Coalesse Seating Specification Guide

Availability

Electronic price list updated with release 202.D (U.S.) and 157.D (Canada), dated December 15, 2025.

All specifications subject to change without notice. Reference the electronic catalog/Hedberg for current pricing.

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a T. Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an X, followed by the last order entry date.

▶For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide. © 2025 Steelcase Inc.

General Information

Ordering and Warranty 2
Sustainability 4
Collections 5

Statement of Line 6

Lounge Seating 27
Collaboration Seating 303
Guest Seating 331
Stools 367

Resources 399

For Canadian Pricing
Candian factor can be found at steelcase.com/CADpricing.
Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:
- Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.
- Add base and options for total list price.

Steelcase
December 2025

Ordering and Warranty

How to Order

Coalesse furniture is available through authorized dealers and retailers. Select products are available for order from our web site. The authorized dealer can help you with everything from surface material selection and order placement, to specialized services, such as space planning and design, delivery and installation. Best of all, they are part of your local community, providing expert advice with a thorough understanding of local needs. For more information and a listing of dealers and retailers, visit www.coalesse.com or call 1.800.627.6770.

Coalesse reserves the right to limit distribution of any or all models.

MAIN TELEPHONE
866.645.6952

CUSTOMER SERVICE
1.800.627.6770

Credit, Prices, and Terms

Credit may be established upon acceptance of satisfactory references. For payment terms, contact Coalesse's Credit Department. Coalesse may cancel or change credit terms at its discretion and may request advance payment at any time.

The order confirmation will be deemed by the customer and by Coalesse, as the final expression of agreement and will be deemed the exclusive statement of terms. The order confirmation supersedes all prior writings and may not be modified or rescinded, except by a revised Coalesse order confirmation signed by the customer. No changes are binding on Coalesse until delivery of the order confirmation. Any storage charges and applicable sales taxes are in addition to the prices shown for merchandise. Inside delivery, uncartoning and installation are customer's responsibility unless separately quoted. All list pricing shown includes freight prepaid to one destination for delivery in the 48 contiguous United States. Hawaii and Alaska are not included. We reserve the right to increase prices without notice due to increases in labor and material costs. If timely payment is not made, customer is liable for reasonable collection costs, including attorney's fees.

Shipping and Storage

Coalesse reserves the right to select carrier and packaging method. Partial shipments may be delivered. Coalesse is not liable for delays or delivery failure due to strikes, lockouts, labor, or transportation difficulties, failure or delay of supply sources, accidents, fire, acts of God, or any other cause of like or unlike nature beyond Coalesse's control. Coalesse may transfer merchandise to storage if not accepted when shipment scheduled. Transfer and storage charges will be the customer's expense. Coalesse's invoice is payable upon transfer. If transfer is made prior to confirmed shipping date, storage expenses will be borne by customer.

Shipping charges MAY be calculated per order. Lead times vary by product. Coalesse reserves the right to select carrier. Partial shipments may be delivered. Coalesse will make every effort to provide current and accurate lead time information, however, Coalesse is not liable for delays or delivery failure due to strikes, lockouts, labor, or transportation difficulties, failure or delay of supply sources, accidents, fire, acts of God, or any other cause of like or unlike nature beyond Coalesse's control.

Freight is included on domestically manufactured products within the 48 contiguous states of the United States.

Claims

Merchandise shipped from Coalesse is thoroughly inspected and properly packed before leaving the factory. Responsibility of its safe delivery is assumed by the carrier at the time of shipment. Customer must match the freight delivered with the bill of lading. Customer must examine packaging material upon delivery and note any damage on the carrier bill of lading. If there is damage to the packaging material, inspect the furniture immediately. If concealed damage is found, contact the carrier within 10 days of delivery date. Save all packaging materials until after inspection.

Freight damage and claims must be reported by the purchaser to the carrier. Coalesse is not responsible for freight claims. Claims for loss or damage must not be deducted from our invoice, nor payment withheld awaiting adjustment of such claims. Do not return any merchandise to Coalesse without a Return Authorization number. By following these procedures carefully, Coalesse guarantees our full support of your claims to protect you against loss or damages. All claims against Coalesse for errors or shortages must be made by customer in writing within fifteen (15) days after delivery. Failure to make claims within fifteen (15) days constitutes acceptance of merchandise and waives claims. Cutting of textiles deems acceptance of yardage and waives all defects, errors, and shortages. Coalesse is not liable for subsequent damages.

Special/Custom Products

Coalesse prides itself on being responsive to our customer's needs. Contact our Customer Service team at 1.800.627.6770 to discuss a special opportunity. Due to product modifications and engineering time, special orders may not be cancelled. Charges will apply.

FOR MORE INFORMATION
(on ordering our products)
Please contact Coalesse Customer Service at:
1.800.627.6770.

Steelcase
December 2025

Ordering and Warranty

Order Cancellations/ Changes

All order change/cancellation requests must be submitted using the Coalesse order change/cancellation request form. Late changes could jeopardize the committed delivery of an order.

Coalesse Rapid10 programs no change or cancellations allowed.

Coalesse Products:

• No charges will be assessed for change or cancellation 14 or more calendar days prior to the manufacturing completion date (excludes holidays and/ or large quantity project size orders). For import products, charges may apply.

• No manufacturing changes are allowed 0-13 calendar days prior to the manufacturing completion date. Simple changes including shipping address changes are subject to approval but will be accommodated when possible.

• No cancellations or product changes will be accepted for express or special/custom product orders including special laminates. A cancellation fee will be applicable for any custom product and/or change may jeopardize lead time.

• If COM/COL has been received at time of change or cancellation, it is the dealer's responsibility to advise disposition or return of materials. Coalesse will not store materials after 30 days.

Additional Charges

• Changes or cancellations that involve any of the following may be subject to a charge earlier and/or greater than shown above: Special engineering product, CSM, pre-ordered components, materials with extended lead times (e.g., veneers, special paint, etc.) or large quantities of standard materials.

• Use our Order Change/ Cancellation Request Form for all order changes. It is Coalesse responsibility to accurately process change order requests. It is the dealer's responsibility to verify that we have accurately interpreted your change requests by checking the acknowledgement after the change has been made. If you do not use the web-based change order form process and an error occurs during our translation which cannot be corrected prior to ship, all costs will be shared on a 50/50 basis. Changing ship dates or adding product to your order is subject to the availability of manufacturing capacity.

• Cartoning changes and shipping address changes are subject to approval and to a change charge. Please consult your Customer Service for specific information pertaining to your order.

Reserved Fabric Policy

Prior to order receipt, reserving textiles (COM/COL, Maharam, Designtex, and select Luna Select Surfaces) is the responsibility of the dealer. Coalesse cannot reserve textiles based on projected orders. Coalesse cannot guarantee Maharam or Designtex fabric availability. If dealer reserves Maharam or Designtex textiles, Coalesse will require the reserve number and zip code for locating purposes when ordering.

Schedule Enhancements

Coalesse will entertain schedule enhancements on a case-by-case basis; however, please understand that we must receive complete information such as installation date, opening date in order to make informed scheduling decisions.

No order move-ups or move-outs are allowed on any order that falls within the 15-working day period of its manufacturing completion date. If it is within the 15-working day period, Coalesse will invoice at shipment but may offer storage options at a charge for manufactured product.

Express Program Specification Guide

This specification guide describes all Steelcase and Coalesse products including the finishes and options that are available as Express orders - manufactured and shipped within 7 business days.

Warranty

For warranty information, please go to *http://www.coalesse.com/warranty/.*

Sustainability

Sustainability

At Steelcase, we believe business can be a force for good. We create long-lasting products that are better for people and better for the planet. Our products and operations use life cycle thinking to meet our commitment to reducing climate change. This commitment is reinforced by practices such as designing to minimize global warming and other life cycle impacts, ensuring material health, and enabling end-of-use strategies.

To learn more at a corporate level, visit: *https://www.steelcase.com/discover/steelcase/esg-overview/environmental/*

Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes such as recycled content, embodied carbon and recyclability, as well as product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at *Origin.build*.

Collections

Await Collection

Occasional Tables	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
Lounge Seating	▶ See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Bix Collection

Collaborative and Conference Tables	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
Occasional Tables	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
Lounge Seating	▶ See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Bob Collection

Collaborative and Conference Tables	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
Occasional Tables	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
Lounge Seating	▶ See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*
Guest Seating	▶ See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Circa Collection

Occasional Tables	▶ See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*
Lounge Seating	▶ See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Enea Collection

Guest Seating	▶ See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*
Stools	▶ See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Enea Lottus Collection

Stools	▶ See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Exponents Collection

Storage	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
Accessories • Lectern • Mobile Display Boards	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Host Collection

Collaborative and Conference Tables	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
Storage	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Lagunitas Collection

Collaborative and Conference Tables	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
Occasional Tables	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
Lounge Seating	▶ See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Massaud Collection

Lounge Seating	▶ See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*
Collaboration Seating	▶ See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Millbrae Collection

Occasional Tables	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
Lounge Seating	▶ See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Montara650 Collection

Café Tables	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
Occasional Tables	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
Guest Seating	▶ See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*
Lounge Seating	▶ See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*
Stools	▶ See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Passerelle Collection

Occasional Tables	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
Lounge Seating	▶ See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Sidewalk Collection

Lounge Seating	▶ See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*
Collaboration Seating	▶ See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Switch Collection

Occasional Tables	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
Lounge Seating	▶ See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*
Guest Seating	▶ See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*
Stools	▶ See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

SW_1 Collection

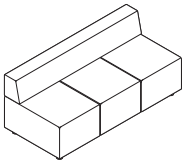
Collaborative and Conference Tables	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
Occasional Tables	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
Lounge Seating	▶ See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*
Collaboration Seating	▶ See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

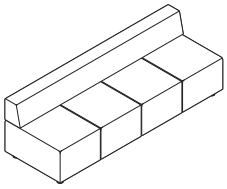
Statement of Line

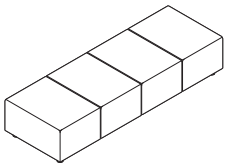
Lounge Seating

Await Lounge System

Understanding
▶ Page 28
Specifying
▶ Page 30


3-Seat Lounge

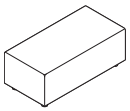

4-Seat Lounge

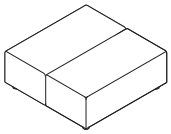

4-Seat Bench

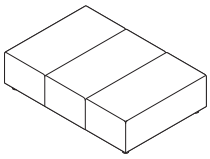
Mobile Ottoman

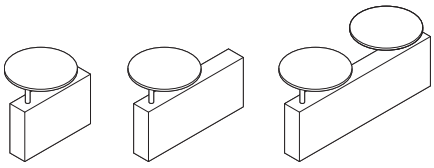
Await Lounge System Connector Benches and Tables

Understanding
▶ Page 28
Specifying
▶ Pages 32 and 33


1-Section Connector Bench

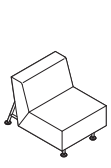

2-Section Connector Bench

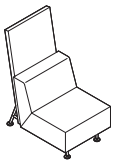

3-Section Connector Bench


Connector Tables

Bix Lounge System Lounge Chairs

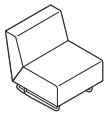
Understanding
▶ Page 36
Specifying
▶ Page 43

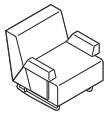


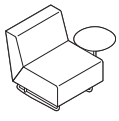


Bix Lounge System Sled Lounge Chairs

Understanding
▶ Page 36
Specifying
▶ Page 44





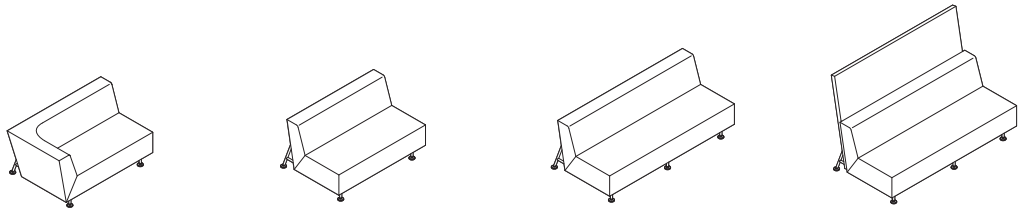


Statement of Line

Lounge Seating, continued

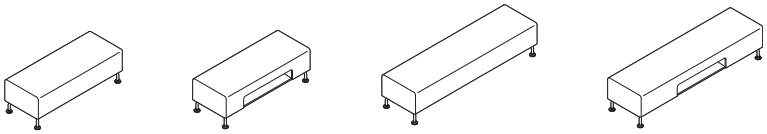
Bix Lounge System Sectional Seating

Understanding
▶ Page 36
Specifying
▶ Page 46



Bix Lounge System Benches

Understanding
▶ Page 36
Specifying
▶ Page 49



Bob Lounge Chairs

Understanding
▶ Page 52
Specifying
▶ Page 54

Lounge Chair

Lounge Chair with Headrest

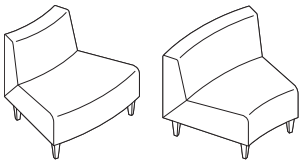
Ottoman

Statement of Line *continued*

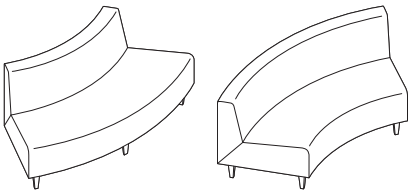
Lounge Seating, continued

Circa Lounge System

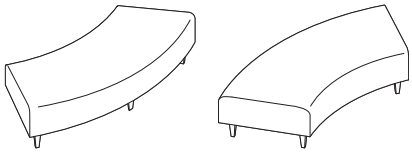
Understanding
▶ Page 58
Specifying
▶ Page 64



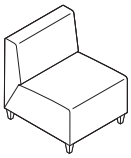
30° Outside/Inside Facing Wedge 1-Seat Lounge



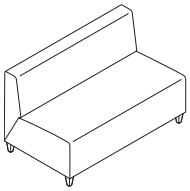
60° Wedge 2-Seat Lounge



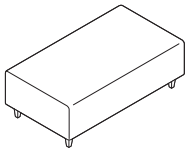
Wedge Bench



Straight 1-Seat Lounge



Straight 2-Seat Lounge

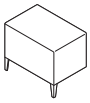


Straight Bench

Circa Lounge System Upholstered Modular Arm Rests and Ottoman

Understanding
▶ Page 58
Specifying
▶ Page 68

Straight Armrest Intermediate without Legs

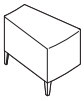


Straight Armrest End-of-Run with Two Legs

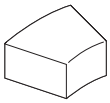
15° Inside Armrest Intermediate without Legs

15° Inside Armrest End-of-Run with Two Legs

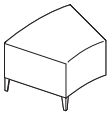
15° Outside Armrest Intermediate without Legs



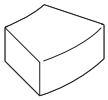
15° Outside Armrest End-of-Run with Two Legs



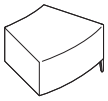
30° Inside Armrest Intermediate without Legs



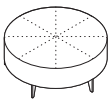
30° Inside Armrest End-of-Run with Two Legs



30° Outside Armrest Intermediate without Legs



30° Outside Armrest End-of-Run with Two Legs



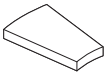
Round Ottoman

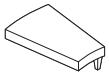
Statement of Line

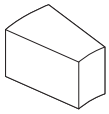
Lounge Seating, continued

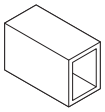
Circa Lounge System Ganging and Occasional Tables

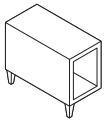
Understanding
▶ Page 58
Specifying
▶ Page 72

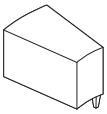

15˚ Low Wedge Table, Ganging

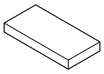

15˚ Low Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

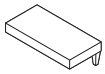

15˚ High Wedge Table, Ganging

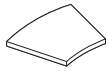

Straight High Table, Ganging

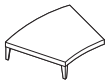

Straight High Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs


15˚ High Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

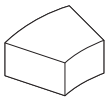

Straight Low Table, Ganging

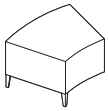

Straight Low Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

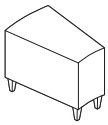

30˚ Low Wedge Table, Ganging

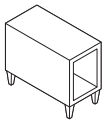

30˚ Low Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

30˚ End-of-Run with One Leg


30˚ High Wedge Table, Ganging

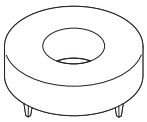

30˚ High Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs


High Wedge


High Straight

Circa Lounge System Freestanding Round Table

Understanding
▶ Page 58
Specifying
▶ Page 75

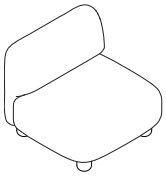

Round

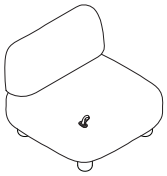
Statement of Line *continued*

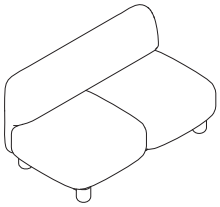
Lounge Seating, continued

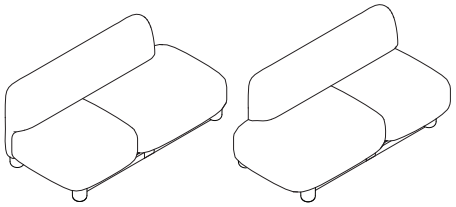
Coalesse Ensemble Standalone Lounge *(feet included; armrest(s) available as an option)*

Understanding
▶ Page 78
Specifying
▶ Page 92


1-Seat Fixed Lounge

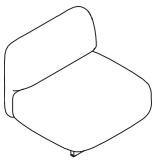

1-Seat Performance Lounge

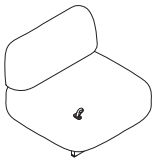

2-Seat Lounge

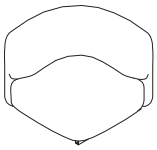

2-Seat Chaise

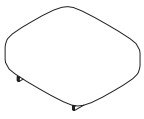
Coalesse Ensemble Modular Lounge System *(feet specified separately)*

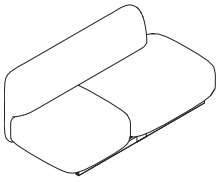
Understanding
▶ Page 78
Specifying
▶ Pages 96–105

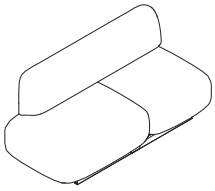

1-Seat Fixed Lounge

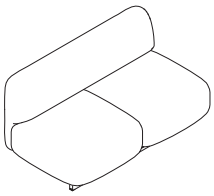

1-Seat Performance Lounge

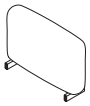

1-Seat Corner Lounge


Backless Bench


2-Seat Chaise

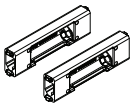


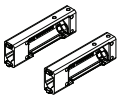

2-Seat Lounge


End Armrest

End Feet

Middle Feet

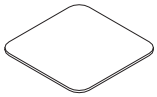

Connector Kit

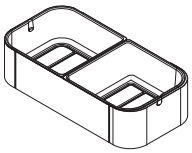

Armrest End Connector

Corner Ganging Kit

Lounge Power Module

In-Line Rectangular Table


In-Line Square Table

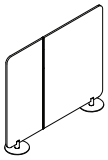

Planter

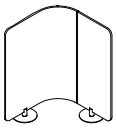
Statement of Line

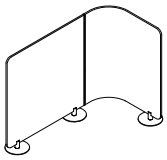
Lounge Seating, continued

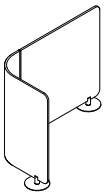
Coalesse Ensemble Freestanding Screens

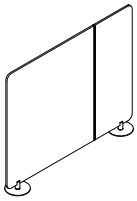
Understanding
▶ Page 84
Specifying
▶ Page 106

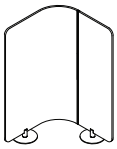

Low Straight Screen

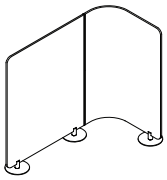

Low Corner Screen

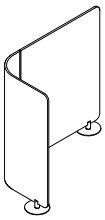

Low J Screen—Left

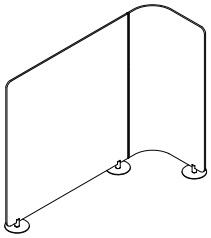

Low J Screen—Right

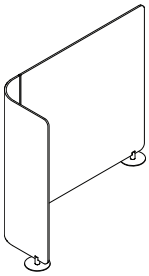

Medium Straight Screen


Medium Corner Screen


Medium J Screen—Left


Medium J Screen —Right


High J Screen—Left

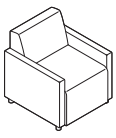

High J Screen—Right

Nesting Base

Standalone Base

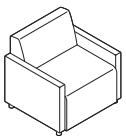
Coupe Lounge System

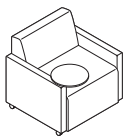
Understanding
▶ Page 110
Specifying
▶ Page 111


Lounge Chair

Coupe Grande/Mobile Lounge Seating

Understanding
▶ Page 110
Specifying
▶ Page 112


Grande Lounge Chair

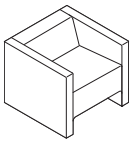

Grande Mobile Lounge Chair

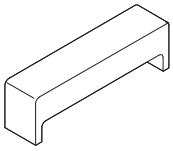
Statement of Line *continued*

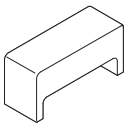
Lounge Seating, continued

Davos Lounge Seating

Understanding
▶ Page 113
Specifying
▶ Page 114


Lounge Chair

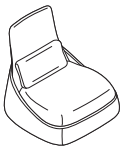

Large Bench

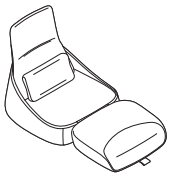

Medium Bench

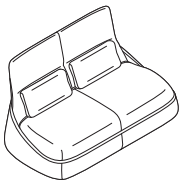
Small Bench

Hosu Lounge Seating

Understanding
▶ Page 117
Specifying
▶ Page 118

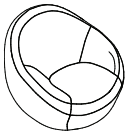

Lounge Chair with Lumbar Pillow


Lounge Chair with Ottoman and Lumbar Pillow

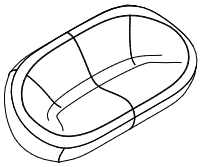

2-Seat Lounge with Two Lumbar Pillows

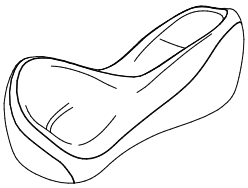
Jean Nouvel Seating Collection

Understanding
▶ Page 122
Specifying
▶ Page 124


Lounge

Ottoman


Sofa


Tête-à-tête

Joel Lounge Chair

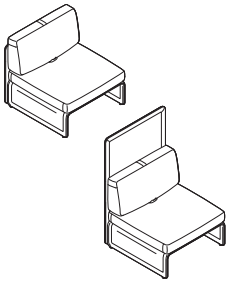
Understanding
▶ Page 126
Specifying
▶ Page 127

Statement of Line

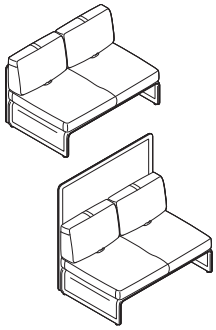
Lounge Seating, continued

Lagunitas Lounge System

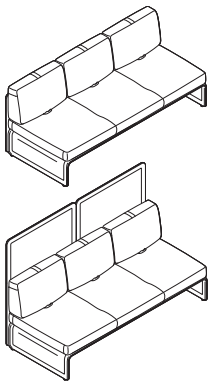
Understanding
▶ Page 130
Specifying
▶ Pages 150–179



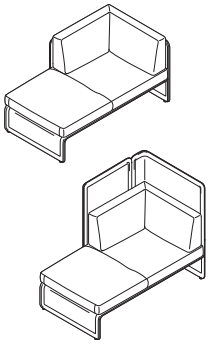
1-Seat Lounges



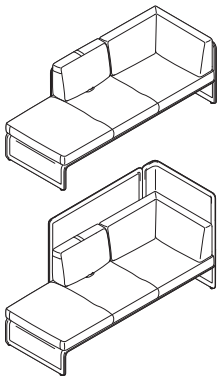
2-Seat Lounges



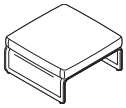
3-Seat Lounges



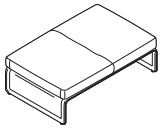
2-Seat Chaises



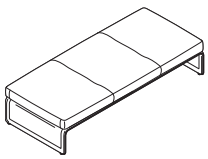
3-Seat Chaises



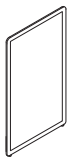
1-Seat Bench



2-Seat Bench



3-Seat Bench



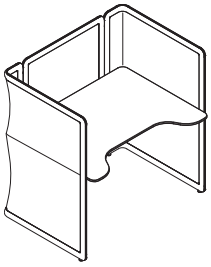
Lounge Booth
Connector Screen

Statement of Line *continued*

Lounge Seating, continued

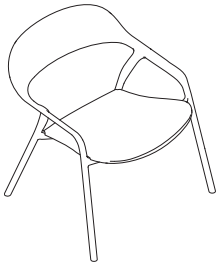
Lagunitas Focus Nook

Understanding
▶ Page 180
Specifying
▶ Page 182



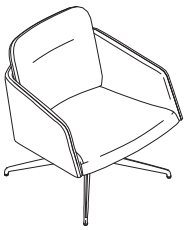
LessThanFive Lounge

Understanding
▶ Page 184
Specifying
▶ Page 185

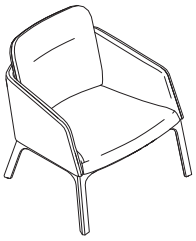


Marien152 Lounge Seating

Understanding
▶ Page 186
Specifying
▶ Page 188



Metal Base Lounge



Wood Base Lounge

Massaud Lounge Seating

Understanding
▶ Page 192
Specifying
▶ Page 194

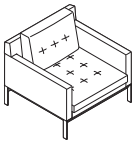
Lounge

Work Lounge

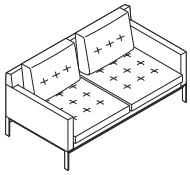
Ottoman

Millbrae Lifestyle Lounge Seating

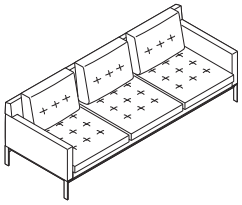
Understanding
▶ Page 198
Specifying
▶ Page 202



Lounge



2-Seat Lounge



3-Seat Lounge

Round Arm Bolster

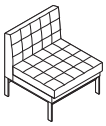
Square Arm Bolster

Statement of Line

Lounge Seating, continued

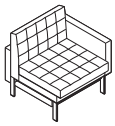
Millbrae Contract Lounge Seating

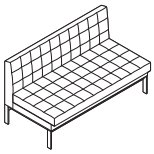
Understanding
▶ Page 200
Specifying
▶ Page 202

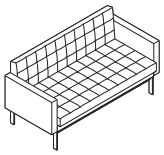

Lounge without Arms

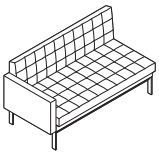
Lounge with Arms

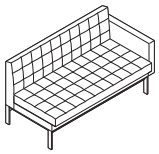
Lounge with Left Arm Facing

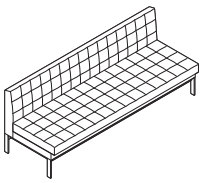

Lounge with Right Arm Facing

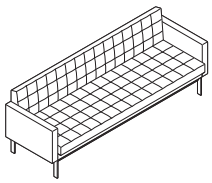

2-Seat Lounge without Arms

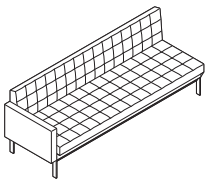

2-Seat Lounge with Arms

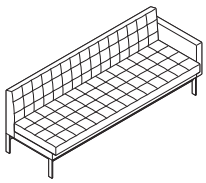

2-Seat Lounge with Left Arm Facing

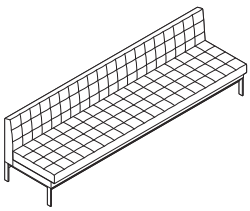

2-Seat Lounge with Right Arm Facing

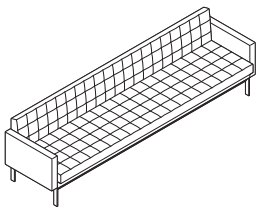

3-Seat Lounge without Arms

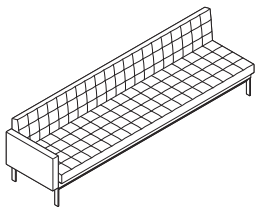

3-Seat Lounge with Arms

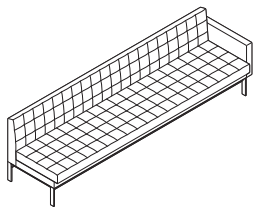

3-Seat Lounge with Left Arm Facing

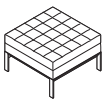

3-Seat Lounge with Right Arm Facing

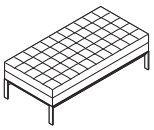

4-Seat Lounge without Arms

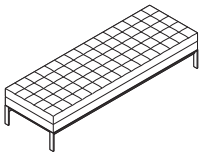

4-Seat Lounge with Arms

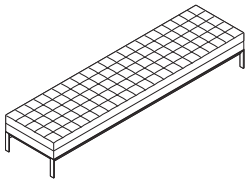

4-Seat Lounge with Left Arm Facing


4-Seat Lounge with Right Arm Facing


1-Seat Bench


2-Seat Bench


3-Seat Bench


4-Seat Bench

Statement of Line *continued*

Lounge Seating, continued

Montara650 Lounge Chair

Understanding
▶ Page 212
Specifying
▶ Page 214

Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat,
Wood Shell with ¾ Upholstery,
and Fully Upholstered

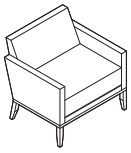
Montara650 Rocker

Understanding
▶ Page 216
Specifying
▶ Page 218

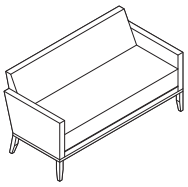
Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat,
Wood Shell with ¾ Upholstery,
and Fully Upholstered

Passerelle Lounge Seating

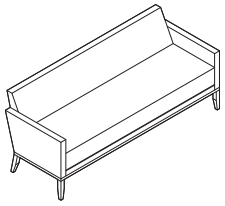
Understanding
▶ Page 222
Specifying
▶ Pages 224–226



Lounge Chair

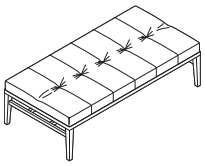


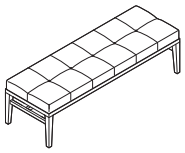
2-Seat Lounge



3-Seat Lounge

Arm Bolster

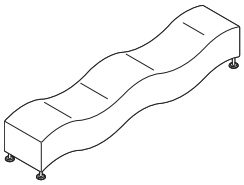




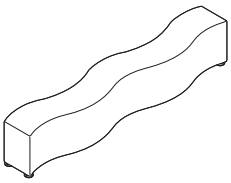
Benches

Ripple Benches

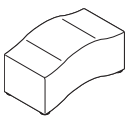
Understanding
▶ Page 228
Specifying
▶ Page 230



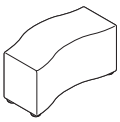
Upholstered
Wave Seat



Upholstered
Flat Seat



Little Ripple
Wave Seat



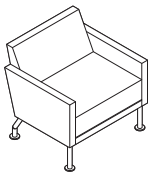
Little Ripple
Flat Seat

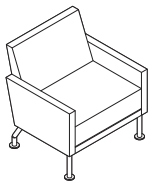
Statement of Line

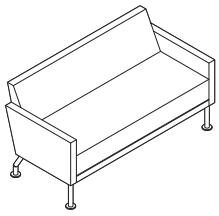
Lounge Seating, continued

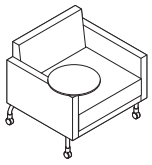
Sidewalk Lounge Seating

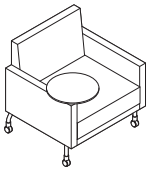
Understanding
▶ Page 234
Specifying
▶ Page 236


Low-Back Lounge Chair


High-Back Lounge Chair


2-Seat Lounge

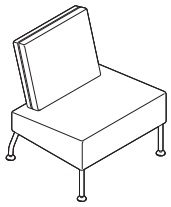

Mobile Low-Back Lounge Chair with Tablet

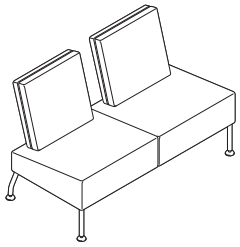

Mobile High-Back Lounge Chair with Tablet

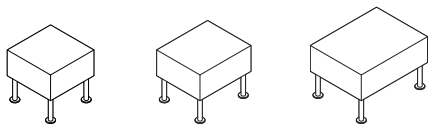
Arm Bolster

Sidewalk Collaborative Lounge Seating

Understanding
▶ Page 240
Specifying
▶ Page 241

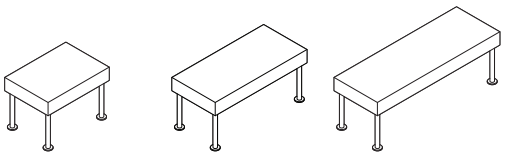

Lounge Chair

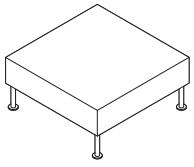

2-Seat Lounge


Ottoman

Sidewalk Lounge Seating Ottoman/Benches

Understanding
▶ Page 240
Specifying
▶ Page 242


Bench

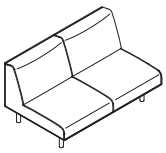

Ottoman

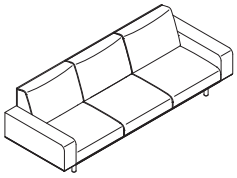
Statement of Line *continued*

Lounge Seating, continued

Sistema Lounge System, Leg Base

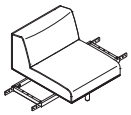
Understanding
▶ Pages 244–246
Specifying
▶ Pages 250-256


2-Seat Lounge


3-Seat Lounge

End Legs

Connector Frame With Legs

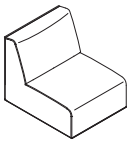

1-Seat Connector Lounge

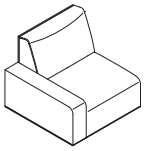
Power Module

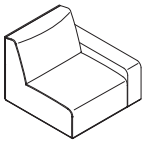
Tip: Legs are not included with 2- and 3-seat lounges and must be ordered separately.

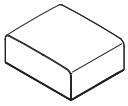
Sistema Lounge System, Fully Upholstered Base

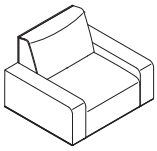
Understanding
▶ Page 248
Specifying
▶ Page 258


Lounge Chair, Armless


Lounge Chair, Right Arm


Lounge Chair, Left Arm

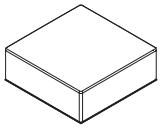

Backless Bench Lounge


Lounge Chair, With Arms

Sistema Lounge System Accessories

Understanding
▶ Page 249
Specifying
▶ Pages 262-265

Round Ottoman


Square Ottoman

Arm Bolster, Moveable

Moveable Table

Square Pillow

Lumbar Pillow

Statement of Line

Lounge Seating, continued

SW_1 Lounge Seating

Understanding
▶ Page 268
Specifying
▶ Page 270

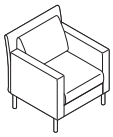
Low-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair

High-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair

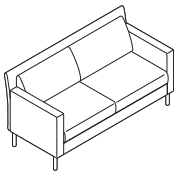
Ottoman

Switch Lounge Seating

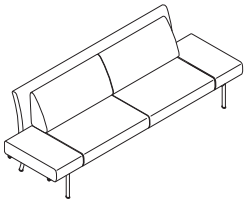
Understanding
▶ Page 274
Specifying
▶ Page 276



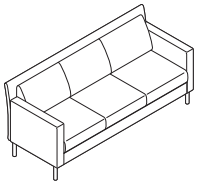
Lounge Chair



2-Seat Lounge



2-Seat Lounge with Extensions

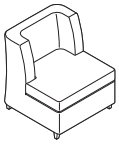


3-Seat Lounge

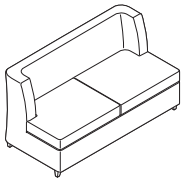
Arm Bolster

Thoughtful Lounge Seating

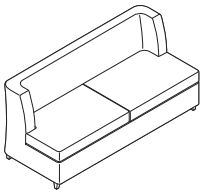
Understanding
▶ Page 280
Specifying
▶ Page 282



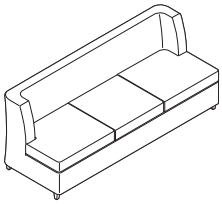
Lounge Chair



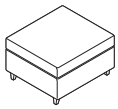
Small Lounge



Medium Lounge



Long Lounge



Ottoman

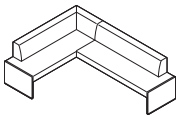
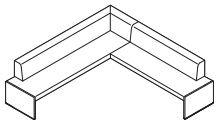
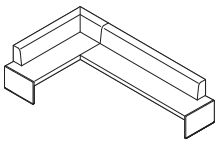
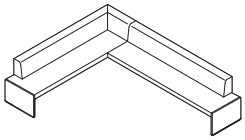
Statement of Line *continued*

Lounge Seating, continued

Together Benches

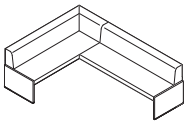
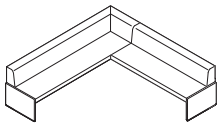
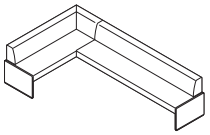
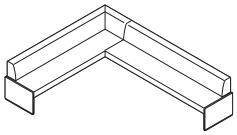
Understanding
▶ Page 286
Specifying
▶ Page 288

70½"D 96¼"W 31"H | 97¼"D 96¼"W 31"H | 70½"D 123"W 31"H | 97¼"D 123"W 31"H

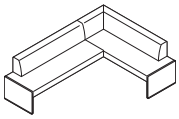
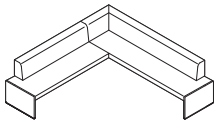
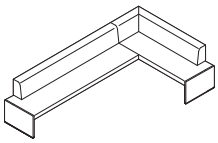
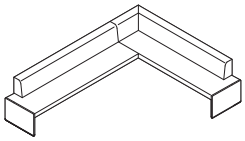
Left Corner with Back 8" Offset

70½"D 96¼"W 31"H | 97¼"D 96¼"W 31"H | 70½"D 123"W 31"H | 97¼"D 123"W 31"H

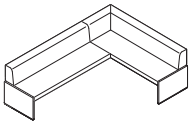
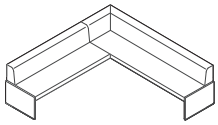
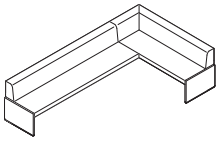
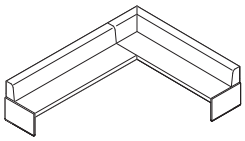
Left Corner with Back 1½" Offset

70½"D 96¼"W 31"H | 97¼"D 96¼"W 31"H | 70½"D 123"W 31"H | 97¼"D 123"W 31"H

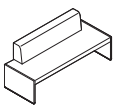
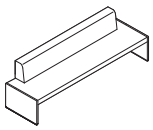
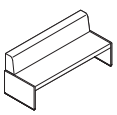
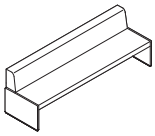
Right Corner with Back 8" Offset

70½"D 96¼"W 31"H | 97¼"D 96¼"W 31"H | 70½"D 123"W 31"H | 97¼"D 123"W 31"H

Right Corner with Back 1.5" Offset

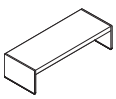
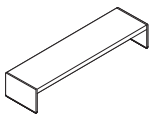
26¾"D 71"W 31"H | 26¾"D 97¾"W 31"H | 26¾"D 71"W 31"H | 26¾"D 97¾"W 31"H

Straight with 8" Offset Back

Straight with 1.5" Offset Back

26¾"D 71"W 18½"H | 26¾"D 97¾"W 18½"H

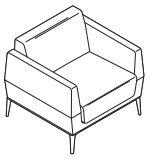
Straight without Back

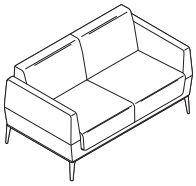
Statement of Line

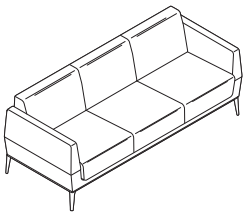
Lounge Seating, continued

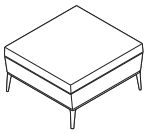
Visalia Lounge Seating

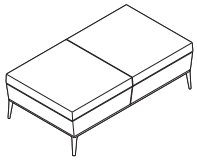
Understanding
▶ Page 296
Specifying
▶ Page 298


Lounge Chair


2-Seat Lounge


3-Seat Lounge


Ottoman


Bench

Collaboration Seating

Bindu Conference Seating

Understanding
▶ Page 304
Specifying
▶ Page 306

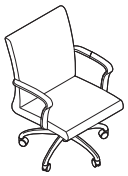
Mid-Back Conference Chair

High-Back Conference Chair

Chord Conference Seating

Understanding
▶ Page 308
Specifying
▶ Page 310

Conference Narrow


Mid-Back

High-Back Narrow

High-Back/Large Scale

Statement of Line *continued*

Collaboration Seating, continued

Marien152 Conference Seating

Understanding
▶ Page 312
Specifying
▶ Page 314

4-Star Conference Chair

5-Star Conference Chair

Lox Seating

Understanding
▶ Page 317
Specifying
▶ Page 318

4-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat

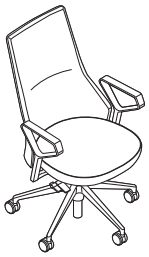
4-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back

5-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat

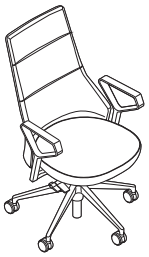
5-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back

Massaud Conference Seating

Understanding
▶ Page 320
Specifying
▶ Page 322



Mid-Back Conference Chair with Loop Arm

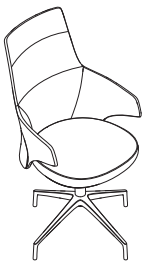


Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Loop Arm

Low-Back Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

Low-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

Mid-Back Conference Chair with Integrated Arm



Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

Statement of Line

Collaboration Seating, continued

SW_1 Conference Seating

Understanding
▶ Page 327
Specifying
▶ Page 328

Conference Chair with 4-Star Base

Conference Chair with 5-Star Base

Guest Seating

Bindu Chairs

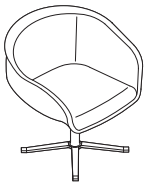
Understanding
▶ Page 332
Specifying
▶ Page 333

Low-Back Chair

Mid-Back Chair

Bob Chair

Understanding
▶ Page 334
Specifying
▶ Page 335



Guest Chair

Ottoman

Capa Chair

Understanding
▶ Page 337
Specifying
▶ Page 338

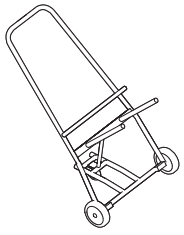
Enea Lottus Chairs

Understanding
▶ Page 339
Specifying
▶ Pages 340–343

Armless Chair

Cantilever Arm Chair

Aluminum Loop Arm Chair



Dolly

Statement of Line *continued*

Guest Seating, continued

Enea Altzo943 Chairs

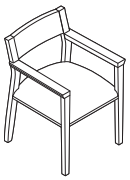
Understanding
▶ Page 344
Specifying
▶ Pages 345

Armless Chair

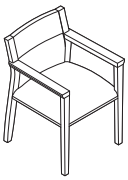
Armless Chair with Upholstered Cushion Insert

Kathryn Chairs

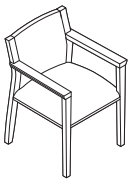
Understanding
▶ Page 346
Specifying
▶ Page 348



Open Wood Back



Upholstered Wood Back Panel



Fully Upholstered Back

LessThanFive Chairs

Understanding
▶ Page 350
Specifying
▶ Page 351

Marien152 Guest Seating

Understanding
▶ Page 352
Specifying
▶ Pages 354–355

Wood Base Chair

Metal Base Chair

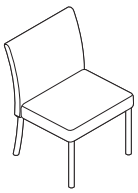
Montara650 Chairs

Understanding
▶ Page 358
Specifying
▶ Page 360

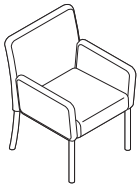
Wood Shell, Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat, Wood Shell with ¾ Upholstery, and Fully Upholstered

Switch Chairs

Understanding
▶ Page 363
Specifying
▶ Page 364



Armless Chair

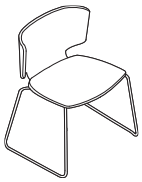


Arm Chair

Wrapp Chairs

Understanding
▶ Page 365
Specifying
▶ Page 366

4-Leg Chair



Sled-Base Chair

Statement of Line

Stools

Enea Café Wood Stools

Understanding
▶ Page 368
Specifying
▶ Page 370

Café Wood Counter-Height Stool Upholstered Seat

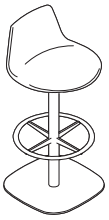
Café Wood Bar-Height Stool Upholstered Seat

Café Wood Counter-Height Stool

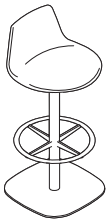
Café Wood Bar-Height Stool

Enea Lottus Stools

Understanding
▶ Pages 372 and 376
Specifying
▶ Pages 374 and 378



Counter-Height Post Base Stool



Bar-Height Post Base Stool

Counter-Height Sled Base Stool

Bar-Height Sled Base Stool

Enea Altzo943 Stools

Understanding
▶ Page 380
Specifying
▶ Page 382

Counter-Height Stool

Bar-Height Stool

Counter-Height Stool with Upholstered Cushion Insert

Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Cushion Insert

LessThanFive Stool

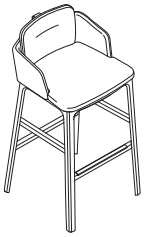
Understanding
▶ Page 384
Specifying
▶ Page 385

Statement of Line *continued*

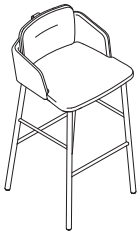
Stools, continued

Marien152 Stools

Understanding
▶ Page 386
Specifying
▶ Page 388



Metal Base Bar Stool



Wood Base Bar Stool

Metal Base Counter Stool

Wood Base Counter Stool

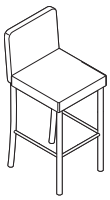
Montara650 Stools

Understanding
▶ Page 393
Specifying
▶ Page 394

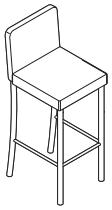
Counter-Height or Bar-Height Stool: Wood Shell, Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat, and Fully Upholstered

Switch Stools

Understanding
▶ Page 396
Specifying
▶ Page 397



Counter-Height Stools



Bar-Height Stools

Lounge Seating

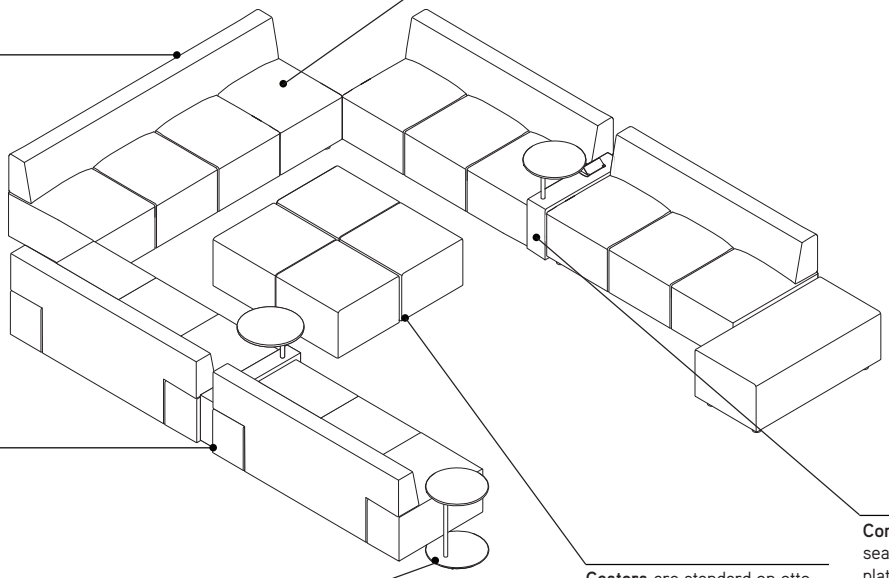
*These product lines are collections and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
▶See *Collections*, page 5

Await Lounge System*	28
Bix Lounge System*	36
Bob Lounge Chairs*	52
Circa Lounge System*	58
Coalesse Ensemble Lounge System	78
Coalesse Ensemble Freestanding Screens	84
Coupe/Coupe Grande/Mobile Lounge Seating	110
Davos Lounge Seating	113
Hosu Lounge Seating	117
Jean Nouvel Seating Collection	122
Joel Lounge Chair	126
Lagunitas Lounge System*	130
Lagunitas Focus Nook	180
LessThanFive Lounge	184
Marien152 Lounge Seating*	186
Massaud Lounge Seating*	192
Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating*	198
Montara650 Lounge Chair*	212
Montara650 Rocker*	216
Passerelle Lounge Seating*	222
Ripple Benches	228
Sidewalk Lounge Seating	234
Sidewalk Collaborative Lounge Seating	240
Sistema Lounge System	244
SW_1 Lounge Seating*	268
Switch Lounge Seating*	274
Thoughtful Lounge Seating	280
Together Benches	286
Visalia Lounge Seating	296

Await Lounge System

DESIGN EOOS

The Await lounge system is the perfect solution for a variety of settings. Its staggered ganging capabilities offer versatility and functionality in transforming spaces.
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See *Collections*, page 5.



Seat features multiple densities of polyurethane foam and spring packs for added comfort.

Upholstery features a topstitch detail.

Legs are black, high-density polyurethane resin with non-adjustable glides. Floor mount legs available.

Casters are standard on ottoman and are non-locking.

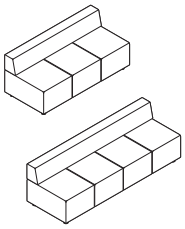
Connector tables attach to seating units with ¼" ganging plates. Power/data modules are also available.

Freestanding tables and connector tables feature a High-Pressure Laminate top with a 3 mm edge band. ½" thick glass top with radiused edges is also available.

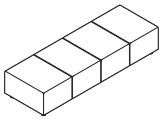
Await Lounge System

DESIGN EOOS

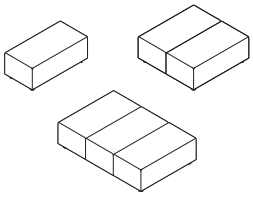
Product Details



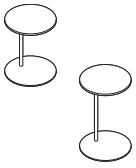
Lounge is available in 3- or 4-seat.



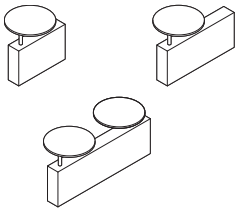
4-seat bench provides a backless seating option.



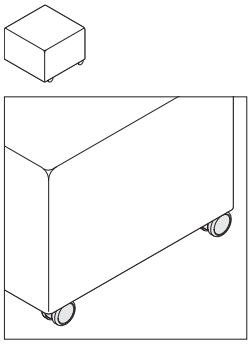
Connector benches are available in 1-, 2-, and 3-sections and feature a fixed seat with top and double needle stitching on seams. Ganging kit is available.



Freestanding tables are 15¾" diameter, and available in two heights: 19"H and 25"H. Standard with silver frame.
▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*



Connector tables are 4½"W and comes in three diameters: 20"D, 28"D, and 42"D; and in two heights: 15¾"H and 25⅜"H. The tablet is 15¾" diameter and ¼" thick. Bottom connecting ganging plate is standard. Power/data module is available. Panels are available in black, white, or gray. *Tip: Connector tables are not made for ganging to Await mobile ottoman.*



Ottoman standard with non-locking casters.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Uphlostery
- Fabric
- Leather

Table/Tablet Top
- Laminate
- Glass

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Await Lounge System

DESIGN EOOS

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft group 1 and Elmorustical group 2.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Contrasting option available only on lounges.

Tip: Please include sketch for ganging.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

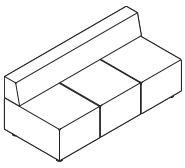
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 28	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

- Frame: unibody construction with finger-jointed plywood
- Multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester foam and polyester fiber
- Lounge:
  - Seat and back: fabric or leather
  - Legs: black high-density polyurethane resin
  - Glides: non-adjustable
- Ottoman:
  - Seat: fabric or leather
  - Casters: non-locking

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Contrasting fabric	+$182 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
Acrylic backer		
• 3-seat lounge	+$ 84	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
• 4-seat lounge	+$105	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
• 4-seat bench	+$ 74	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
• Ottoman	+$ 24	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
		▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Floor Mount Legs		
• Floor mount legs	+$196 per unit	Specify *with floor mount legs.*
Related Products		
• Connector benches and tables • Occasional tables		▶Pages 32 and 33 ▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:		
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2

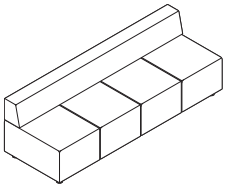


Overall: 30"D 66"W 27"H
Inside: 22"D 66"W 27"H
Seat: 16½"H
Arm: 10½"H

3-Seat Lounge

460-3	$5370	$5370	$5539	$5680	$5847	$6100	$6413	$6771	$7151	$7486	$7844	$5821	$9340	$10,031

COM/yds = 5¾, COL/sq ft = 147



Overall: 30"D 88"W 27"H
Inside: 22"D 88"W 27"H
Seat: 16½"H
Arm: 10½"H

4-Seat Lounge

460-4	$6617	$6617	$6831	$7008	$7219	$7538	$7933	$8384	$8863	$9285	$9737	$7068	$11,532	$12,393

COM/yds = 7¼, COL/sq ft = 185

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

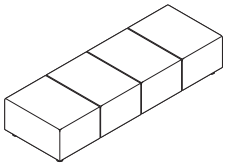
Await Lounge System

DESIGN EOOS

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2



Overall: 30"D 88"W 16½"H
Seat: 16½"H

4-Seat Bench

460-4B	$4850	$4850	$5013	$5147	$5307	$5549	$5849	$6191	$6554	$6874	$7217	$5301	$8667	$ 9320

COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 100

Overall: 22"D 22"W 16½"H

Mobile Ottoman

460-H	$1183	$1183	$1228	$1264	$1308	$1374	$1456	$1549	$1648	$1735	$1829	$1634	$2495	$ 2667

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 33

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Await Lounge System Connector Benches

DESIGN EOOS

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft group 1 and Elmorustical group 2.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Please include sketch for ganging.

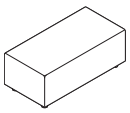
Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 29	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on bench 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
• Bench: fabric or leather • Frame: unibody construction with finger-jointed plywood • Multiple densities of polyurethane foam • Fixed seat • Top and double needle stitching on seams • Legs: black high-density polyurethane resin • Glides	

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Acrylic backer**		
	• 1-section connector bench	+$ 34	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 2-section connector bench	+$ 50	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 3-section connector bench	+$ 76	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
			▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Floor Mount Legs	• Field-installed Floor mount legs	+$196 per unit	Specify *with floor mount legs.*
Related Products	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Lounge seating		▶Page 30

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2

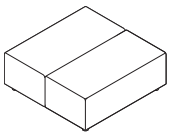


Overall: 44"D 22"W 16½"H

1-Section Connector Bench

461-1B	$2187	$2187	$2255	$2309	$2375	$2474	$2597	$2736	$2885	$3015	$3156	$2638	$3972	$4231

COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 53

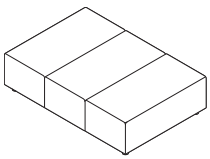


Overall: 44"D 44"W 16½"H

2-Section Connector Bench

461-2B	$3363	$3363	$3477	$3567	$3677	$3842	$4047	$4278	$4527	$4743	$4978	$3814	$6079	$6524

COM/yds = 3¾, COL/sq ft = 83



Overall: 44"D 66"W 16½"H

3-Section Connector Bench

461-3B	$4692	$4692	$4844	$4964	$5111	$5331	$5604	$5912	$6244	$6532	$6846	$5143	$8339	$8962

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

Ganging Kit

460-GANGPKG	$ 75

Await Lounge System Connector Tables

DESIGN EOOS

Tip: Await connector tables are not recommended to be used in end-of-run applications.

Tip: Await connector tables are not made for ganging to Await mobile ottoman.

Standard Includes

▶Need help? Product details, page 29

- Connector table frame: panels are black, white, or gray
- Top: High-Pressure Laminate top with matching 3 mm edge band
- Glass top (tablet):
  - ½" thick
  - Radiused edges
- Ganging plate: ¼" thick ganging plates attach to the bottom of units to the seating unit plates

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Laminate top and tablets, if selected:
2746 Black
2730 Arctic White
290N North Sea
3 Glass color number for top, if selected
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

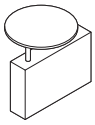
Related Products

- Occasional tables
- Lounge seating

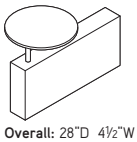
▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
▶Page 30

Specification Information

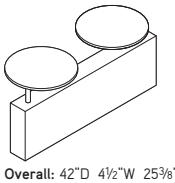
Style Number	U.S. Prices Laminate Top: No Tablet	Tablet	Power/ Data	Glass Tablet: Clear Green/ Clear Green Frosted Glass Tablet	Clear Green/ Clear Green Frosted Tablet and Power/Data	Acid Etched 6511 Glass Tablet	Acid Etched 6511 Tablet and Power/ Data	Back-Painted Glass Tablet	Back-Painted Tablet and Power/Data
460-SE22	$1008	$2314	N.A.	$2396	N.A.	$2428	N.A.	$2676	N.A.
460-SE22PD	N.A.	N.A.	$2747	N.A.	$2909	N.A.	$2941	N.A.	$3190
460-SE30	$1153	$2459	N.A.	$2541	N.A.	$2581	N.A.	$2821	N.A.
460-SE30PD	N.A.	N.A.	$2903	N.A.	$3065	N.A.	$3097	N.A.	$3346
460-SE44	$1416	$4028	N.A.	$4073	N.A.	$4144	N.A.	$4632	N.A.
460-SE44PD	N.A.	N.A.	$4456	N.A.	$4668	N.A.	$4738	N.A.	$5234



Overall: 20"D 4½"W 15¾"H
With Tablet: 15¾" Dia. and 25⅜"H



Overall: 28"D 4½"W 15¾"H
With Tablet: 15¾" Dia. and 25⅜"H

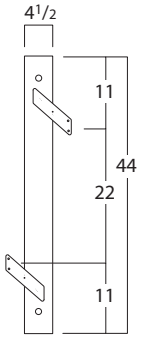


Overall: 42"D 4½"W 25⅜"H
With Tablets: 15¾" Dia. and 25⅜"H

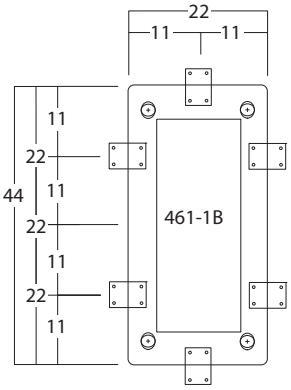
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

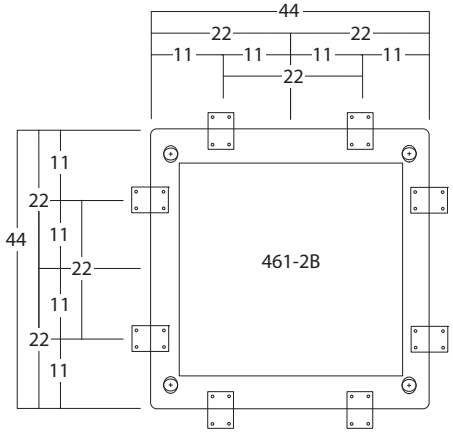
Await Lounge System Ganging Diagrams by Model (Underside View)

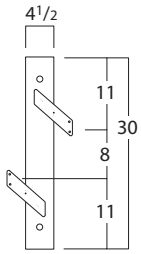
DESIGN EOOS



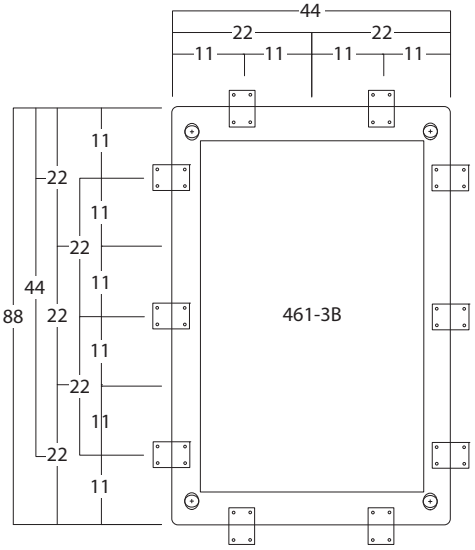
460-SE44

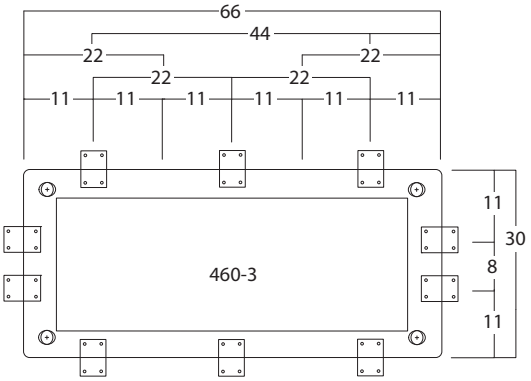


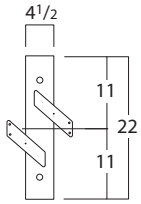




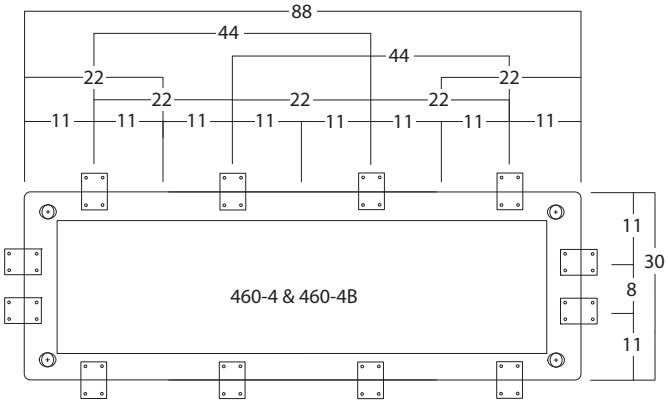
460-SE30







460-SE22



Await Lounge System Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN EOOS

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected):

_____

_____

B Back: _____

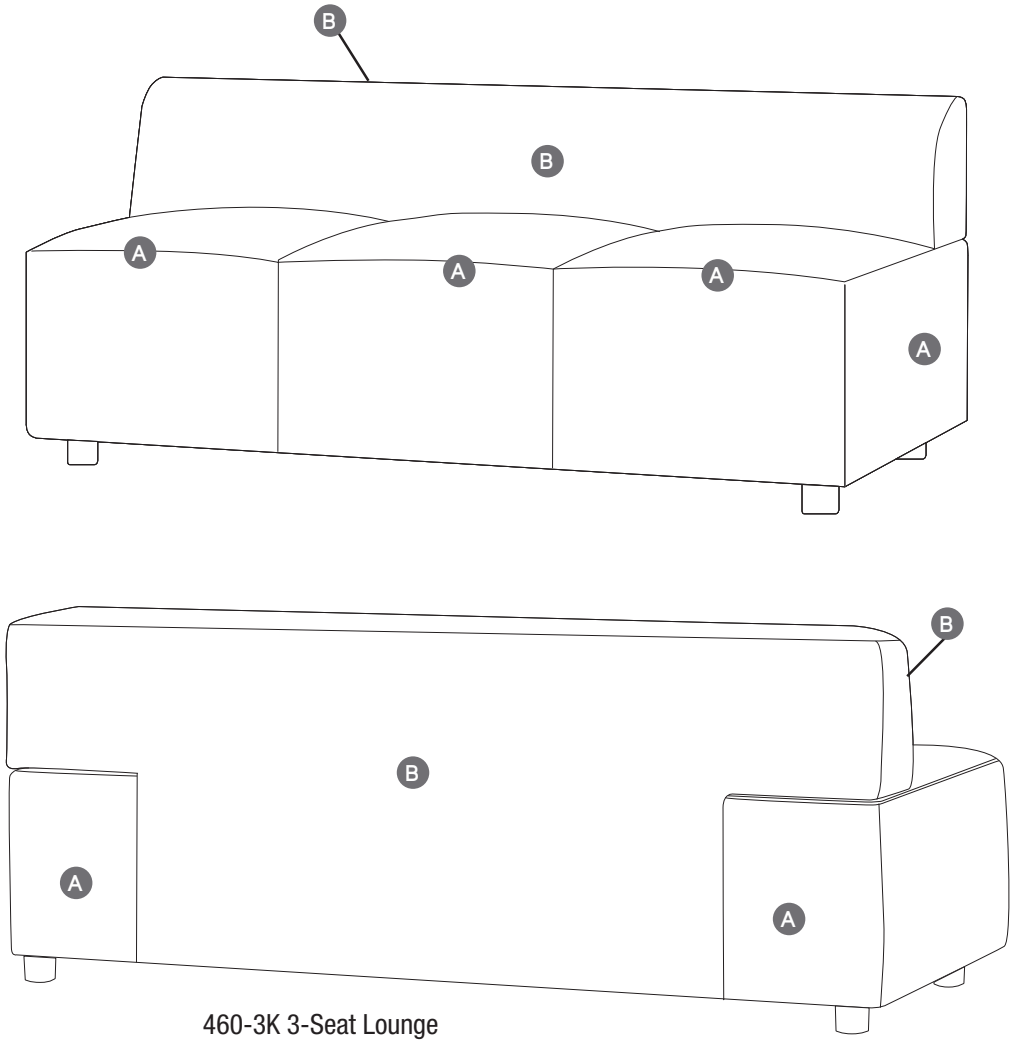
_____

See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge. List price based on highest fabric group usage.

Specify Model below:

☐ 460-3K

☐ 460-4K



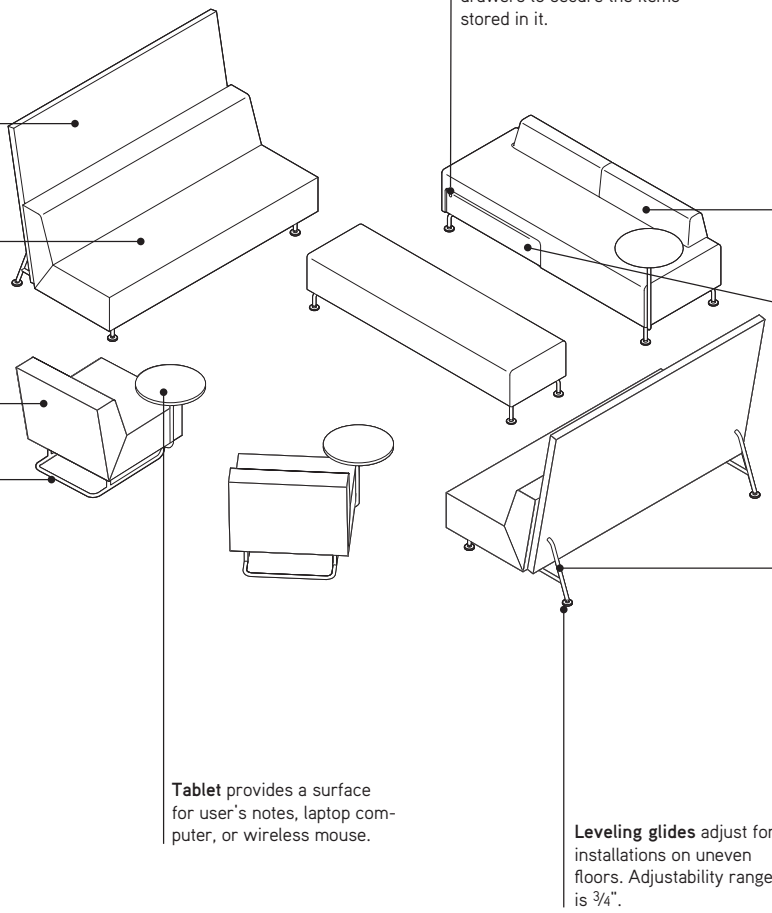
460-3K 3-Seat Lounge

Bix Lounge System

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Bix offers a system that can create a variety of lounge-based applications that address group or individual work needs. Each application provides convenient connections to power, voice, and data.

Collaborative meeting space created with Bix furniture offers a sense of enclosure without walls for collaborating and provides social and physical comfort.



Face lock, keyed randomly, is standard on storage drawers to secure the items stored in it.

Back screen is available on select units to provide privacy and divide space. It is upholstered.

Seat is upholstered.

Bolster is upholstered.

Storage drawer is available on select models to store equipment.

Back is upholstered.

Sled base on a lounge chair is finished with paint. The back of the sled base does not extend past the chair back.

Legs and base are constructed with steel tubing and steel plates for structural integrity. They are finished with paint. They are either inset under the seating unit (sled base) or slant off the back of a unit (legs).

Tablet provides a surface for user's notes, laptop computer, or wireless mouse.

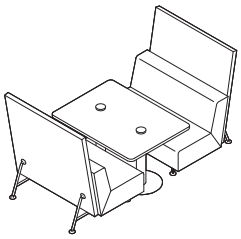
Leveling glides adjust for installations on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 3/4".

Actual Dimensions
▶See page 39

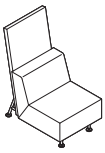
Bix Lounge System

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

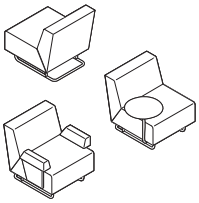
Product Details



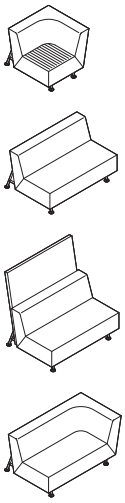
Individual work-booth area provides an alternative to a confined workstation. It offers a semi-private setting for temporary tasks that require projects to be spread out. It is created by grouping two straight sectionals or lounge chairs with a 27"H work-booth table.



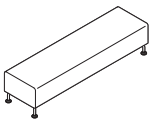
Lounge chairs are available with or without upholstered back screens.



Sled lounge chairs feature a compact base that is designed for small spaces or to be used flush against the wall. They are available with or without upholstered arms or a tablet arm.



Sectional seating is offered in corner, extended corner, and straight units to provide a variety of configurations. Some styles are offered with or without back screens. All sections include an integrated ganging device. Corner sectional units are handed. Handedness is determined by the location of the back screen or back support legs.



Bench provides a backless seating option. It can also be used as an alternative soft occasional table.

18" seat height is an available option on all lounge, sectional seating, and bench. This option should not be used in conjunction with work booth tables. It allows a higher sit for healthcare applications.

Multiple fabrics can be specified on lounge and sectional seating units for an additional fee per specified fabric.

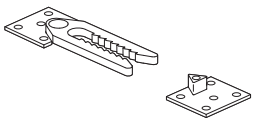
- Seat cushion and sides of seat cushion - no additional fee
- Back cushion and sides of back cushion - additional fee
- Back screen (if selected) - no additional fee
- Armrest (if selected) - no additional fee

▶See *Bix Multi-Fabric Diagram and Yardage Request Form*, pages 48 and 51.

Tip: Fabric for the seat and back is specified separate from the back screen, if selected. For a monochromatic look, specify the same fabric for both the seat and back and back screen.

Back screen is available on lounge and sectional seating. It is fully upholstered with a zipper detail. However, it is not removable. Back screens must be ordered with the chair. It cannot be retrofitted to an existing backless lounge chair or seating sections.

Connections



Integrated ganging device, included, connects sectional seating units together in the field. It is not intended for user reconfiguration.

Surface Materials

Seat and back
- Fabric

Arms
- Fabric

Bolster
- Fabric

Legs
- Paint

Sled base
- Paint

Glides
- Paint and nylon bottom

Back screen
- Fabric

Tablet surface
- Bronco onyx vinyl

Tablet support
- Paint

Storage drawer front
- Laminate (standard)
- Wood veneer (option)
- Custom wood veneer finish (option)

Integrated storage drawer pull
- Paint

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information,

Note: Due to unusual upholstery conditions inherent in the design of Bix, not all seating fabrics may be specified. Refer to http://fabric.coalesse.com/ for a list of pre-approved Designtex fabrics on Bix. Pre-approval is required for all COM fabric. Also, due to the geometric shapes and flat planes of the Bix design, seat fabric tautness will vary depending upon the amount of stretch in the fabric. Leather naturally stretches with use.

Designers

Metro Design Group I San Francisco

Bix Lounge System *continued*

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Actual Dimensions

	Overall Depth	Width	Height	**Seat** Depth	Width	**Seat Height From Floor**	**Back Height From Seat**	**Arm Height**
Lounge	38½"	26" or 30"	29" or 31"	19½"	26"	16" or 18"	13½"	N.A.
Sled lounge	30½"	26", 30", or 36½"	29"	19½"	26"	16"	13½"	22"
Sled lounge tablet arm	17" Dia.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Extended corner sectional	38½"	54" or 56"	29" or 31" 49½" or 51½"	19½"	48" or 72"	16" or 18"	13½"	N.A.
Straight sectional, no arms	38½"	48" or 72"	29" or 31" 49½" or 51½"	19½"	48" or 72"	16" or 18"	13½"	N.A.
Back screen	1¾"	23½", 45½", 51½", or 69"	49" or 51"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Bench	19½"	48" or 72"	16" or 18"	N.A.	N.A.	16" or 18"	N.A.	N.A.

Bix Lounge System

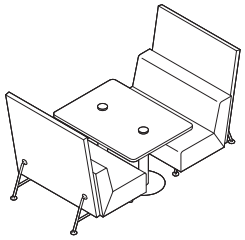
DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Bix Lounge System How To Plan

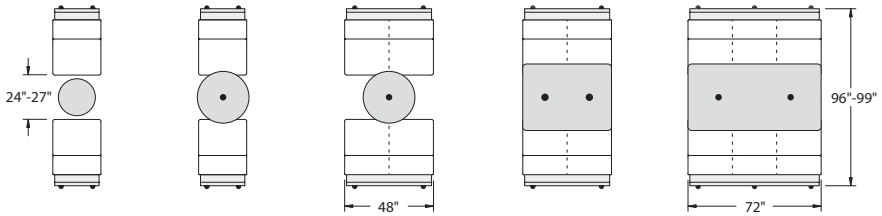
DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Configuration guidelines – work-booths with 27" high tables

Two straight sections are grouped with 27" high tables to create work-booth applications. Lounge chairs may also be specified with 27" high tables to create a two-person work-booth. Facing seats edges should be spaced 24"–27" apart from one another to accommodate leg clearance and maintain the correct user relationship to the worksurface. The table base is centered within the 24"–27" space.

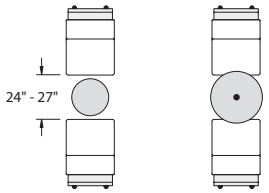


Configuration Examples

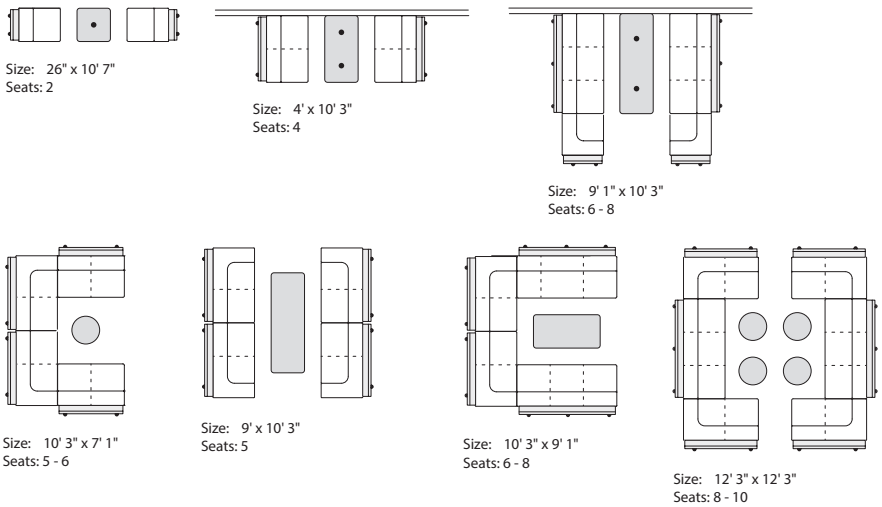


Configuration guidelines – work settings with 18" high tables

A variety of configurations may be created by combining sectional seating and 18" high tables. The Bix system is built upon a 12"/24" dimension module for planning. Seats are 24" wide. Rectangular tables are 24" deep. Tables are spaced 12" from seat edges. A 24" opening should be maintained for large 360° group enclaves.



Configuration Examples

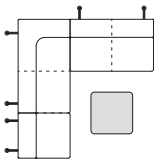


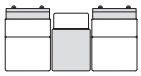
Bix Lounge System How To Plan

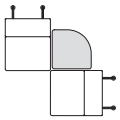
DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Configuration guidelines – DON'TS

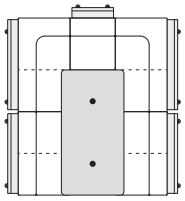
- Individual lounge chairs are independent elements not designed as a module within the seating system. The lounge chair seat is wider than the 24" system module and lounge chairs do not include ganging hardware.

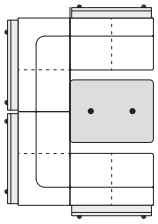






- Do not create a U-shaped configuration with a 27" high rectangular table. Access to the closed end is difficult and the table edge is too far from reach for the user.





Bix Lounge System How To Plan *continued*

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

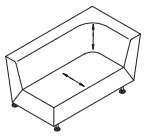
Orientation & fabric direction

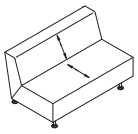
Corner units are handed from a facing position. Location of back-screens should be considered for each configuration. In order to create a consistent pattern across seats in the configuration, seat fabric direction is determined by its relationship to the back-screen or back support legs. Seat and back fabric on 54"W extended corner and straight sections is always railroaded.

Examples below assume a striped patterned fabric:

54"W Extended Corner and Straight Sections

Tip: Seat and back fabric is always railroaded





Bix Lounge System Lounge Chairs X4/26

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: Fabric for the seat and back is specified separate from the back screen, if selected. For a monochromatic look, specify the same fabric for both the seat and back and back screen.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 36	• Seat, back, and arms, if selected: fabric or leather • Legs: paint • Adjustable glides: paint to match legs • Back screen, if selected: fabric	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for seat, back, and arms, if selected 4 Paint color number for legs and glides 5 Fabric color number for back screen, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

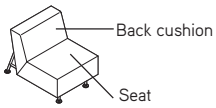
Tip: When specifying fabric in different price groups, the highest price group prevails.

Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on this page reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. For multi-fabric COM requirements, please refer to Multi-Fabric Yardage.
▶ *Page 50*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$182 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Lounge chair	+$ 52	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Lounge chair with arms	+$ 74	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Lounge chair with back screen	+$ 86	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Seat Height	• 18" seat height	+$351	Specify *with 18" seat height.*
Related Products	• Sectional seating • Bench		▶ Page 46 ▶ Page 49

Specification Information

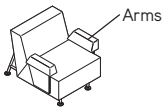
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:		
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2



Lounge Chair

BL26XX X4/26	$2632	$2632	$2801	$2940	$3109	$3358	$3670	$4025	$4403	$4737	$5092	$3017	$4237	$4482

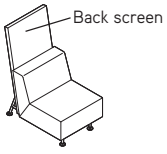
COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 55



Lounge Chair with Arms

BL26AA X4/26	$3685	$3685	$3915	$4105	$4335	$4675	$5100	$5584	$6100	$6555	$7039	$4221	$5517	$5816

COM/yds = 3¾, COL/sq ft = 73



Lounge Chair with Back Screen

BLB26XX X4/26	$3803	$3803	$3911	$3999	$4107	$4265	$4464	$4689	$4930	$5143	$5368	$4358	$6160	$6559

Chair: COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 55
Screen: COM/yds = 1¾

X4/26 = Last order entry
April 19, 2026

Bix Lounge System Sled Lounge Chairs X4/26

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

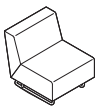
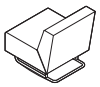
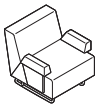
Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on this page reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. For multi-fabric COM requirements, please refer to Multi-Fabric Yardage.
▶*Page 50*

Tip: When specifying fabric in different price groups, the highest price group prevails.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	▶Need help? Product details, page 36	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for seat, back, and arms, if selected 4 Paint color number for base and tablet, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• Seat, back, and arms, if selected: fabric or leather • Base and tablet support, if selected: paint • Glides • Tablet surface: bronco onyx vinyl	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$182 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Lounge chair and lounge chair with tablet arm	+$ 52	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Lounge chair with arms	+$ 74	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Related Products	• Bench		▶Page 49

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:		
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2
 														
Sled Lounge Chair														
BLD26XX X4/26	$2352	$2352	$2522	$2660	$2830	$3078	$3391	$3746	$4123	$4458	$4813	$2632	$3957	$4202
COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 55														
														
Sled Lounge Chair with Arms														
BLD26AA X4/26	$3404	$3404	$3599	$3635	$3695	$3887	$4009	$4153	$4250	$4428	$4674	$3774	$5236	$5535
COM/yds = 3¾, COL/sq ft = 73														

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X4/26 = Last order entry April 19, 2026

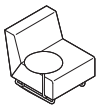
Bix Lounge System Sled Lounge Chairs

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

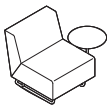
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:		
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2



Sled Lounge Chair with Left-Hand Facing Tablet Arm

BLD26TX X4/26	$2840	$2840	$3010	$3148	$3318	$3566	$3879	$4234	$4611	$4946	$5301	$3165	$4445	$4690

COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 55



Sled Lounge Chair with Right-Hand Facing Tablet Arm

BLD26XT X4/26	$2840	$2840	$3010	$3148	$3318	$3566	$3879	$4234	$4611	$4946	$5301	$3165	$4445	$4690

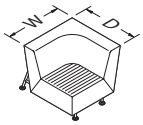
COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 55

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X**4/26** = Last order entry
April 19, 2026

Bix Lounge System Sectional Seating X4/26

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP



Tip: Fabric for the seat and back is specified separate from the back screen, if selected. For a monochromatic look, specify the same fabric for both the seat and back, and back screen.

Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on these pages reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. For multi-fabric COM requirements, please refer to Multi-Fabric Yardage.
▶ *Page 50*

Tip: When specifying fabric in different price groups, the highest price group prevails.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Extended corner sections are standard with a railroaded seat and back fabric direction.
▶ *Page 51*

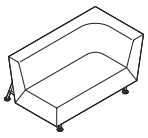
Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 36	• Seat and back, if selected: fabric or leather • Legs: paint • Adjustable glides: paint to match legs • Back screen, if selected: fabric	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for seat and back, if selected 4 Paint color number for legs and glides 5 Fabric color number for back screen, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$182 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• 48"W sections	+$ 84	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 48"W sections with back screen	+$129	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 54"W sections	+$129	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 72"W sections	+$112	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 72"W sections with back screen	+$195	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
			▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Seat Height	• 18" seat height	+$351	Specify *with 18" seat height.*
Related Products	• Bench		▶ Page 49

Specification Information

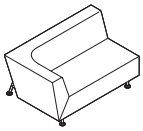
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2



54"W Extended Corner Section–Left Section

BSE54LX X4/26	$5310	$5310	$5744	$6094	$6528	$7158	$7956	$8860	$9818	$10,672	$11,576	$6052	$7826	$8272

COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 140



54"W Extended Corner Section–Right Section

BSE54RX X4/26	$5310	$5310	$5744	$6094	$6528	$7158	$7956	$8860	$9818	$10,672	$11,576	$6052	$7826	$8272

COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 140

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

X4/26 = Last order entry
April 19, 2026

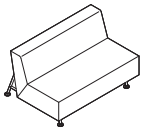
Bix Lounge System Sectional Seating X4/26

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

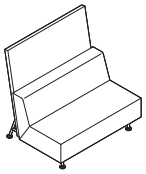
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2



48"W Straight Section

BSS48XX X4/26	$3904	$3904	$4028	$ 4128	$4252	$ 4432	$ 4660	$ 4918	$ 5192	$ 5436	$ 5694	$4467	$ 6121	$ 6496

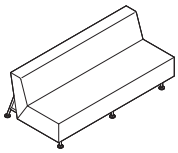
COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90



48"W Straight Section with Back Screen

BSSB48XX X4/26	$ 5418	$5418	$5883	$6258	$6723	$ 7398	$ 8253	$ 9221	$10,248	$ 11,163	$12,131	$ 6171	$ 9178	$ 9852

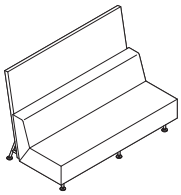
Chair: COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90
Screen: COM/yds = 3



72"W Straight Section

BSS72XX X4/26	$ 5552	$5552	$5955	$6280	$6683	$ 7268	$ 8009	$ 8849	$ 9738	$10,531	$11,371	$ 6327	$ 8374	$ 8872

COM/yds = 6½, COL/sq ft = 130



72"W Straight Section with Back Screen

BSSB72XX X4/26	$ 7596	$7596	$8268	$ 8810	$ 9481	$10,456	$11,691	$13,090	$14,573	$15,895	$17,293	$ 8618	$12,726	$13,673

Chair: COM/yds = 6½, COL/sq ft = 130
Screen: COM/yds = 4½

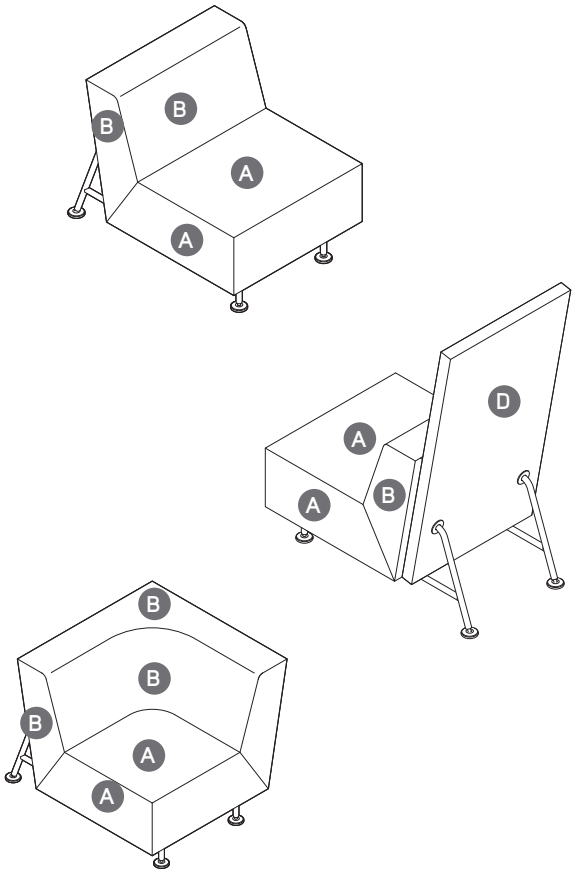
Tip: Straight sections are standard with a railroaded seat and back fabric direction.
▶*Page 51*

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

X4/26 = Last order entry
April 19, 2026

Bix Lounge System Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP



TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

B Back: _____

C Arms (if applicable): _____

D Backscreen (if applicable): _____

**Back screen defined separately when ordered.*

See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge. List price based on highest fabric group usage.

Bix Lounge System Benches X4/26

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

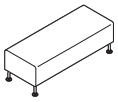
Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on this page reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	▶ Need help? Product details, page 36	• Seat: fabric or leather • Legs: paint • Adjustable glides: paint to match legs	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for seat 3 Paint color number for legs and glides 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Acrylic backer** • 48"W benches • 72"W benches	 +$ 34 +$ 47	 Specify *with acrylic backer.* Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Seat Height	• 18" seat height	+$351	Specify *with 18" seat height.*
Related Products	• Lounge chairs • Sectional seating		▶ Page 43 ▶ Page 46

Specification Information

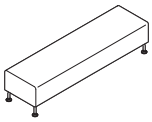
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:		
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2



48"W Bench

BB48 X4/26	$2358	$2358	$2419	$2470	$2531	$2622	$2735	$2864	$3002	$3123	$3252	$2725	$3847	$4073

COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 41



72"W Bench

BB72 X4/26	$2854	$2854	$2936	$3004	$3085	$3206	$3357	$3529	$3713	$3874	$4046	$3288	$4727	$5026

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 54

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X4/26 = Last order entry April 19, 2026

Steelcase
December 2025

Bix Lounge System Multi-Fabric Yardage

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Multi-Fabric Yardage

Description	Style Number	COM YDS*			
		Seat	Back	Arm(s)	Back Screen
Lounge chair	**BL26XX**	1¾	1¾	N.A.	N.A.
Lounge chair with arms	**BL26AA**	1¾	1¾	1	N.A.
Lounge chair with back screen	**BLB26XX**	1¾	1¾	N.A.	1¾
Sled lounge chair	**BLD26XX**	1¾	1¾	N.A.	N.A.
Sled lounge chair with arms	**BLD26AA**	1¾	1¾	1	N.A.
Sled lounge chair with left-hand tablet arm	**BLD26TX**	1¾	1¾	N.A.	N.A.
Sled lounge chair with right-hand tablet arm	**BLD26XT**	1¾	1¾	N.A.	N.A.
54"W extended corner section–left section	**BSE54LX**	2½	3	N.A.	N.A.
54"W extended corner section–left section with arm	**BSE54LA**	2½	3	½	N.A.
54"W extended corner section–right section	**BSE54RX**	2½	3	N.A.	N.A.
54"W extended corner section–right section with arm	**BSE54RA**	2½	3	½	N.A.
54"W extended corner section–left section with back screen	**BSEB54LX**	2½	3	N.A.	4
54"W extended corner section–left section with back screen and arm	**BSEB54LA**	2½	3	½	4
54"W extended corner section–right section with back screen	**BSEB54RX**	2½	3	N.A.	4
54"W extended corner section–right section with back screen and arm	**BSEB54RA**	2½	3	½	4
48"W straight section	**BSS48XX**	2½	2½	N.A.	N.A.
48"W straight section with left arm	**BSS48AX**	2½	2½	½	N.A.
48"W straight section with right arm	**BSS48XA**	2½	2½	½	N.A.
48"W straight section with two arms	**BSS48AA**	2½	2½	1	N.A.
48"W straight section with back screen	**BSSB48XX**	2½	2½	N.A.	3
48"W straight section with back screen and left arm	**BSSB48AX**	2½	2½	½	3
48"W straight section with back screen and right arm	**BSSB48XA**	2½	2½	½	3
72"W straight section	**BSS72XX**	4½	4½	N.A.	N.A.
72"W straight section with left arm	**BSS72AX**	4½	4½	½	N.A.
72"W straight section with right arm	**BSS72XA**	4½	4½	½	N.A.
72"W straight section with two arms	**BSS72AA**	4½	4½	1	N.A.
72"W straight section with back screen	**BSSB72XX**	4½	4½	N.A.	4½
72"W straight section with back screen and left arm	**BSSB72AX**	4½	4½	½	4½
72"W straight section with back screen and right arm	**BSSB72XA**	4½	4½	½	4½

***Fabric yardage is based on non-directional/solid fabrics. Use conversion chart on the following page for repeat/printed fabric yardage.**

Bix Lounge System Multi-Fabric Yardage

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Non-standard fabric requirements

Yardage requirements shown are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. Coalesse will apply fabric railroaded unless instructed otherwise on the dealer's purchase order. The following conversion chart should be used to determine yardage requirements when COM has a repeat of 2" or more. Please contact Coalesse Customer Service for a yardage quotation if the fabric is less than 54" wide, has a repeat of more than 24", or if the fabric must be cut-right.

CONVERSION CHART

PRODUCT	REPEAT		
	2" - 8"	9" - 14"	15" - 24"
Bix	15%	30%	75%

Yardage quotations will also be provided for order of 10 or more pieces.

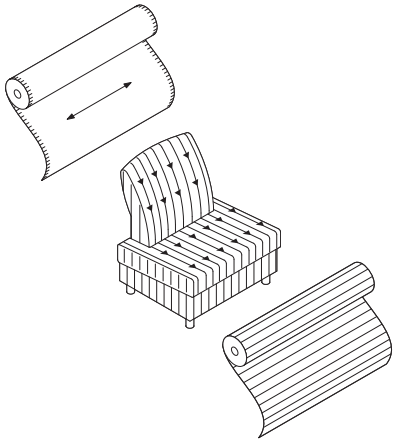
Pattern matching on Bix

Due to Coalesse's high standards for pattern matching, we reserve the right to apply the following upcharges for extra labor incurred by a pattern or material that poses such challenges.

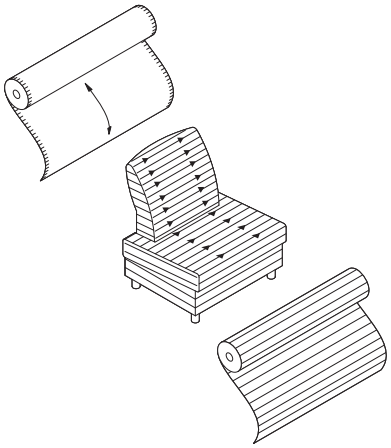
Customers will be informed if an upcharge will be applied to their order during the approval process. Should Coalesse receive an order without prior approval, it will be held as pending until the customer accepts such charges. The upcharge will be applied per item where applicable.

Cutting direction guidelines

Cutting direction is based on the fabric width and the way the fabric is cut from the roll and applied to Coalesse products. There are two cutting directions: railroaded or cut-right.



Horizontal or railroaded (across roll, warp horizontal) means fabric is cut across the roll; selvages are on the top and bottom.



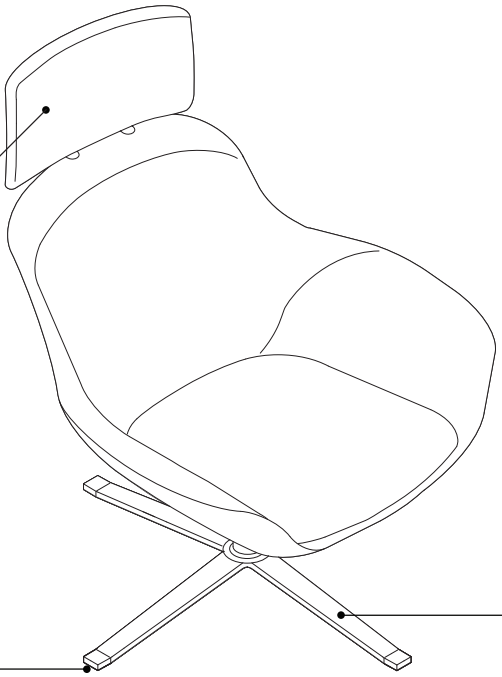
V**ertical or cut-right** (down roll, warp vertical) means fabric is cut in the same direction it is woven; selvages are on the left and right sides.

Coalesse reserves the right to railroad or apply fabric according to weave unless instructions specify otherwise. Fabrics are railroaded when possible to avoid seams in large upholstered areas and/or single cushion units. If a fabric is questionable, a cutting of adequate size showing full repeat (if any) should be sent to Coalesse for a fabric requirement quotation.

Bob Lounge Chairs by Walter Knoll

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

Bob lounge chair is well-suited to any professional space with its flared arms, aluminum base (painted or polished), and a coordinating ottoman.
Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See *Collections,* page 5.



Adjustable headrest has a 2¾" range; also available without headrest.

Glides are a non-marring, black polymer. Optional soft felt glides can be used on non-carpeted surfaces.

4-leg base comes standard with a swivel mechanism. An optional return swivel mechanism is available.

Product Details

Bob Lounge is available without adjustable headrest.

Ottoman is available in matching upholstery.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available on lounge chairs)
- Fabric
- Leather

Base
- Aluminum matte polished
- Painted aluminum (available on swivel base only)

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Bob Lounge Chairs by Walter Knoll

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

Bob Lounge Chairs by Walter Knoll

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	▶Need help? Product details, page 52	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics, if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• Base: 8040 Aluminum Matte Polished or group 1 paint • Swivel base for lounge chairs, if selected • Upholstery for chair: fabric or leather • Glides	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$182 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Lounge chair	+$ 47	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Lounge chair with headrest	+$ 50	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Ottoman	+$ 12	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
			▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Base	**Lounge chair with standard swivel mechanism**		
	• Aluminum matte polished	No cost	Specify *with standard swivel* and select aluminum matte polished.
	• Group 1 paint	No cost	Specify *with standard swivel* and select paint color number.
	• Group 3 paint	+$108	Specify *with standard swivel* and select paint color number.
	Lounge chair with return swivel mechanism		
	• Aluminum matte polished	+$360	Specify *with return swivel* and select aluminum matte polished.
Glides	• Felted glides	+$ 22	Specify *with felted glides.*
Related Products	• Guest seating		▶Page 335
	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Collaborative and conference tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:		
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2

Overall: 34¼"D 35"W 31¾"H
Inside: 21¾"D 20"W 17¼"H
Seat: 17"H
Arm: 21¾"H

Lounge Chair

216	$3427	$3427	$3524	$3604	$3700	$3844	$4023	$4227	$4444	$4636	$4840	$3863	$5561	$5900

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 72

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

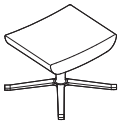
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Bob Lounge Chairs by Walter Knoll

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2
Overall: 34¼"D 35"W 41¼"H **Inside:** 21¾"D 20"W 27½"H														
Lounge Chair with Headrest														
221	$4061	$4061	$4175	$4268	$4380	$4548	$4757	$4995	$5248	$5472	$5710	$4497	$6488	$6883
COM/yds = 3½, COL/sq ft = 77														
 **Overall:** 18½"D 19¾"W 15¼"H														
Ottoman														
221-H	$1252	$1252	$1285	$1312	$1344	$1392	$1451	$1519	$1592	$1656	$1724	$1688	$2195	$2306
COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22														

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Bob Lounge Chairs Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

TO: _____

FROM: _____

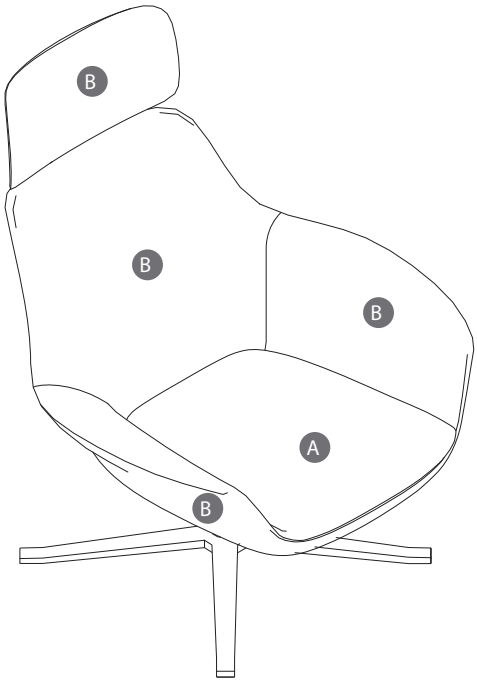
DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

B Back and Arms: _____

Headrest available for 221 model only.



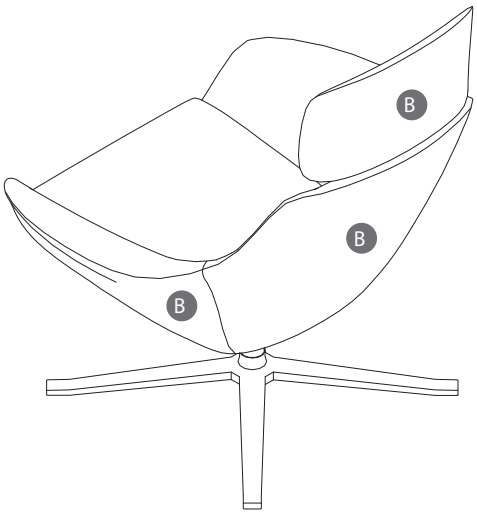
Specify Model below:

☐ 216K

☐ 221K

☐ 221-HK

See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge. List price based on highest fabric group usage.



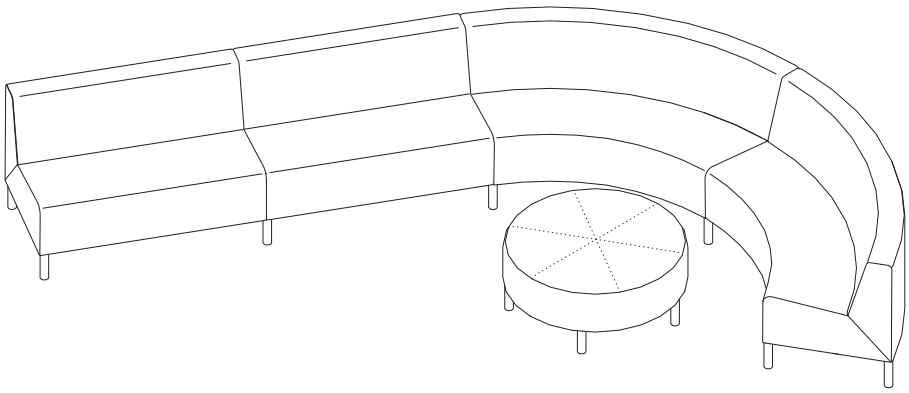
Bob Lounge Chairs Multi-Fabric Diagram

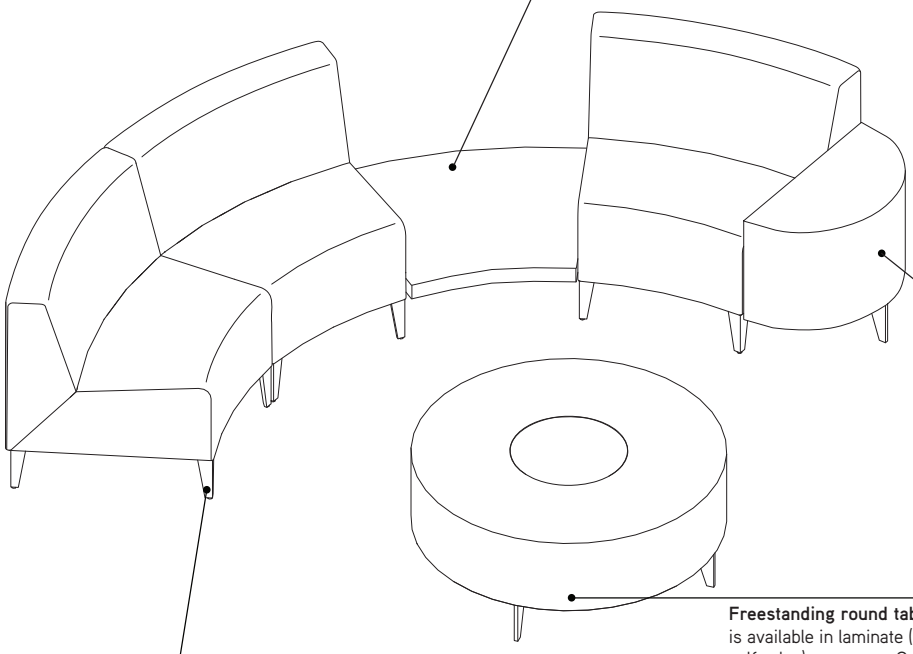
DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

Circa Lounge System

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Circa lounge system offers a dramatic, creative palette for configuring signature spaces with a wide array of large and small application expressions, from straight to curvilinear modular lounges and ganging or freestanding tables.





Intermediate tables are available in laminate (with self-edge) or veneer. Tables come with ganging brackets to attach to seating units. Shared application is an option.

End-of-run tables are available in laminate (with self-edge) or veneer. Tables come with ganging brackets to attach to seating unit.

Freestanding round table is available in laminate (with self-edge) or veneer. Optional center inserts are available: green tinted glass or power/data module (available in black anodized aluminum or silver anodized aluminum).

Tapered legs are available in solid wood or metal. Solid wood legs are maple or walnut. Metal legs are offered in optional powder coat paint finishes. Tapered legs on lounge pieces support freestanding applications, allowing units to be easily rearranged.

Ganging kit is available to connect units together and maintain alignment.

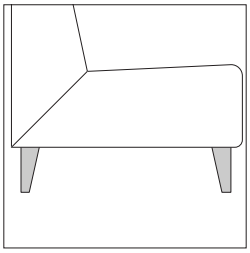
Circa Lounge System

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

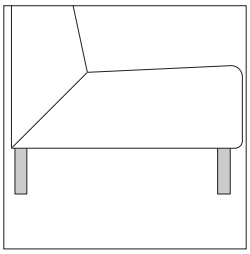
Product Details

Cylinder legs are solid oak. Legs can be specified to be shared between adjacent lounge units, minimizing leg locations and ganging units together, as shown. Legs can also be specified freestanding, supporting individual units that can be easily rearranged.

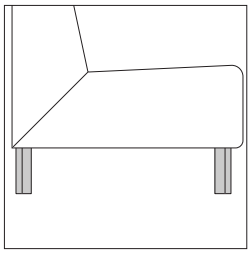
Modern metal legs are available in powder coat paints. Legs can be specified to be shared between adjacent lounge units, minimizing leg locations and ganging units together, as shown. Legs can also be specified freestanding, supporting individual units that can be easily rearranged.



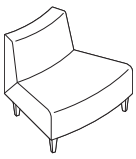
Tapered legs are available in solid maple or walnut, as well as optional metal in powder coat paints. Tapered legs on lounge units support freestanding applications, allowing units to be easily rearranged.

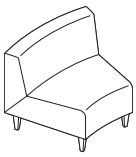


Cylinder legs are solid oak and are optional. Legs can be specified to be shared between adjacent lounge units or freestanding application, allowing units to be easily rearranged.

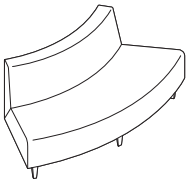


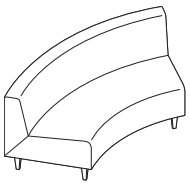
Modern metal legs are optional and are available in powder coat paints. Legs can be specified to be shared between adjacent lounge units or freestanding application, allowing units to be easily rearranged.



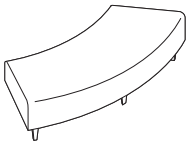


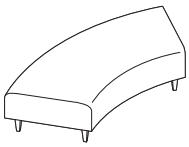
30˚ wedge seat is available outside facing or inside facing.



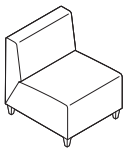


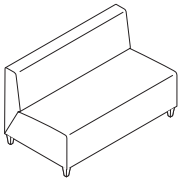
60˚ wedge seat is available outside facing or inside facing.

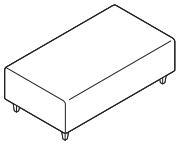




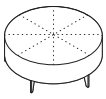
60˚ wedge bench is available and can be used in outside or inside facing applications.



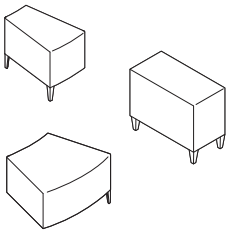




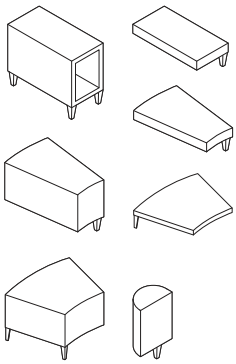
Straight seating available as 1-seat lounge, 2-seat lounge, or bench.



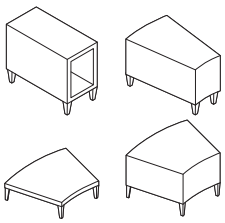
Round ottoman has five legs and is upholstered. Measures 42" diameter and 17"H. Tapered legs have a thin blade aesthetic and are available in solid maple and walnut, as well as optional metal in powder coat paints. Cylinder wood leg and modern metal leg are also available.



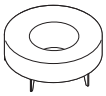
Straight, inside, or outside (15˚ or 30˚) armrests can be specified without legs (intermediate) and ganged to adjacent lounge units. Or in end-of-run position, on left or right side.



High and low ganging tables are available in three sizes: straight, 15˚ wedge, or 30˚ wedge. Tables can be specified without legs (intermediate) and ganged to adjacent lounge units or in end-of-run position, on left or right side.



High and low freestanding tables are available straight, 15˚ wedge, or 30˚ wedge.



Freestanding round table is available in one size, 42" diameter, 15¾"H. Power/data module option available in black anodized aluminum or silver anodized aluminum. The round plate that houses the power module is powder coated to complement the module. Glass insert is available as an option.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Uphlostery (contrasting fabric available)
- Fabric
- Leather

Table tops
- Laminate with self edge (option)
- Veneer
  - Maple veneer (quarter cut, high and low sheen)
  - Walnut veneer (quarter cut, high and low sheen)
  - Oak veneer (rift cut, high and low sheen)

Tapered legs
- Solid maple (quarter cut, high and low sheen)
- Solid walnut (quarter cut, high and low sheen)
- Painted steel

Tip: Group 3 paints are not available on tables.

Cylinder wood legs
- Solid oak (rift cut, high and low sheen)

Modern metal legs
- Painted steel

Tip: Group 3 paints are not available on tables.

Program and Services

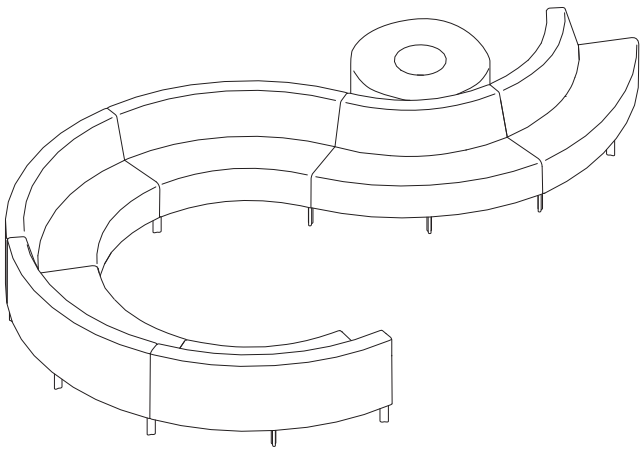
Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Circa Lounge System Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Modern Metal Legs, Shared Application

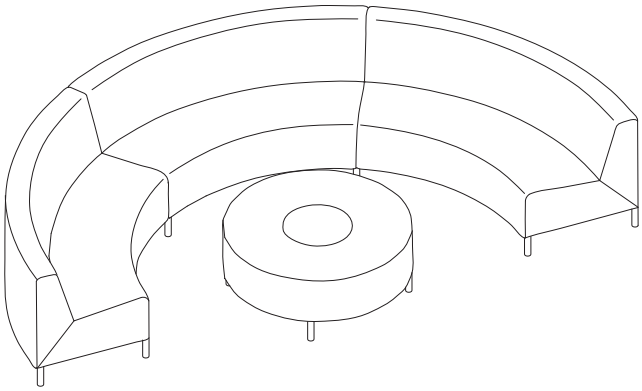


Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options
1	451-7460FI	60˚ Inside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge	5 Leg
3	451-7460FI	60˚ Inside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge	3 Leg (Shared)
2	451-7460FO	60˚ Outside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge	3 Leg (Shared)
1	45-T42RD	Freestanding Round Table	

Circa Lounge System Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Cylinder Wood Legs, Shared Application

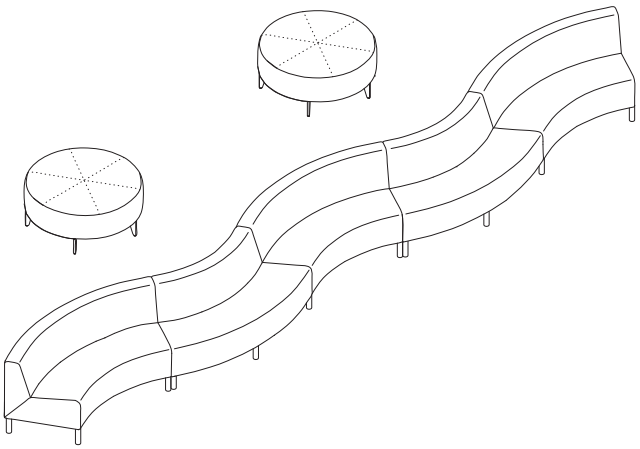


Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options
1	451-7460FI	60˚ Inside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge	5 Leg
2	451-7460FI	60˚ Inside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge	3 Leg (Shared)
1	45-T42RD	Freestanding Round Table	

Circa Lounge System Thought Starters and Applications *continued*

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Tapered Metal Legs, Non-Shared Application

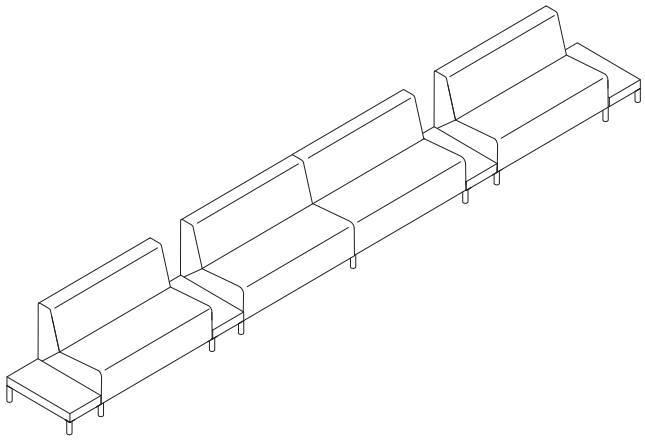


Quantity	Style Number	Description
3	451-7460FI	60˚ Inside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge
2	451-7460FO	60˚ Outside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge
2	451-B42RD	Freestanding Round Ottoman

Circa Lounge System Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Cylinder Wood Legs, Shared Application

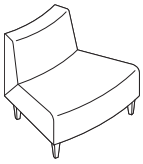


Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options
3	451-5000	Straight 2-Seat Lounge	4 Leg
1	451-5000	Straight 2-Seat Lounge	2 Leg (Shared)
2	45-T1300LG	Straight Low Table, Ganging	
2	45-T1300LER	Straight Low Table, End-of-Run	

Circa Lounge System

Upholstered Individual Lounge Units

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA



Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For contrasting fabric, pricing is based on highest group textile specified.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Benches are flat and 1-seat and 2-seat lounges are angled; therefore, seat angles will not be aligned when placed next to each other. A table is recommended between the units to minimize the difference.

Tip: All legs measure 6½" in height.

Tip: The 60˚ inside and outside wedge lounges and benches have five legs (if not sharing legs). If metal legs are selected, the upcharge is per leg.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 58	• Frame: unibody construction of hardwood plywood utilizing box joinery • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam fixed seat and back with top stitch on seams • Legs: - Tapered leg, if selected: solid maple or walnut - Cylinder leg, if selected: solid oak	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Wood leg type 5 Wood color number for legs 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$182 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• 30˚ outside facing wedge 1-seat lounge	+$ 49	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 30˚ inside facing wedge seat 1-seat lounge	+$ 50	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 60˚ outside and inside wedge 2-seat lounge	+$ 88	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 60˚ benches	+$ 60	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Straight 1-seat lounge	+$ 34	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Straight 2-seat lounge	+$ 74	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Straight bench	+$ 47	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Shared Leg Application	• Cylinder wood legs	–$276	Specify *with cylinder wood legs.*
	• Modern metal legs	–$276	Specify *with modern metal legs.*
Metal Legs	**Tapered legs**		
	• Group 1 paint	+$209 per leg	Specify *with tapered metal legs* and select paint color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• Group 3 paint	+$237 per leg	Specify *with tapered metal legs* and select paint color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	Modern legs		
	• Group 1 paint	+$209 per leg	Specify *with modern metal legs* and select paint color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• Group 3 paint	+$237 per leg	Specify *with modern metal legs* and select paint color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Related Products	• Modular tables		▶Page 72

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

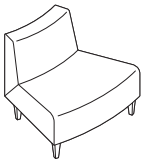
Circa Lounge System

Upholstered Individual Lounge Units

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2

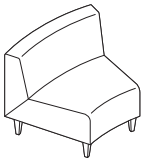


Overall: 28"D 36¾"W 29½"H
Inside: 20"D 36¾"W 12¼"H
Seat: 17¼"H
Angle Degree: 30°

30° Outside Facing Wedge 1-Seat Lounge

451-3730FO	$2136	$2136	$2235	$2317	$2413	$2560	$2742	$2950	$3171	$3365	$3573	$2636	$4783	$5210

COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 72

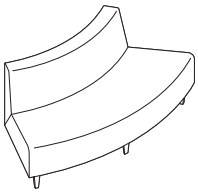


Overall: 28"D 38"W 29½"H
Inside: 20"D 36¾"W 12¼"H
Seat: 17¼"H
Angle Degree: 30°

30° Inside Facing Wedge 1-Seat Lounge

451-3730FI	$2136	$2136	$2235	$2317	$2413	$2560	$2742	$2950	$3171	$3365	$3573	$2636	$4783	$5210

COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 72

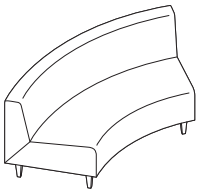


Overall: 28"D 71"W 29½"H
Inside: 20"D 71"W 12¼"H
Seat: 17¼"H
Angle Degree: 60°

60° Outside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge

451-7460FO	$3579	$3579	$3724	$3844	$3984	$4199	$4465	$4769	$5092	$5375	$5679	$4066	$8450	$9298

COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 99



Overall: 28"D 71"W 29½"H
Inside: 20"D 71"W 12¼"H
Seat: 17¼"H
Angle Degree: 60°

60° Inside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge

451-7460FI	$3509	$3509	$3654	$3774	$3914	$4129	$4395	$4699	$5022	$5305	$5679	$3996	$8380	$9228

COM/yds = 4¾, COL/sq ft = 105

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

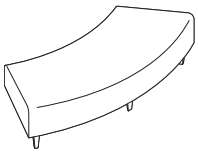
Circa Lounge System Upholstered Individual Lounge Units *continued*

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2

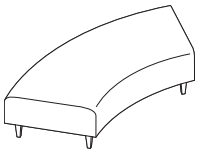


Overall: 28"D 71"W 17¼"H
Seat: 17¼"H
Angle Degree: 60°

60° Outside Wedge Bench

451-B7460FO	$2695	$2695	$2787	$2862	$2951	$3087	$3255	$3447	$3651	$3829	$4021	$3189	$5165	$5565

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

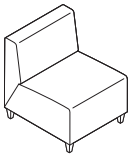


Overall: 28"D 71"W 17¼"H
Seat: 17¼"H
Angle Degree: 60°

60° Inside Wedge Bench

451-B7460FI	$2695	$2695	$2787	$2862	$2951	$3087	$3255	$3447	$3651	$3829	$4021	$3189	$5165	$5565

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

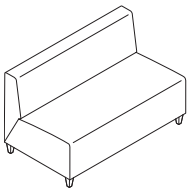


Overall: 28"D 25"W 29½"H
Inside: 20"D 25"W 12¼"H
Seat: 17¼"H
Angle Degree: 0°

Straight 1-Seat Lounge

451-2500	$1921	$1921	$1997	$2060	$2134	$2247	$2387	$2547	$2717	$2866	$3026	$2415	$4040	$4367

COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 55



Overall: 28"D 50"W 29½"H
Inside: 20"D 50"W 12¼"H
Seat: 17¼"H
Angle Degree: 0°

Straight 2-Seat Lounge

451-5000	$2842	$2842	$2964	$3065	$3183	$3364	$3588	$3844	$4116	$4354	$4610	$3336	$6686	$7339

COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 83

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
December 2025

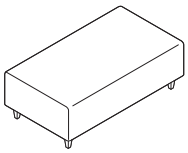
Circa Lounge System Upholstered Individual Lounge Units

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2



Overall: 28"D 50"W 17¼"H
Seat: 17¼"H
Angle Degree: 0°

Straight Bench

451-B5000	$2454	$2454	$2546	$2621	$2710	$2846	$3014	$3206	$3410	$3588	$3780	$2941	$4931	$5311

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

Ganging Kit

451-GANGPKG	$ 58	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Tip: Please submit sketch for modular application. One kit is required per two chairs.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
December 2025

Circa Lounge System Upholstered Modular Arm Rests–Straight, 15°, 30°, and Ottoman

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Cylinder wood and modern metal legs cannot be in shared position with armrests. The legs will always be on the lounge side.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: All legs measure 6½" in height.

Tip: The round ottoman has five legs. If metal legs are selected, the upcharge is per leg.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 58	• Frame: hardwood panels • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane • Top stitch on seams • Legs: – Tapered leg, if selected: solid maple or walnut – Cylinder leg, if selected: solid oak	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for arm rests 3 Wood leg type 4 Wood color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric on ottoman	+$182	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Straight armrests and 15˚ armrests	+$ 28	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• 30˚ armrests and ottoman	+$ 49	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Metal Legs	**Tapered legs**		
	• Group 1 paint	+$209 per leg	Specify *with tapered metal legs* and select paint color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• Group 3 paint	+$237 per leg	Specify *with tapered metal legs* and select paint color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	Modern legs		
	• Group 1 paint	+$209 per leg	Specify *with modern metal legs* and select paint color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• Group 3 paint	+$237 per leg	Specify *with modern metal legs* and select paint color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Related Products	• Modular tables		▶Page 72

Specification Information

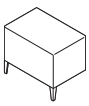
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2

Overall: 28"D 18½"W 17"H

Straight Armrest—Intermediate without Legs

451-A1800G	$1183	$1183	$1252	$1309	$1375	$1477	$1603	$1747	$1900	$2034	$2178	$1619	$2873	$3126

COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 50



Overall: 28"D 18½"W 23½"H
Tip: Specify left or right facing.

Straight Armrest—End-of-Run with Two Legs

451-A1800ER	$1371	$1371	$1440	$1497	$1563	$1665	$1791	$1935	$2088	$2222	$2366	$1807	$3061	$3314

COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 50

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Circa Lounge System Upholstered Modular Arm Rests–Straight, 15°, 30°, and Ottoman

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

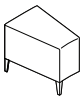
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2

Overall: 28⅜"D 18½"W 17"H

15° Inside Armrest—Intermediate without Legs

451-A1815FIG	$1173	$1173	$1234	$1285	$1344	$1434	$1546	$1674	$1810	$1929	$2057	$1609	$2712	$2933

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44

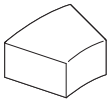


Overall: 28⅜"D 18½"W 23½"H
Tip: Specify left or right facing.

15° Inside Armrest—End-of-Run with Two Legs

451-A1815FIER	$1441	$1441	$1502	$1553	$1612	$1702	$1814	$1942	$2078	$2197	$2325	$1877	$2980	$3201

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44



Overall: 29½"D 36¾"W 17"H

30° Inside Arm Rest—Intermediate without Legs

451-A3730FIG	$1673	$1673	$1765	$1840	$1929	$2065	$2233	$2425	$2629	$2807	$2999	$2109	$3807	$4146

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

Overall: 29½"D 36¾"W 23½"H
Tip: Specify left or right facing.

30° Inside Arm Rest—End-of-Run with Two Legs

451-A3730FIER	$1877	$1877	$1969	$2044	$2133	$2269	$2437	$2629	$2833	$3011	$3203	$2313	$4011	$4350

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

Overall: 28⅜"D 18½"W 17"H

15° Outside Armrest—Intermediate without Legs

451-A1815FOG	$1173	$1173	$1234	$1285	$1344	$1434	$1546	$1674	$1810	$1929	$2057	$1609	$2712	$2933

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

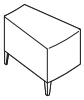
Circa Lounge System Upholstered Modular Arm Rests–Straight, 15°, 30°, and Ottoman *continued*

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2

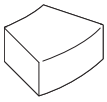


Overall: 28⅜"D 18½"W 23½"H
Tip: Specify left or right facing.

15° Outside Armrest—End-of-Run with Two Legs

451-A1815FOER	$1441	$1441	$1502	$1553	$1612	$1702	$1814	$1942	$2078	$2197	$2325	$1877	$2980	$3201

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44

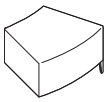


Overall: 29½"D 36¾"W 17"H

30° Outside Arm Rest—Intermediate without Legs

451-A3730FOG	$1673	$1673	$1765	$1840	$1929	$2065	$2233	$2425	$2629	$2807	$2999	$2109	$3807	$4146

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

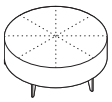


Overall: 29½"D 36¾"W 23½"H
Tip: Specify left or right facing.

30° Outside Arm Rest—End-of-Run with Two Legs

451-A3730FOER	$1877	$1877	$1969	$2044	$2133	$2269	$2437	$2629	$2833	$3011	$3203	$2313	$4011	$4350

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66



Overall: 42"Dia. 17"H

Round Ottoman with Five Legs

451-B42RD	$2559	$2559	$2658	$2740	$2836	$2983	$3165	$3373	$3594	$3788	$3996	$2995	$4849	$5209

COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 72

Ganging Kit

451-GANGPKG	$ 58	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Tip: Please submit sketch for modular application. One kit is required per two chairs.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
December 2025

Circa Lounge System Upholstered Modular Arm Rests–Straight, 15°, 30°, and Ottoman

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Steelcase
December 2025

Circa Lounge System Modular Tables

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

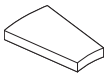
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 58	• Table: hardwood veneer • Legs: - Tapered leg, if selected: solid maple or walnut - Cylinder leg, if selected: solid oak • Brackets and hardware, if ganging or end-of-run tables selected	1 Style number 2 Wood veneer color number for table 3 Wood leg type 4 Wood color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Table** • Laminate with self edge	Prices below	Specify *with laminate* and select laminate color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Metal Legs	**Tapered legs** • Group 1 paint	+$209 per leg	Specify *with tapered metal legs* and select paint color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	Modern legs • Group 1 paint	+$209 per leg	Specify *with modern metal legs* and select paint color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Related Products	• Lounge seating		▶Pages 64–68

Tip: All legs measure 6½" in height.

Specification Information

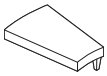
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Laminate	Wood Veneer



Overall: 28"D 18½"W 8½"H
Angle Degree: 15°

15° Low Wedge Table, Ganging

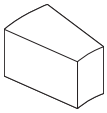
45-T1815LG	$1811	$2084



Overall: 28"D 18½"W 8½"H
Angle Degree: 15°

15° Low Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

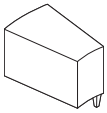
45-T1815LER	$1941	$2365



Overall: 28"D 18½"W 22½"H
Angle Degree: 15°

15° High Wedge Table, Ganging

45-T1815HG	$2299	$2877



Overall: 28"D 18½"W 22½"H
Angle Degree: 15°

15° High Wedge Table, End- of-Run, Two Legs

45-T1815HER	$2425	$3145

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

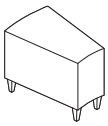
Circa Lounge System Modular Tables

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

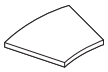
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Laminate	Wood Veneer



Overall: 28"D 18½"W 22½"H
Angle Degree: 15°

15° High Wedge Table, Freestanding, Four Legs

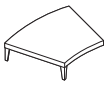
45-T1815H	$2552	$3431



Overall: 29"D 36⅝"W 2"H
(8½" from floor once assembled)

30° Low Wedge Table, Ganging

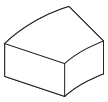
45-T3730LG	$2270	$2552



Overall: 29"D 36⅝"W 8½"H

30° Low Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

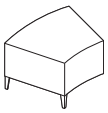
45-T3730LER	$2400	$2855



Overall: 29"D 36⅝"W 16"H

30° High Wedge Table, Ganging

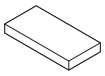
45-T3730HG	$3188	$3637



Overall: 29"D 36⅝"W 22½"H

30° High Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

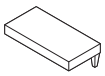
45-T3730HER	$3317	$3933



Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 8½"H
Angle Degree: 0°

Straight Low Table, Ganging

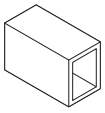
45-T1300LG	$1808	$2036



Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 8½"H
Angle Degree: 0°

Straight Low Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

45-T1300LER	$1941	$2365



Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 22½"H
Angle Degree: 0°

Straight High Table, Ganging

45-T1300HG	$2660	$3261

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

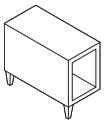
Circa Lounge System Modular Tables *continued*

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

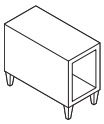
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Laminate	Wood Veneer



Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 22½"H
Angle Degree: 0°

Straight High Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

45-T1300HER	$3014	$3818



Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 22½"H
Angle Degree: 0°

Straight High Table, Freestanding, Four Legs

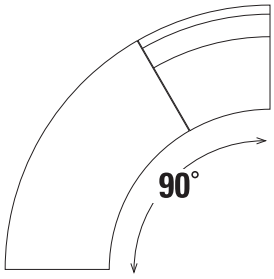
45-T1300H	$3141	$4046

Overall: 13¾"D 27½"W 22¼"H
(8½" from floor once assembled)
*Tip: Model **45-T28HER** has only a single width tapered leg, no corner.*

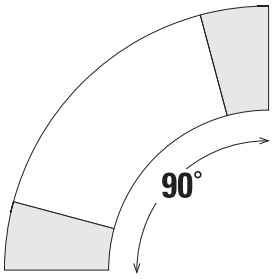
30° End-of-Run, One Leg

45-T28HER	$2501	$3082

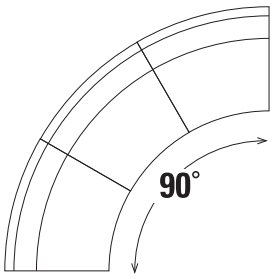
Options for Creating 90° Applications:



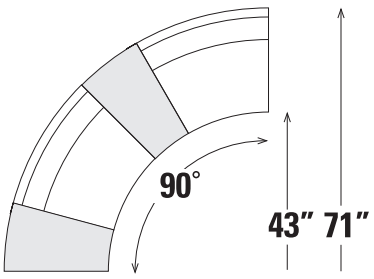
- (1) 30° Outside or Inside Facing Wedge Seat
- (1) 60° Wedge Bench



- (2) 15° Wedge Tables
- (1) 60° Wedge Bench



- (3) 30° Outside or Inside Facing Wedge Seats

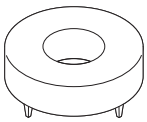


- (2) 30° Outside or Inside Facing Wedge Seats
- (2) 15° Wedge Tables

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Circa Lounge System Freestanding Round Table

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 58	1 Style number
• Table: laminate	2 Laminate color number for table
• Legs:	3 Wood leg type
- Tapered leg, if selected: solid maple or walnut	4 Wood color number for legs
- Cylinder leg, if selected: solid oak	5 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Table**	
• Wood veneer	Price below	Specify *with wood veneer* and select wood color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
• Sunburst wood veneer	Price below	Specify *with sunburst wood veneer* and select wood color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Metal Legs	**Tapered legs**	
• Group 1 paint	+$209 per leg	Specify *with tapered metal legs* and select paint color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	Modern legs	
• Group 1 paint	+$209 per leg	Specify *with modern metal legs* and select paint color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Glass Insert • Green tinted glass insert ¾" thick with white enamel bottom square edge detail	+$409	Specify *with glass insert.*
Power/Data Module • Two power/two data ports black anodized aluminum or silver anodized aluminum	+$607	Specify finish color number.
Related Products • Lounge seating		▶Pages 64-68

Tip: All legs measure 6½" in height.

Tip: The round plate that houses the power/data module is powder coated to complement the power/data module finish. For the black anodized aluminum module, the round plate will be painted in 4710 Low Gloss Black. For the silver anodized aluminum module, the round plate will be painted 4799 Platinum.

Overall: 42" dia. 15¾"H

Tip: Tapered wood and metal legs have a thin, blade aesthetic.

Specification Information

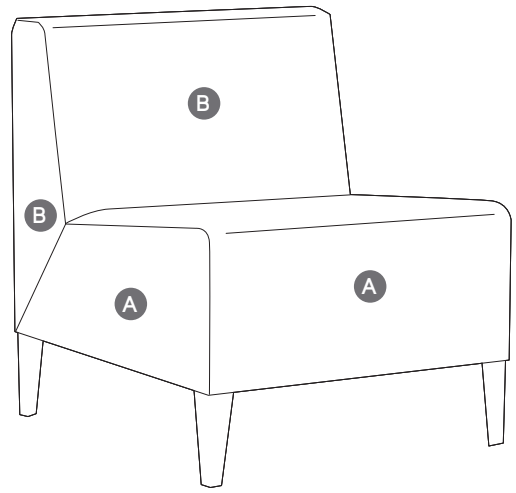
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices		
	Laminate	Wood Veneer	Sunburst Wood Veneer
Round Table, Freestanding, Four Legs			
45-T42RD	$4304	$5730	$6172

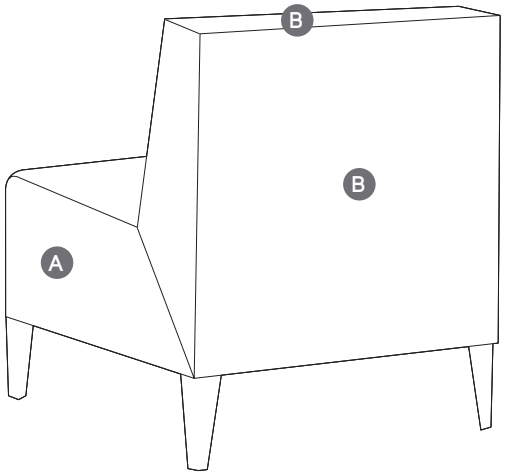
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Circa Lounge System Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Applies to all Circa models including: Straight 1-Seat Lounge, Wedge, and Straight 2-Seat Lounge





TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Upholstery Selection (default for entire unit if B is not selected):

_____

_____

B Back: _____

_____

Specify model below:

- ☐ 451-7460FOK Outside Facing
- ☐ 451-7460FIK Inside Facing
- ☐ 451-5000K
- ☐ 451-2500K
- ☐ 451-3730FOK Outside Facing
- ☐ 451-3730FIK Inside Facing

See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge. List price based on highest fabric group usage.

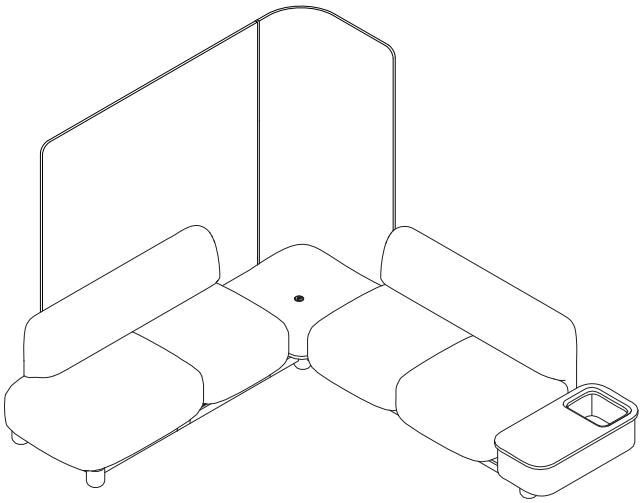
Circa Lounge System Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

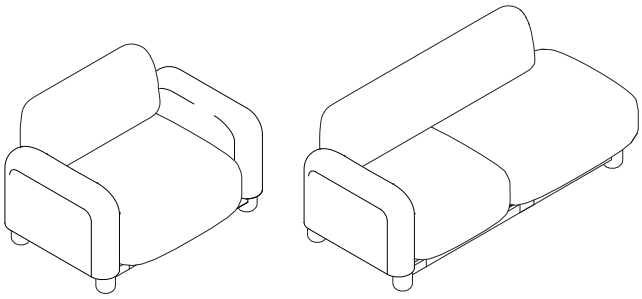
Coalesse Ensemble General Overview

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

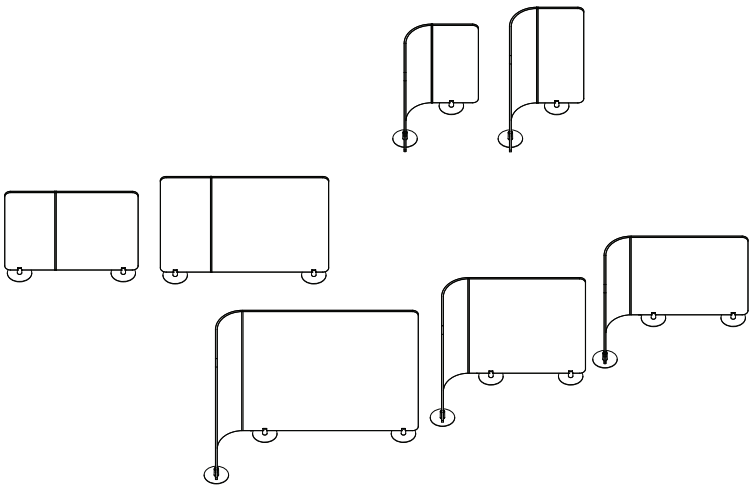
Designed for gathering that really works. Coalesse Ensemble is a fluid, modular lounge system featuring an ingenious, intuitive performance back, proximity to power and companion screens for privacy, and infinite design expression with color, materials, and organic shapes.



Individual modular lounges are available as 1- and 2-seat units that can be ganged together for endless straight-run configurations by using the lounge connector kit. Personalize the lounge with an end of run armrest, metal or wood feet, varying in-line tables and planters, and power.



Standalone lounges are available as 1- and 2-seat units and come preassembled with choice of metal or wood feet. These styles can be specified armless, right or left arm, or with two arms.



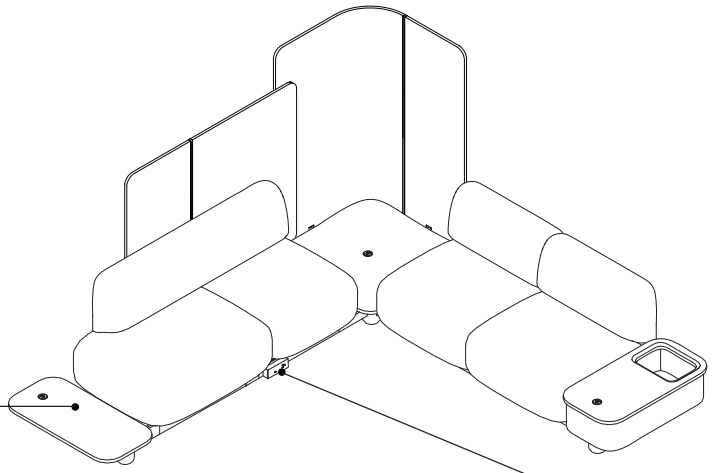
Freestanding screens are available in three heights. Low screens are 51⅖"H, medium screens are 62⅞"H, and high screens are 78½"H. Screens are available in straight, corner, and J shapes.

Coalesse Ensemble General Overview

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Modular design allows individual components to be easily reconfigured by an installer.

Modular lounges can be specified armless, right or left arm, or with two arms.



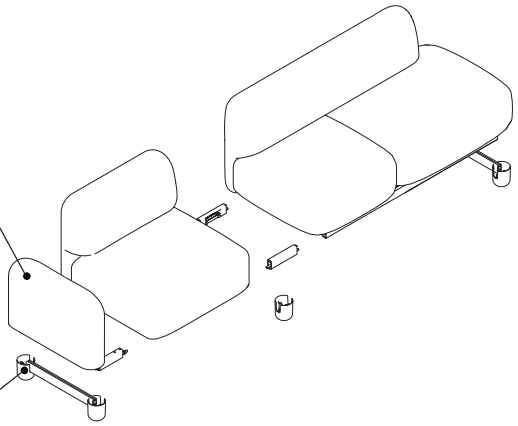
Contrasting fabric is available on seat and back cushions. If armrest(s) are selected, they will match the seat cushion. Note, to have the armrest(s) to match the seat back, or contrast the lounge unit all together, order the end armrest separately (**COENLEA**).

In-line tables are offered in two shapes: rectangular and square. Tables are standard in High-Pressure Laminate with 3/10 mm plastic edge and veneer. Optional power module can be specified as a one power or one USB A/C configuration.

Lounge power module is ordered separately and can be positioned anywhere along the attachment rail underneath the front lounge seat.

Armrest can be specified in end positions only, when next to a lounge unit. An exception is made for an in-line table or planter, which may be specified on the outside of an armrest. An armrest cannot be specified between two lounge units.

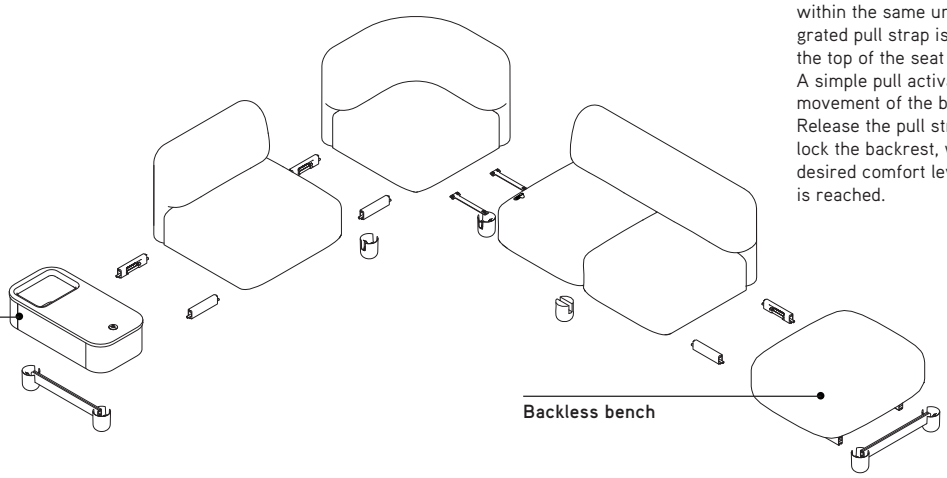
Armrests are fully upholstered and 23 1/4"H, from floor to top of armrest.



Feet are available in metal or wood choices. Feet are not included in the modular lounge styles and must be ordered separately.

Adjustable glides are standard on the lounge units. Each glide adjusts ½".

Performance lounge seat back allows user to change from a lounge position to a more upright task position within the same unit. An integrated pull strap is located on the top of the seat cushion. A simple pull activates the movement of the backrest. Release the pull strap to lock the backrest, when your desired comfort level is reached.



Planter is available with two liner inserts for hosting plants, or with one liner insert set within a laminate or veneer surface. Optional power module can be specified as a one power or one USB A/C configuration.

Backless bench

Coalesse Ensemble General Overview *continued*

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Standalone lounges are available as 1- and 2-seat units and come pre-assembled with choice of metal or wood feet.

Lounges can be specified armless, right or left arm, or with two arms.

Armrests are fully upholstered and 23¼"H, from floor to top of armrest.

Adjustable glides are standard on lounge units. Each glide can adjust ½" for uneven floors.

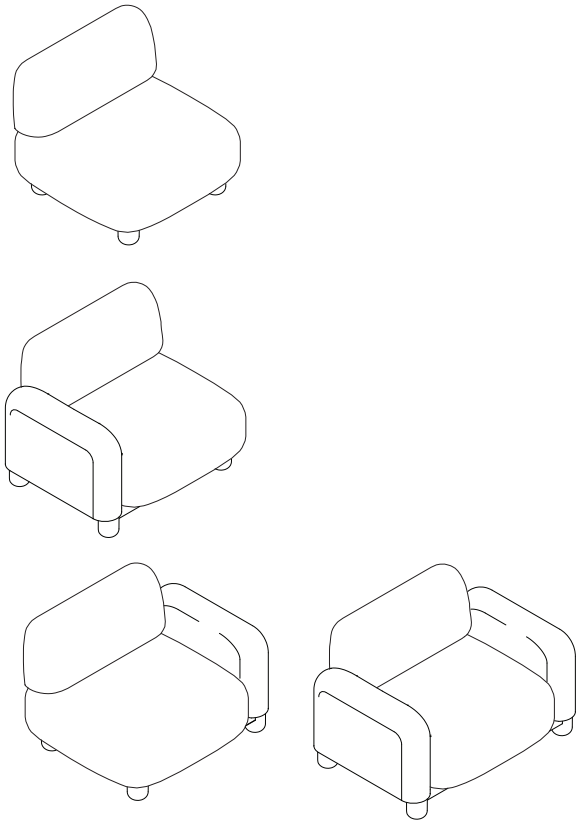
Performance lounge seat back allows user to change from a lounge position to a more upright task position within the same unit. An integrated pull strap is located on the top of the seat cushion. A simple pull activates the movement of the backrest. Release the pull strap to lock the backrest when desired comfort level is reached.

Power module is ordered separately and can be positioned anywhere along the attachment rail beneath the lounge seat.

Contrasting fabric is available on seat and back cushions. If arms are specified, they will match the seat cushion.

Connectors (ganging kit) are available and work on both modular lounge and standalone styles. Specify the modular lounge styles when looking to connect more than one module together.

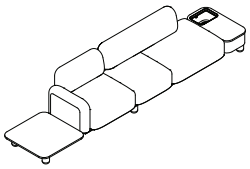
Feet are available in metal or wood choices.



Coalesse Ensemble General Overview

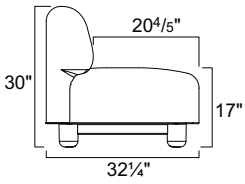
DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Product Details

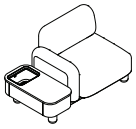


Modular design allows each component to be personalized with varying lounge and table choices. Create endless straight runs and gang them to create non-linear configurations. Individual components are assembled to a steel frame and connect to one another using steel connectors.

Overall depth of each lounge unit, in-line table, and planter is the same due to its modular design, allowing units to easily be reconfigured. Overall depth is 32¼".

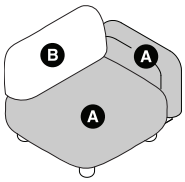


17" seat height is standard on all seating and benches and pairs with the Lagunitas 26"H work table height.



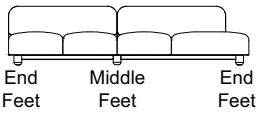
Armrest can be specified in end positions only, when next to a lounge unit. An exception is made for an in-line table or planter, which may be specified on the outside of an armrest. The armrest extends the overall width of the lounge by 6".

Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over time to increase the comfort of Ensemble. Very little maintenance is required to reduce the definition; smooth the cushion fabric with a spreading/wiping motion.

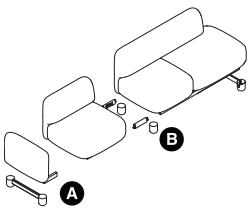


Contrasting fabric is available on seat, back, and arm cushions. When selecting contrasting fabric on a single unit with an armrest, the armrest will match the seat. Note, to have the armrest(s) match the seat back, or contrast the lounge unit all together, order the end armrest separately (**COENLEA**).

Corner and chaise lounge units are handed. Handedness is determined while in the seated position.

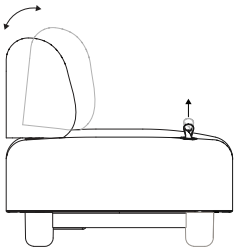


Feet are available in solid oak or painted and are specified separately based on desired configuration. Feet are required every 78". It is highly recommended to use CET SmartTools to confirm feet location before ordering.

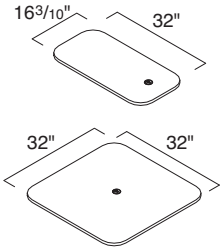


End feet (A) are specified at the end positions of each configuration.

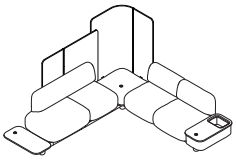
Middle feet (B) are required for runs that span more than 78".



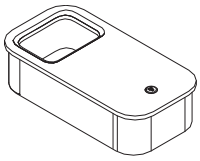
Performance lounge seat is activated by pulling up on the nylon pull strap. This strap is not specifiable and available only in black nylon.

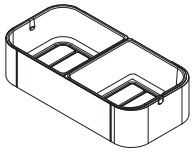


In-line tables are available in two sizes, 16³/₁₀"D x 32"W and 32"D x 32"W. The table surface comes standard in laminate with matching 0.6 mm flat edge band profile or wood veneer with matching 1 mm flat wood edge band.

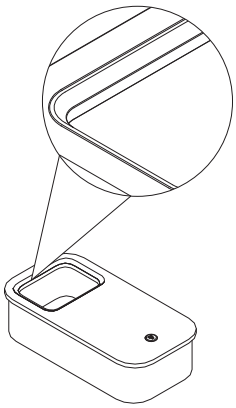


The square in-line table can be specified as a corner module in an "L" configuration. To achieve this, one (1) connector kit and one (1) corner ganging kit is needed.





Planters are available and must be specified with one or two liner inserts. An optional top, available in laminate or veneer, is available with or without power.

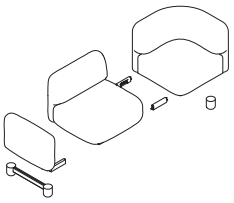


The bezel is found on the planter lid when specifying one insert. The bezel is available in milk, black, or graphite.

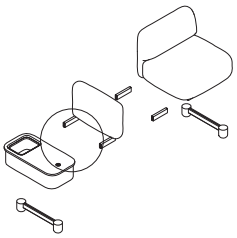
Planters and in-line tables can be specified at end of run, or in-line to create purposeful separation between lounge units.

Clearance between the floor and rail is 3".

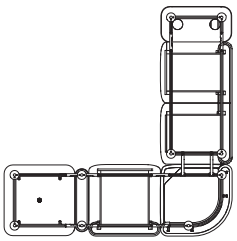
Connections



The connector kit gangs individual lounge, lounge to table, and lounge to planter units together.



Armrest end connector is required only when connecting an in-line table or planter to an armrest. When connecting an armrest to a lounge unit, no additional connectors are needed.

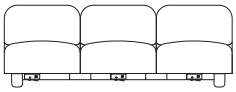


Corner ganging kit is required to create an "L" shaped configuration.

Coalesse Ensemble General Overview *continued*

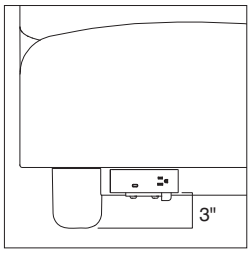
DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Wiring & Cabling

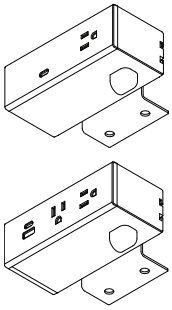


Lounge power modules are ordered separately and can be positioned anywhere along the attachment rail underneath the front of the lounge seat. Configurations available:
- 2 power, (1) USB A + (1) USB-C
- 1 power, (1) USB C single 60W

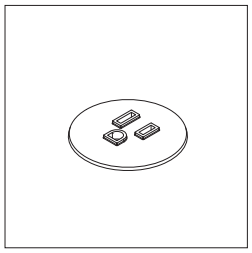
Lounge power module is available in black.

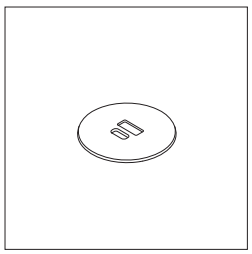


The power and USB power module options are located 3" from the floor.

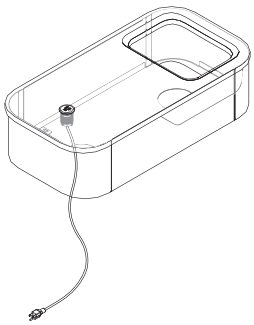


Lounge power modules have a 72"L cord with a 15-amp plug and contain wire manager clips to route cord under seat when desired. USB C single 60W can charge tablets and laptops.

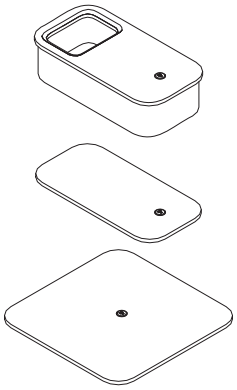




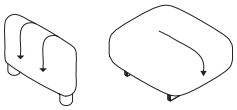
Single power or USB power module are available and can be specified with in-line tables and the planter. It comes with a 120"L power cord with 15-amp plug. The USB module has one USB A and one USB C 5V charging port. If a single USB module is specified, the 15-amp plug includes a built-in transformer measuring 2 1/8"D x 1 1/4"W x 3 1/2"H. The power modules are available in milk, black, or graphite.



Planters route cables and cords from the table surface through the metal structure, and out through the planter base. Cords can be concealed in the planter base.



Power location on the rectangular in-line table and planter is 7 1/2" from the front edge of the table surface. When power is specified on the square in-line table, the power module is located in the center of the table.



The direction of the fabric or pattern always cuts in the across roll (horizontal) direction. The exception is the armrest, which is always upholstered in a down roll (vertical) direction.

Surface Materials

Uphlostery
- Fabric

** Note, leather/COL is not supported on Coalesse Ensemble at this time.*

Legs
- Metal, painted aluminum
- Wood, solid oak

Frame
- Paint

Performance strap
- Black nylon

Connectors
- Paint

Lounge power module
- Black powder paint with black receptacles

In-line table and planter power module
- 6000 Black
- 6052 Milk
- 6D03 Graphite

In-line table top and planter cover
- Laminate with matching or complimenting 0.6 mm plastic edgeband
- Wood veneer with matching 1 mm wood edge

Planter insert bezel
- 4180 Graphite Matte
- 4242 Milk Smooth
- 4710 Low Gloss Black

Planter base
- Paint

Coalesse Ensemble General Overview

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Coalesse Ensemble Freestanding Screens

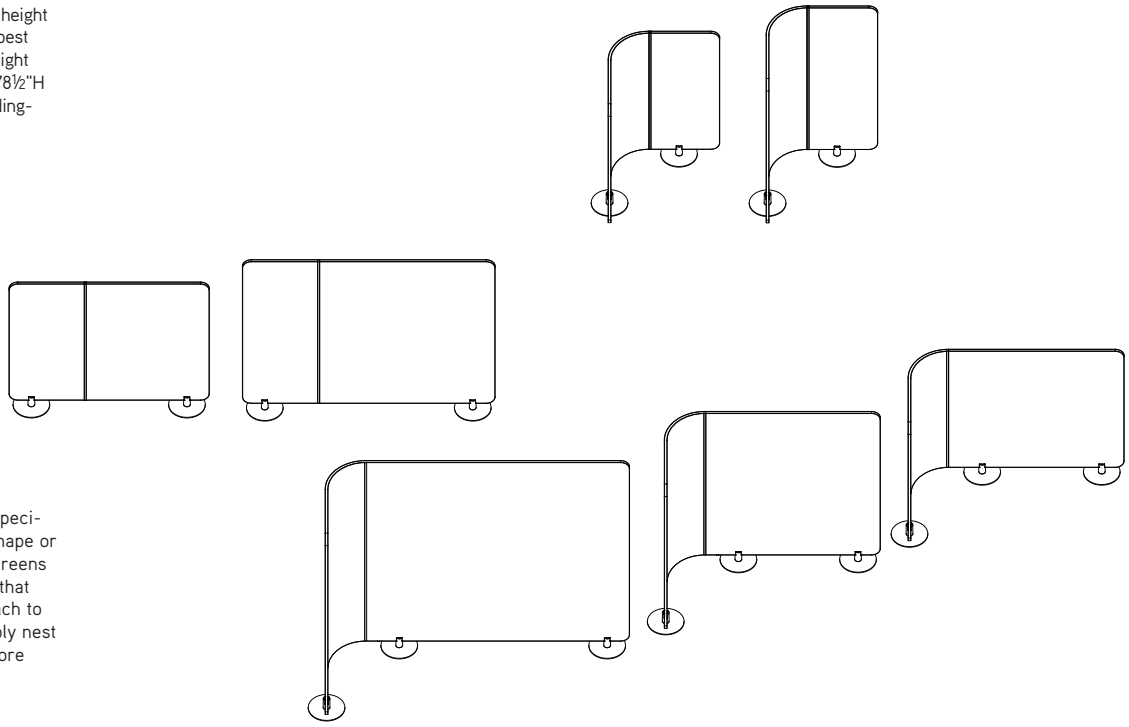
DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Freestanding screens are available in three heights, 51 2/5"H, 62 7/10"H, and 78 1/2"H. Screens offer privacy, reduce visual distraction, and provide purposeful space division and shielding in the open plan.

Screens ara available in straight, corner, and J shapes.

Screens are are sized to work best when paired with Ensemble Lounge, but can be paired with other products.

Screen heights are optimized for various applications: 51 2/5"H works best with lounge-height seating, 62 7/10"H works best with standard seated-height tables and seating, and 78½"H is best paired with standing-height tables and stools.



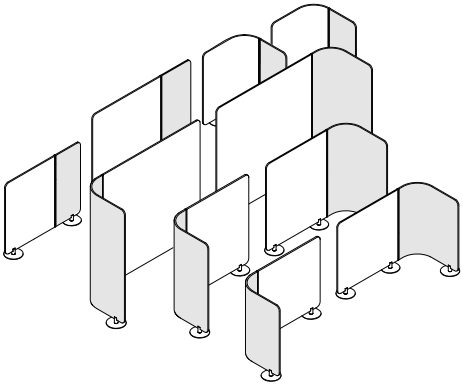
Nesting base can be specified with any screen shape or size and allows two screens to nest together. Note that the bases DO NOT attach to one another; they simply nest together to create a more streamlined look.

Glides on bottom of freestanding screen are non-adjustable.

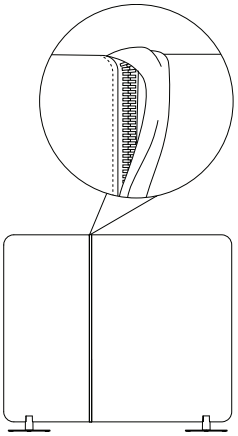
Coalesse Ensemble Freestanding Screens

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Product Details



Contrasting fabric is available. The primary panel is identified as the larger panel; the secondary panel is identified as the smaller panel. On the J and corner screens, the primary panel will always be the straight section of the screen.



Fabric panels are joined together by a zipper, concealed behind fabric. This zipper color is not specifiable and is available only in black.

Fabric is applied in an across roll/vertical direction. Due to the size of the screens, fabric is unable to be applied in a down roll/horizontal direction.

Ensemble screens were designed for stationary use. The screens may be moved when lifted and carried; they are not designed to be dragged. Excessive handling may result in the fabric panel(s) becoming loose around the frame, resulting in wrinkles.

Surface Materials

Screen
- Fabric

Approved fabrics include:
- Designtex Billiard Panel
- Designtex Mateo
- Designtex Rocket
- Steelcase Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
- Steelcase Dovetail by Designtex
- Steelcase SoftNext

Fabrics can mix and match with the exception of Designtex Mateo. If specifying Designtex Mateo for the primary or secondary panel, the opposite panel must also be specified Designtex Mateo. Do note that a change in colorway is acceptable.

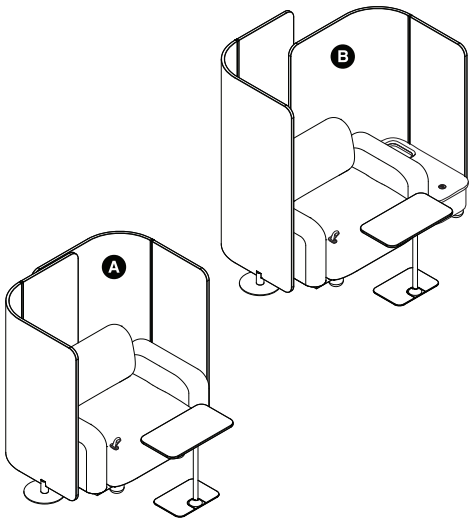
Base
- Metal, painted steel

Zipper
- Black

Coalesse Ensemble Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Nest

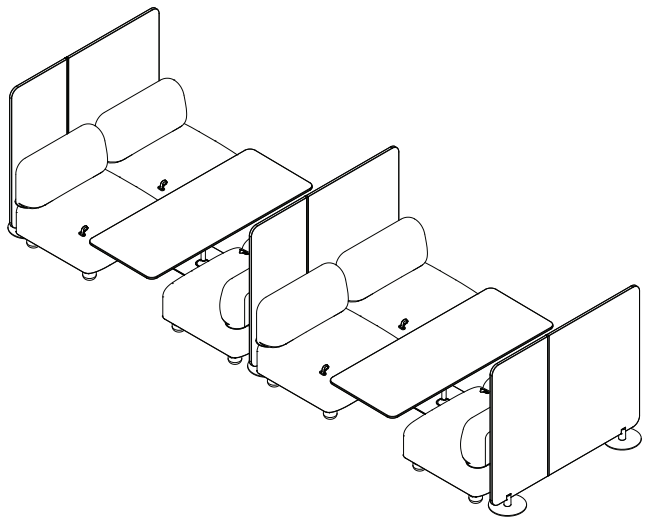


Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
Nest One (A)			
1	**COENLPLC**	Coalesse Ensemble Standalone 1-Seat Performance Lounge *Shown with options: (2) Armrests*	Seating
1	**COENLPWR**	Coalesse Ensemble Lounge Power Module	Power
2	**COENSLC**	Coalesse Ensemble Low Corner Screen	Screen
1	**COLAGTP**	Lagunitas Personal Table	Table
Nest Two (B)			
1	**COENLPL1**	Coalesse Ensemble Modular 1-Seat Performance Lounge *Shown with options: (2) Armrests*	Seating
1	**COENLCNTNR**	Coalesse Ensemble Planter *Shown with options: 1 Liner, Cover with Cutout, Power*	Planter
1	**COENLCF**	Coalesse Ensemble Connector Kit	Ganging Kit
1	**COENLLE**	Coalesse Ensemble End Feet	Feet
1	**COENSLC**	Coalesse Ensemble Low Corner Screen	Screen
1	**COENSMC**	Coalesse Ensemble Medium Corner Screen	Screen
1	**COLAGTP**	Lagunitas Personal Table	Table

Coalesse Ensemble Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Booth Setting

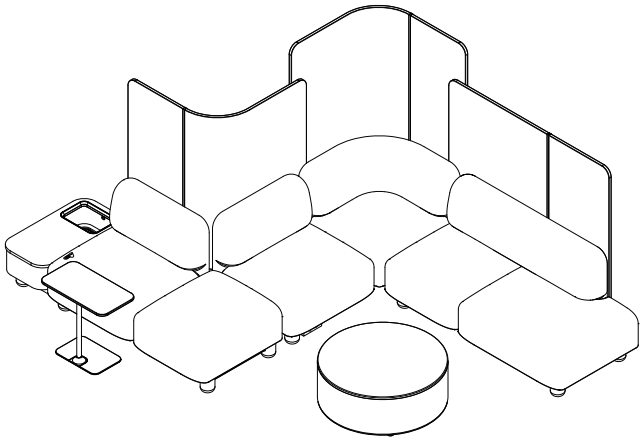


Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
8	**COENLPL1**	Coalese Ensemble Modular 1-Seat Performance Lounge	Seating
8	**COENLLE**	Coalesse Ensemble End Feet	Feet
4	**COENLCF**	Coalesse Ensemble Connector Kit	Ganging Kit
4	**COENLPWR**	Coalesse Ensemble Lounge Power Module	Power
3	**COENSLS**	Coalesse Ensemble Low Straight Screen	Screen
2	**COLAGTRECT**	Lagunitas Work Height Table, 26"H	Table

Coalesse Ensemble Thought Starters and Applications *continued*

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Open Living Room

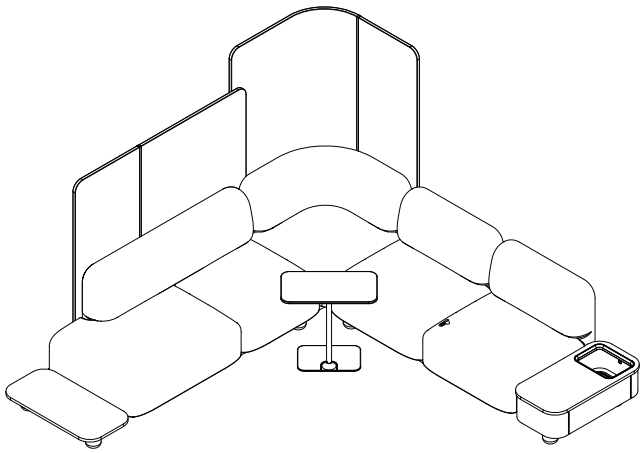


Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	**COENLCH2**	Coalesse Ensemble Modular 2-Seat Chaise (Left-Handed)	Seating
1	**COENLCL1**	Coalesse Ensemble Modular 1-Seat Corner Lounge	Seating
1	**COENLFL1**	Coalesse Ensemble Modular 1-Seat Fixed Lounge	Seating
1	**COENLBB**	Coalesse Ensemble Backless Bench	Seating
1	**COENLPL1**	Coalesse Ensemble Modular 1-Seat Performance Lounge	Seating
1	**COENLCNTNR**	Coalesse Ensemble Planter *Shown with options: 1 Liner, Cover with Cutout*	Planter
3	**COENLCF**	Coalesse Ensemble Connector Kit	Ganging Kit
2	**COENLCG**	Coalesse Ensemble Corner Ganging Kit	Ganging Kit
4	**COENLLE**	Coalesse Ensemble End Feet	Feet
2	**COENLPWR**	Coalesse Ensemble Lounge Power Module	Power
1	**COENSLS**	Coalesse Ensemble Low Straight Screen	Screen
1	**COENSMC**	Coalesse Ensemble Medium Corner Screen	Screen
1	**COENSLC**	Coalesse Ensemble Low Corner Screen	Screen
1	**COLAGTP**	Lagunitas Personal Table	Table
1	**COSISOR**	Sistema Ottoman	Ottoman

Coalesse Ensemble Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Small Den

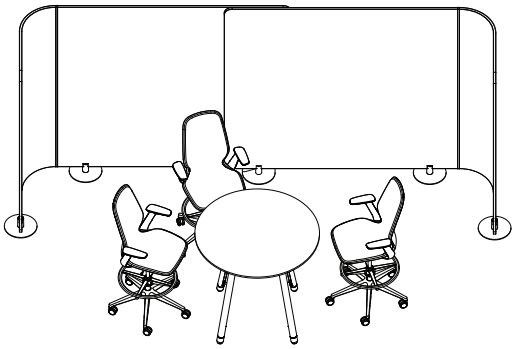


Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	**COENLCH2**	Coalesse Ensemble Modular 2-Seat Chaise (Right-Handed)	Seating
1	**COENLCL1**	Coalesse Ensemble Modular 1-Seat Corner Lounge	Seating
1	**COENLFL1**	Coalesse Ensemble Modular 1-Seat Fixed Lounge	Seating
1	**COENLPL1**	Coalesse Ensemble Modular 1-Seat Performance Lounge	Seating
1	**COENLCNTNR**	Coalesse Ensemble Planter *Shown with options: 1 Liner, Cover with Cutout*	Planter
1	**COENLRT**	Coalesse Ensemble In-line Rectangular Table	Table
3	**COENLCF**	Coalesse Ensemble Connector Kit	Ganging Kit
1	**COENLCG**	Coalesse Ensemble Corner Ganging Kit	Ganging Kit
3	**COENLLE**	Coalesse Ensemble End Feet	Feet
1	**COENLLM**	Coalesse Ensemble Middle Feet	Feet
1	**COENSLS**	Coalesse Ensemble Low Straight Screen	Screen
1	**COENSMC**	Coalesse Ensemble Medium Corner Screen	Screen
1	**COLAGTP**	Lagunitas Personal Table	Table

Coalesse Ensemble Thought Starters and Applications *continued*

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Collaborative Standing Height



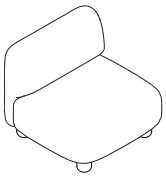
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
2	**COENSHJ**	Coalesse Ensemble High J-Screen *Shown with Option: Nesting Base*	Screen
1	**COFOFLRDST**	Potrero415 Standing-Height Round Light Table, Metal Legs	Table

Coalesse Ensemble Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Coalesse Ensemble Lounge System Standalone Lounge

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN STUDIO



▶Need help? Product details, page 78

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Lounge: constructed with finger-jointed plywood • Multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat and back • Non-contrasting fabric • Rail: group 1 paint • Armless • Metal feet: group 1 paint to match rail • Glides: 1/2" of adjustment • Ships assembled	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Paint color number for rail 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: When selecting contrasting fabrics with one or two arms, arm finish will match seat finish.

Tip: Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over time with upholstered fabrics.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$182	Specify *with contrasting fabric* and select fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	Prices at right	Specify *with COM* and select fabric color number.
	• Fabric upcharges	Prices at right	▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	Acrylic backer		
	• Standalone 1-seat performance lounge	+$ 44	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Standalone 1-seat fixed lounge	+$ 44	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Standalone 2-seat lounge	+$ 78	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Standalone 2-seat chaise	+$102	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
Rail	**1-seat lounge**		
	• Group 2 paint	+$222	Select paint color number.
	• Group 3 paint	+$305	Select paint color number.
	2-seat lounge and chaise		
	• Group 2 paint	+$272	Select paint color number.
	• Group 3 paint	+$414	Select paint color number.

Tip: If metal feet are selected, feet finish will match the rail finish.

Feet	**Wood feet**		
	• Wood group 1	+$400	Specify *with wood* and select wood veneer group 1 color number.

Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position.

Armrest	• Armless	No cost	Specify *with no arms.*
	• With left arm	+$461	Specify *with left arm* and select fabric color number.
	• With right arm	+$461	Specify *with right arm* and select fabric color number.
	• With two arms	+$922	Specify *with two arms* and select fabric color number.
Related Products	• Modular lounge		▶Page 96
	• Freestanding screens		▶Page 106

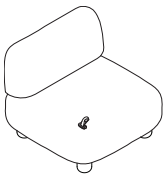
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Coalesse Ensemble Lounge System Standalone Lounge

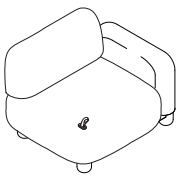
DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN STUDIO

Tip: Performance seat strap is not specifiable and is only available in black.

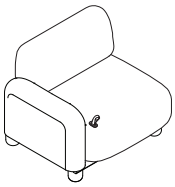
Specification Information



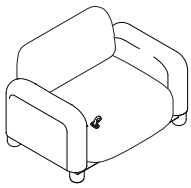
Overall:
32 1/10"D x 32 3/10"W x 27 1/5"H
Seat height: 17"
Seat depth: 20 4/5"



Overall:
32 1/10"D x 38 3/10"W x 29 1/5"H
Seat height: 17"
Seat depth: 20 4/5"



Overall:
32 1/10"D x 38 3/10"W x 29 1/5"H
Seat height: 17"
Seat depth: 20 4/5"



Overall:
38 1/10"D x 38 3/10"W x 29 1/5"H
Seat height: 17"
Seat depth: 20 4/5"

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

1-Seat Performance Lounge

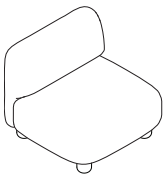
COENLPLC $2594

Fabric Upcharges

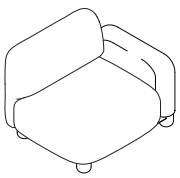
	Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Seat Cushion	No cost	No cost	+$76	+$140	+$215	+$329	+$469	+$630	+$801	+$952	+$1113
Back Cushion	No cost	No cost	+$55	+$101	+$155	+$237	+$338	+$454	+$577	+$686	+$ 802
Armrest	No cost	No cost	+$55	+$101	+$155	+$237	+$338	+$454	+$577	+$686	+$ 802

Tip: For upholstered arm fabric group pricing, add upcharge to arm option per arm.

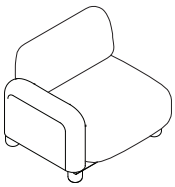
COM: *Seat Cushion: 2.50 yards, Back Cushion: 1.80 yards, Upholstered Arm: 1.80 yards (per arm)*



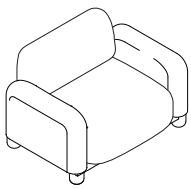
Overall:
32 3/10"D x 38 3/10"W x 29 1/5"H
Seat height: 17"
Seat depth: 20 4/5"



Overall:
32 3/10"D x 38 3/10"W x 29 1/5"H
Seat height: 17"
Seat depth: 20 4/5"



Overall:
32 3/10"D x 38 3/10"W x 29 1/5"H
Seat height: 17"
Seat depth: 20 4/5"



Overall:
32 3/10"D x 38 3/10"W x 29 1/5"H
Seat height: 17"
Seat depth: 20 4/5"

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

1-Seat Fixed Lounge

COENLFLC $2335

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Seat Cushion	No cost	No cost	+$68	+$124	+$190	+$290	+$414	+$555	+$706	+$839	+$ 981
Back Cushion	No cost	No cost	+$74	+$135	+$207	+$316	+$451	+$606	+$770	+$915	+$1070
Armrest	No cost	No cost	+$55	+$101	+$155	+$237	+$338	+$454	+$577	+$686	+$ 802

COM: *Seat Cushion: 2.20 yards, Back Cushion: 2.40 yards, Upholstered Arm: 1.80 yards (per arm)*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

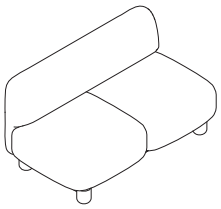
▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Coalesse Ensemble Lounge System Standalone Lounge *continued*

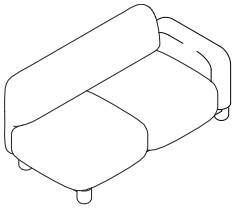
DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN STUDIO

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

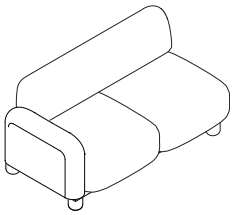
Specification Information



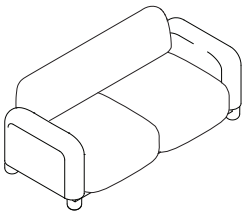
Overall:
32 3/10"D x 51 1/10"W x 29 9/10"H
Seat height: 17"
Seat depth: 20 4/5"



Overall:
32 3/10"D x 61 1/10"W x 29 9/10"H
Seat height: 17"
Seat depth: 20 4/5"



Overall:
32 3/10"D x 61 1/10"W x 29 9/10"H
Seat height: 17"
Seat depth: 20 4/5"



Overall:
32 3/10"D x 67 1/10"W x 29 9/10"H
Seat height: 17"
Seat depth: 20 4/5"

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

2-Seat Lounge

COENLFLC2	$4671

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Seat Cushion	No cost	No cost	+$123	+$225	+$345	+$527	+$752	+$1009	+$1283	+$1525	+$1783
Back Cushion	No cost	No cost	+$ 92	+$169	+$259	+$395	+$564	+$ 757	+$ 962	+$1144	+$1337
Armrest	No cost	No cost	+$ 55	+$101	+$155	+$237	+$338	+$ 454	+$ 577	+$ 686	+$ 802

COM: *Seat Cushion: 4.00 yards, Back Cushion: 3.00 yards, Upholstered Arm: 1.80 yards (per arm)*

Tip: When a 2-seat chaise is selected, only one armrest may be specified.

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

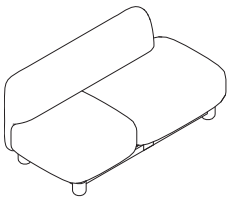
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Coalesse Ensemble Lounge System Standalone Lounge

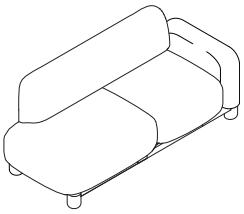
DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN STUDIO

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

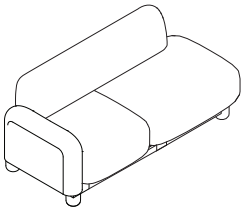
Specification Information



Overall:
32 3/10"D x 66 9/10"W x 29 9/10"H
Seat height: 17"
Seat depth: 20 4/5"
Left-handed chaise



Overall:
32 3/10"D x 72 9/10"W x 29 9/10"H
Seat height: 17"
Seat depth: 20 4/5"
Right-handed chaise



Overall:
32 3/10"D x 72 9/10"W x 29 9/10"H
Seat height: 17"
Seat depth: 20 4/5"
Left-handed chaise

Tip: Two arms are not available on chaise units. A right-handed 2-seat chaise can only be specified with one left-handed arm. A left-handed 2-seat chase can only be specified with one right-handed arm.

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

2-Seat Chaise

COENLCHC2	$5531

Fabric Upcharges

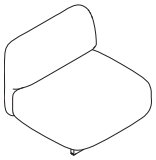
	Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Seat Cushion	No cost	No cost	+$120	+$220	+$337	+$514	+$734	+$985	+$1251	+$1488	+$1739
Back Cushion	No cost	No cost	+$ 92	+$169	+$259	+$395	+$564	+$757	+$ 962	+$1144	+$1337
Armrest	No cost	No cost	+$ 55	+$101	+$155	+$237	+$338	+$454	+$ 577	+$ 686	+$ 802

COM: *Seat Cushion: 3.90 yards, Back Cushion: 3.00 yards, Upholstered Arm: 1.80 yards*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Coalesse Ensemble Lounge System Modular Lounge

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN STUDIO



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 78	1 Style number
• Lounge: constructed with finger-jointed plywood	2 Fabric color number for seat and back or armrest
• Multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat and back	3 Paint color number for frame/rail
• Non-contrasting fabric	4 Options, if selected (see below)
• Steel frame/rail: group 1 paint	▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
• Armless	
• Glides: 1/2" of adjustment	
• Ships ready to assemble	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$182	Specify *with contrasting fabric* and select fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	Prices at right	Specify *with COM* and select fabric color number.
	• Fabric upcharges	Prices at right	▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	Acrylic backer		
	• Standalone 1-seat performance lounge	+$ 44	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Standalone 1-seat fixed and corner lounge	+$ 44	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Standalone 2-seat lounge	+$ 78	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Standalone 2-seat chaise	+$102	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
Steel Frame/Rail	**1-seat lounges and backless bench**		
	• Group 2 paint	+$ 76	Select paint color number.
	• Group 3 paint	+$159	Select paint color number.
	2-seat lounge and chaise		
	• Group 2 paint	+$126	Select paint color number.
	• Group 3 paint	+$268	Select paint color number.
	1-seat corner lounge		
	• Group 2 paint	+$186	Select paint color number.
	• Group 3 paint	+$269	Select paint color number.
	End armrest		
	• Group 2 paint	+$ 38	Select paint color number.
	• Group 3 paint	+$ 80	Select paint color number.
Feet	**Wood foot (corner lounge)**		
	• Wood group 1	+$300	Specify *with wood* and select wood veneer group 1 color number.
Armrest	• Armless	No cost	Specify *with no arms.*
	• With left arm	+$461	Specify *with left arm* and select fabric color number.
	• With right arm	+$461	Specify *with right arm* and select fabric color number.
	• With two arms	+$922	Specify *with two arms* and select fabric color number.
Related Products	• Standalone lounge		▶ Page 92
	• Freestanding screens		▶ Page 106

Tip: Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over time with upholstered fabrics.

Tip: Lounge units ship installed to frame.

Tip: Armrest can be specified in end positions only, when next to a lounge unit. An exception is made for an in-line table or planter, which may be specified on the outside of an armrest.

Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position.

Tip: Middle and end feet must be specified separately. Feet are required every 78".

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

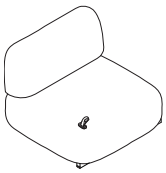
Steelcase
December 2025

Coalesse Ensemble Lounge System Modular Lounge

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN STUDIO

Tip: Performance seat strap is not specifiable and is only available in black.

Specification Information



Overall: 32 3/10"D x 32 3/10"W x 27 1/5"H
Seat height: 17", when feet are attached
Seat depth: 20 4/5"

Style Number **U.S. Base Price**

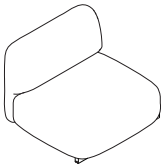
Modular 1-Seat Performance Lounge

COENLPL1 $2036

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Seat Cushion	No cost	No cost	+$76	+$140	+$215	+$329	+$469	+$630	+$801	+$952	+$1113
Back Cushion	No cost	No cost	+$55	+$101	+$155	+$237	+$338	+$454	+$577	+$686	+$ 802
Armrest	No cost	No cost	+$55	+$101	+$155	+$237	+$338	+$454	+$577	+$686	+$ 802

COM: *Seat Cushion: 2.50 yards, Back Cushion: 1.80 yards, Upholstered Arm: 1.80 yards (per arm)*



Overall: 32 3/10"D x 32 3/10"W x 27 1/5"H
Seat height: 17", when feet are attached
Seat depth: 20 4/5"

Style Number **U.S. Base Price**

Modular 1-Seat Fixed Lounge

COENLFL1 $1777

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Seat Cushion	No cost	No cost	+$68	+$124	+$190	+$290	+$414	+$555	+$706	+$839	+$ 981
Back Cushion	No cost	No cost	+$74	+$135	+$207	+$316	+$451	+$606	+$770	+$915	+$1070
Armrest	No cost	No cost	+$55	+$101	+$155	+$237	+$338	+$454	+$577	+$686	+$ 802

COM: *Seat Cushion: 2.20 yards, Back Cushion: 2.40 yards, Upholstered Arm: 1.80 yards (per arm)*

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

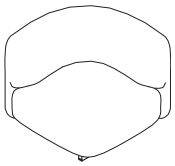
Coalesse Ensemble Lounge System Modular Lounge *continued*

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN STUDIO

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Tip: Modular 1-seat corner lounge always comes with feet, they do not need to be specified.



Overall: 32 3/10"D x 32 3/10"W x 27 1/5"H
Seat height: 17"
Seat depth: 20 4/5"

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

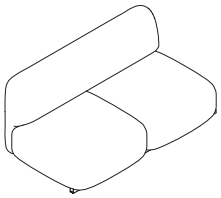
Modular 1-Seat Corner Lounge

COENLCL1 $2452

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Seat Cushion	No cost	No cost	+$47	+$ 85	+$130	+$198	+$282	+$379	+$482	+$572	+$ 669
Back Cushion	No cost	No cost	+$77	+$141	+$216	+$330	+$470	+$631	+$802	+$953	+$1114

COM: *Seat Cushion: 1.50 yards, Back Cushion: 2.50 yards*



Overall: 32 3/10"D x 55 1/10"W x 27 1/5"H
Seat height: 17",when feet are attached
Seat depth: 20 4/5"

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Modular 2-Seat Lounge

COENLFL2 $4113

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Seat Cushion	No cost	No cost	+$123	+$225	+$345	+$527	+$752	+$1009	+$1283	+$1525	+$1783
Back Cushion	No cost	No cost	+$ 92	+$169	+$259	+$395	+$564	+$ 757	+$ 962	+$1144	+$1337
Armrest	No cost	No cost	+$ 55	+$101	+$155	+$237	+$338	+$ 454	+$ 577	+$ 686	+$ 802

COM: *Seat Cushion: 4.00 yards, Back Cushion: 3.00 yards, Upholstered Arm: 1.80 yards (per arm)*

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

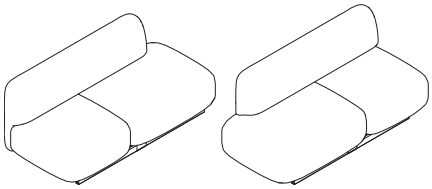
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Coalesse Ensemble Lounge System Modular Lounge

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN STUDIO

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



Left-handed **Right-handed**

Overall: 32 3/10"D x 66 1/9"W x 27 1/2"H
Seat height: 17", when feet are attached
Seat depth: 20 4/5"

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

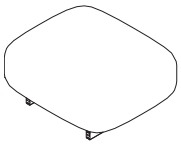
Modular 2-Seat Chaise

COENLCH2	$4973

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Seat Cushion	No cost	No cost	+$120	+$220	+$337	+$514	+$734	+$985	+$1251	+$1488	+$1739
Back Cushion	No cost	No cost	+$ 92	+$169	+$259	+$395	+$564	+$757	+$ 962	+$1144	+$1337
Armrest	No cost	No cost	+$ 55	+$101	+$155	+$237	+$338	+$454	+$ 577	+$ 686	+$ 802

COM: *Seat Cushion: 3.90 yards, Back Cushion: 3.00 yards, Upholstered Arm: 1.80 yards*



Overall: 32 3/10"D x 27 3/5"W
Seat height: 17", when feet are attached
Seat depth: 20 4/5"

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Modular Backless Bench

COENLBB	$1427

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Seat Cushion	No cost	No cost	+$65	+$118	+$181	+$277	+$395	+$530	+$674	+$801	+$ 936

COM: *Seat Cushion: 2.10 yards*

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

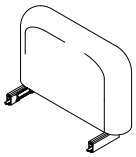
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Coalesse Ensemble Lounge System Modular Lounge *continued*

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN STUDIO

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



Overall: 10 3/5"W x 28"D x 20 1/2"H

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

End Armrest

COENLEA	$530

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Armrest	No cost	No cost	+$55	+$101	+$155	+$237	+$338	+$454	+$577	+$686	+$802

COM: *Upholstered Arm: 1.80 yards (per arm)*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Coalesse Ensemble Lounge System Modular Lounge Connector Kits

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN STUDIO

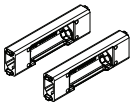
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 78	• Connector kit for ganging modular styles • Group 1 paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for connector 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Paint Finishes	**Connector kit**		
	• Group 2 paint	+$19	Select paint color number.
	• Group 3 paint	+$40	Select paint color number.
	Armrest end connector		
	• Group 2 paint	+$19	Select paint color number.
	• Group 3 paint	+$40	Select paint color number.
Related Products	• Standalone lounge		▶Page 92
	• Freestanding screens		▶Page 106

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

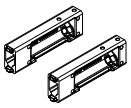
Connector Kit



COENLCF	$214

Tip: Connector kit works on both modular and standalone styles. The connector kit gangs individual lounge, lounge to table, and lounge to planter units together.

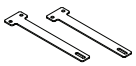
Armrest End Connector



COENLCFE	$214

Tip: Armrest end connector is required only when connecting an in-line table or planter to an armrest. When connecting an armrest to a lounge unit, no additional connectors are needed.

Corner Ganging Kit



COENLCG	$ 79

Tip: Corner ganging kit is required to create non-linear or "L" shaped configurations.

Tip: Corner ganging kit is not a visiable part; paint color is black and is not specifiable.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Coalesse Ensemble Lounge System Modular Lounge Feet

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN STUDIO

Tip: End feet include a painted rail; paint color is specifiable when selecting wood feet. If selecting metal feet, the rail and feet will match.

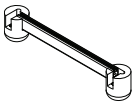
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 78	• Metal feet: group 1 paint • Rail: group 1 paint (end feet only) • Glides: 1/2" of adjustment	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for feet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Feet are needed every 78".

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Paint	**End rail (end feet only)**		
	• Group 2 paint	+$ 19	Select paint color number.
	• Group 3 paint	+$ 40	Select paint color number.
Feet Type	**Metal feet (middle feet only)**		
	• Group 2 paint	+$ 73	Select paint color number.
	• Group 3 paint	+$156	Select paint color number.
	Wood feet	+$200	Specify *with wood* and select wood veneer color number.
Related Products	• Standalone lounge • Freestanding screens		▶ Page 92 ▶ Page 106

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price



End Feet

COENLLE	$279

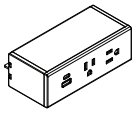
Middle Feet

COENLLM	$150

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Coalesse Ensemble Lounge System Lounge Power Module

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN STUDIO



Tip: Power module can be installed anywhere along the rail of modular or standalone lounge units.

Tip: USB C delivers more power and capability to charge larger devices like laptops.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 78	1 Style number
• Power module: black	2 Options, if selected (see below)
• Hardware to install and wire manager clips	
• Power cord: 72" L	
• Power configuration: Two power, one USB A + C port	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration • One power, one USB C	+$133	Select *with one power, one USB C.*
Related Products • Standalone lounge		▶Page 92
• Freestanding screens		▶Page 106

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Lounge Power Module	
COENLPWR	$598

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Coalesse Ensemble Lounge System Modular In-line Tables

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN STUDIO

Tip: Square table can be used at end-of-run, in-between two lounge modules, or as a corner where change of direction is desired.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 78	• Table top: – Group 1 laminate with 0.6 mm flat plastic edge • No power • Steel rail: group 1 paint • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for table top 3 Plastic edge color number for laminate table top 4 Paint color number for rail 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**In-line table top**		
	• Group 2 laminate	Prices below	Specify *with group 2 laminate* and select color number.
	• Group 3 laminate	Prices below	Specify *with group 3 laminate* and select color number.
	• Group 1 wood veneer	Prices below	Specify *with group 1 wood veneer* and select color number.
	• Group 2 wood veneer	Prices below	Specify *with group 2 wood veneer* and select color number.
	• Group 3 wood veneer	Prices below	Specify *with group 3 wood veneer* and select color number.
	Rail		
	• Group 2 paint	+$ 19	Select paint color number.
	• Group 3 paint	+$ 40	Select paint color number.
Power	• No power	No cost	Specify *with no power.*
	• With power	+$196	Specify *with power.*
Power Configuration	**Power module**		
	• One power	No cost	Specify *with power module* and *one power* and select finish.
	• One USB A/C	+$412	Specify *with power module* and *one USB* and select finish.
Related Products	• Standalone lounge • Freestanding screens		▶ Page 92 ▶ Page 106

Tip: If power is selected, consider cable routing details to ensure cord length is adequate to reach building power.

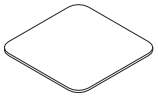
Tip: Power and USB modules are available in 6000 Black, 6052 Milk, or 6D03 Graphite.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	U.S. Base Prices Laminate: Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Veneer: Group 1	Group 2	Group 3
In-Line Rectangular Table									
COENLRT	16 3/10"	32"	3 1/10"	$486	$491	$514	$ 945	$1007	$1156

Tip: Rectangular table can be used as end-of-run or in-between two lounge units. Tables cannot be specified side by side.

In-Line Square Table									
COENLST	32"	32"	3 1/10"	$756	$767	$808	$1547	$1649	$1885

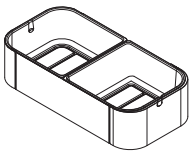


Tip: Square table can be used at end-of-run, in-between two lounge modules, or as a corner where change of direction is desired.

Tip: In-line square table can become a freestanding table by adding two sets of end feet. In-line rectangular table cannot be freestanding.

Coalesse Ensemble Lounge System Modular Planter

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN STUDIO



Planter Liner (each):
15½"D x 15½"W x 7"H

Tip: Planters are able to be specified side by side, but neither planter is able to have the optional cover.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 78	1 Style number
• No cover; must select one or two liners	2 Liner (see below under Required Selections)
• Steel planter shell: group 1 paint	3 Paint color number for planter shell
• Ships ready to assemble	4 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Required Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Liner	• With one liner	+$ 60	Specify *with one liner.*
	• With two liners	+$120	Specify *with two liners.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Planter shell**		
	• Group 2 paint	+$ 74	Specify *with group 2 paint* and select color number.
	• Group 3 paint	+$146	Specify *with group 3 paint* and select color number.
	Planter cover		
	• Group 1 laminate	Price below	Specify *with group 1 laminate* and select color number.
	• Group 2 laminate	Price below	Specify *with group 2 laminate* and select color number.
	• Group 3 laminate	Price below	Specify *with group 3 laminate* and select color number.
	• Group 1 wood veneer	Price below	Specify *with group 1 wood veneer* and select color number.
	• Group 2 wood veneer	Price below	Specify *with group 2 wood veneer* and select color number.
Planter Cover Cutout	• With one cutout	+$449	Specify *with one cutout* and select finish.
	• With one cutout and power module	+$645	Specify *with one cutout and power module* and select finish.
Power Configuration	**Power module**		
	• One power	No cost	Specify cover *with 1 cutout and power module* and *one power* and select finish.
	• One USB A/C	+$412	Specify cover *with 1 cutout and power module* and *one USB* and select finish.
Related Products	• Standalone lounge		▶ Page 92
	• Freestanding screens		▶ Page 106

Tip: The planter cannot be freestanding.

Tip: When planter is specified with no cover, you must specify with two liners. If a cover is desired, planter must be specified with one liner.

Tip: If power is selected, consider cable routing details to ensure cord length is adequate to reach building power.

Tip: Power and USB modules are available in 6000 Black, 6052 Milk, or 6D03 Graphite.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimension D	W	H	U.S. Base Price: Planter Shell	Options (Add $ to Base Price): Laminate Cover: Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Veneer Cover: Group 1	Group 2
Planter									
COENLCNTNR	32"	16³⁄₁₀"	10⅕"	$1045	No cost	+$5	+$28	+$459	+$521

Tip: If selecting a laminate or veneer cover, you will be asked to specify the bezel. The bezel is available in low gloss black, milk smooth, and graphite matte. The bezel selection will drive the power finish.

Tip: The planter shell is available in Group 1, 2, and 3 paints. The supporting rail is not specifiable and will match the planter shell.

Steelcase
December 2025

Coalesse Ensemble Lounge System Freestanding Screens

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN STUDIO

Tip: When moving a screen, it is recommended that two people lift and carry it, one on either side to avoid dragging.

Tip: Zipper is not specifiable; it is available only in black.

Tip: The primary panel is identified as the larger panel; the secondary panel is identified as the smaller panel. On the J and corner screens, the primary panel will always be the straight section of the screen.

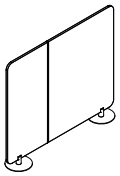
Tip: All screens are shown with standalone bases. Additional standalone or nested bases can be ordered separately.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 78	1 Style number 2 Fabric color for primary screen panel 3 Fabric color for secondary screen 4 Paint color number for base 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
• Screen: steel frame with an upholstered cover • Metal base: group 1 paint	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Screen**		
	• Fabric	Prices below	Select fabric color number for primary and secondary panels.
	Base		
	• Group 2 paint	+$21	Select paint color number.
	• Group 3 paint	+$75	Select paint color number.
Base Type	• Standalone base	No cost	Specify *with standalone base.*
	• Nesting base	No cost	Specify *with nesting base.*
Handedness (J-Shape only)	• Right-handed	No cost	Specify *with right-handed.*
	• Left-handed	No cost	Specify *with left-handed.*
Related Products	• Standalone lounge		▶ Page 92
	• Freestanding screens		▶ Page 106

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price



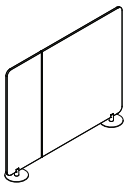
Overall: 60 1/5"W x 51 2/5"H

Low Straight Screen

COENSLS $1717

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Groups: 2	3	4	6
Primary Panel	+$125	+$229	+$352	+$770
Secondary Panel	+$ 64	+$117	+$181	+$394



Overall: 75 9/10"W x 62 7/10"H

Medium Straight Screen

COENSMS $2250

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Groups: 2	3	4	6
Primary Panel	+$149	+$273	+$421	+$920
Secondary Panel	+$ 76	+$140	+$215	+$469

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Coalesse Ensemble Lounge System Freestanding Screens

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN STUDIO

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

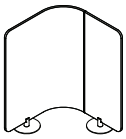
Specification Information

Tip: The primary panel is identified as the larger panel; the secondary panel is identified as the smaller panel. On the J and corner screens, the primary panel will always be the straight section of the screen.

Tip: All screens are shown with standalone base. Additional standalone or nested bases can be ordered separately.

Tip: Handedness is determined from the seated position, assuming the screen behind you.

Style Number	U.S. Base Price



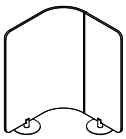
Overall: 33 3/5"W x 33 1/2"D x 51 2/5"H

Low Corner Screen

COENSLC $2239

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Groups: 2	3	4	6
Primary Panel	+$125	+$229	+$352	+$770
Secondary Panel	+$ 64	+$117	+$181	+$394



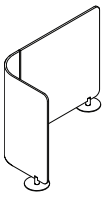
Overall: 33 3/5"W x 33 1/2"D x 62 7/10"H

Medium Corner Screen

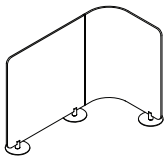
COENSMC $2653

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Groups: 2	3	4	6
Primary Panel	+$149	+$273	+$421	+$920
Secondary Panel	+$ 76	+$140	+$215	+$469



Low J Screen-Right
Overall: 64 9/10"W x 33 1/2"D x 51 4/5"H



Low J Screen-Left

Low J Screen

COENSLJ $3243

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Groups: 2	3	4	6
Primary Panel	+$252	+$462	+$713	+$1557
Secondary Panel	+$125	+$229	+$352	+$ 770

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Coalesse Ensemble Lounge System Freestanding Screens *continued*

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN STUDIO

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

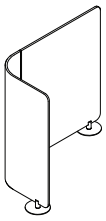
Specification Information

Tip: The primary panel is identified as the larger panel; the secondary panel is identified as the smaller panel. On the J and corner screens, the primary panel will always be the straight section of the screen.

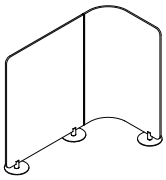
Tip: All screens are shown with standalone base. Additional standalone or nested bases can be ordered separately.

Tip: Handedness is determined from the seated position, assuming the screen behind you.

Style **U.S. Base**
Number **Price**



Medium J Screen-Right
Overall: 64 9/10"W x 33 1/2"D x 62 7/10"H



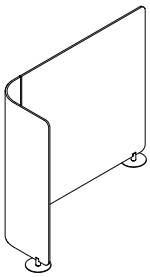
Medium J Screen-Left

Medium J Screen

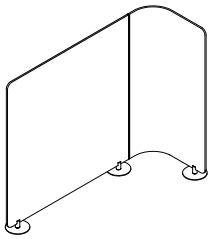
COENSMJ $3805

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Groups: 2	3	4	6
Primary Panel	+$300	+$551	+$850	+$1858
Secondary Panel	+$149	+$273	+$421	+$ 920



High J Screen-Right
Overall: 64 9/10"W x 33 1/2"D x 78 1/2"H



High J Screen-Left

High J Screen

COENSHJ $4516

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Groups: 2	3	4	6
Primary Panel	+$373	+$685	+$1056	+$2308
Secondary Panel	+$185	+$340	+$ 524	+$1145

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
December 2025

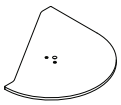
Coalesse Ensemble Lounge System Freestanding Screens

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN STUDIO

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Tip: Nesting base is not handed.

Tip: The maximum number of screens that can nest together is two.



Overall: 11"W x 11"D

Overall: 11"W x 11"D

Tip: Nesting base allows two screens to nest together. Note, the bases do not attach to one another, they simply nest together to create a more streamlined look.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Nesting Base

COENSDB	$225

Standalone Base

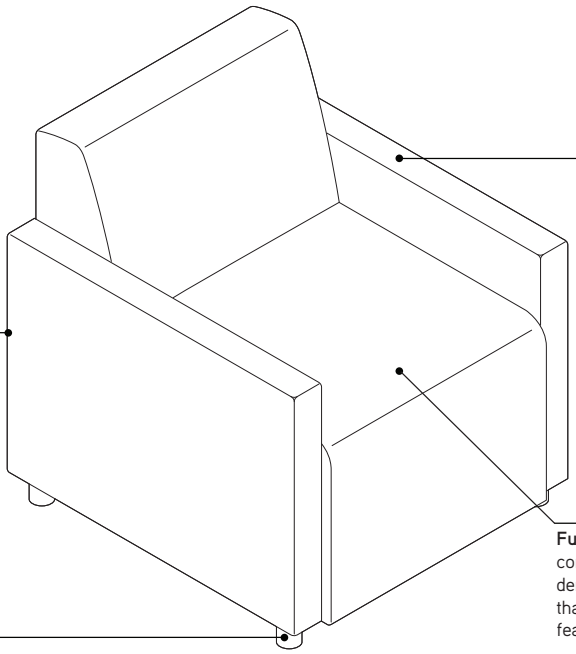
COENSSB	$225

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Coupe/Coupe Grande/Mobile Lounge Seating

DESIGN DENNIE PIMENTAL / JOHN DUFFY

Coupe offers versatile lounge seating that is adaptable to multiple environments and spatial needs.



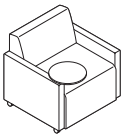
Arms are fully upholstered and 22"H from floor.

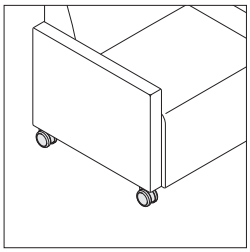
Frame is a unibody construction of hardwood and plywood.

Fully upholstered seat is constructed using multiple densities of laminated polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, featuring a top stitch detail.

4-leg base includes non-marring, non-adjustable glides. Standard solid beech wood legs, also available in brushed aluminum, powder coat, or clear acrylic as options.

Product Details





Coupe Grande's mobile chair is available with swivel hard casters with locking and non-locking wheels, or soft casters for use on hard floors. Optional tablet arm available in laminate 13 1/2" diameter.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Uphlostery
- Fabric
- Leather

Legs
- Solid wood
- Brushed aluminum
- Paint
- Clear acrylic

Tablet on mobile chair
- Laminate

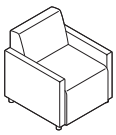
Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Coupe Lounge Seating

DESIGN DENNIE PIMENTAL / JOHN DUFFY



Overall: 28"D 26½"W 30"H
Inside: 20"D 22"W 13"H
Seat: 17"H
Arm: 22"H

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft group 1 and Elmorustical group 2.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 110	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for legs 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
• Frame: unibody construction of hardwood plywood utilizing box joinery • Legs: solid beech • Glides: non-adjustable • Upholstery: multiple densities of laminated polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat and back with top stitch sewing detail	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Acrylic backer		
• Lounge chair	+$ 60	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Legs		
• Brushed aluminum	+$253	Specify *with brushed aluminum legs.*
• Powder coat	+$203	Specify *with powder coat legs* and select color: 4138 Graphite Gloss 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4142 Platinum Gloss 4144 Black Gloss 4148 Midnight Brown Gloss
• Acrylic: clear	+$356	Specify *with acrylic legs.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:		
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2
Lounge Chair														
470	$2421	$2421	$2526	$2613	$2718	$2875	$3069	$3291	$3527	$3736	$3958	$2897	$5549	$6077

COM/yds = 4¼, COL/sq ft = 94

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
December 2025

Coupe Grande/Mobile Lounge Seating

DESIGN DENNIE PIMENTAL / JOHN DUFFY

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft group 1 and Elmorustical group 2.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

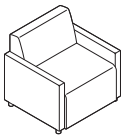
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 110 • Frame: unibody construction of hardwood plywood utilizing box joinery • Legs: solid beech • Glides: non-adjustable • Upholstery: multiple densities of laminated polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat and back with top stitch sewing detail • On 476M model: – Casters: swivel hard – Locking and non-locking wheels • Tablet: – Laminate – 13½" diameter	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for legs 3 Fabric or leather color number for seat and back 4 Laminate color number for 476M tablet, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Acrylic backer** • Lounge chair	 +$ 74	 Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Casters on 476M only	• Soft casters	No cost	Specify *with soft casters.*
Legs	• Brushed aluminum • Powder coat • Acrylic: clear	+$253 +$203 +$356	Specify *with brushed aluminum legs.* Specify *with powder coat legs* and select color: 4138 Graphite Gloss 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4142 Platinum Gloss 4144 Black Gloss 4148 Midnight Brown Gloss Specify *with acrylic legs.*
Tablet 476M only	• Omit tablet	–$248	Specify *with remove tablet.*

Specification Information

Style Number — **U.S. Base Prices**

Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2

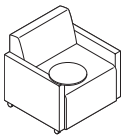


Overall: 28"D 31"W 30"H
Inside: 20"D 25"W 13"H
Seat: 17"H
Arm: 22"H

Grande Lounge Chair

476	$2832	$2832	$2956	$3058	$3182	$3367	$3595	$3856	$4134	$4380	$4641	$3296	$6453	$7063

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110



Overall: 28"D 31"W 30"H
Inside: 20"D 25"W 13"H
Seat: 17"H
Arm: 22"H

Mobile Lounge Chair

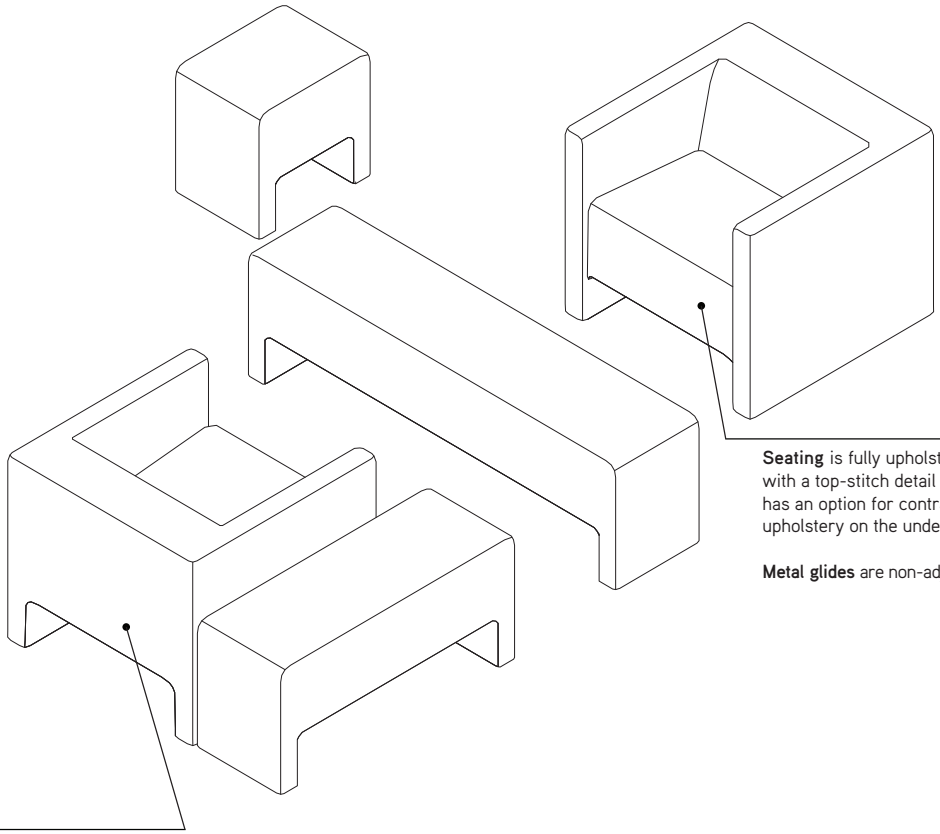
476M	$3628	$3628	$3752	$3854	$3978	$4163	$4391	$4652	$4930	$5176	$5437	$4092	$7234	$7854

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

Davos Lounge Seating by Viccarbe

DESIGN JEFFREY BERNETT

Elegantly contemporary, Davos is a natural for social spaces. Configure the lounge with benches in a lobby, lounge, or living room setting.

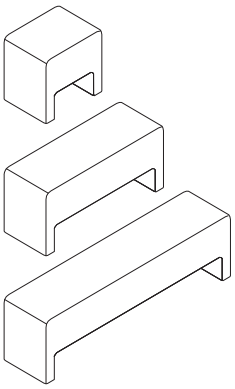


Seating is fully upholstered with a top-stitch detail and has an option for contrasting upholstery on the underside.

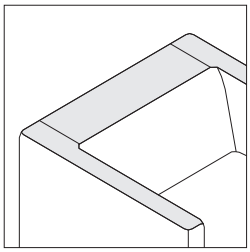
Metal glides are non-adjustable.

Frame is constructed of hardwood.

Product Details



Benches are available in three sizes: the small bench measures 18"W, the medium bench measures 38"W, and the large bench measures 59½"W. All benches are fully upholstered with the option for contrasting upholstery on the underside.



Top-stitch detail is featured on the back cushion and arm of chair.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Uphlostery (contrasting fabric available)
- Fabric
- Leather

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Davos Lounge Seating by Viccarbe

DESIGN JEFFREY BERNETT

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.
▶See page 116 for *Multi-Fabric Diagram.*

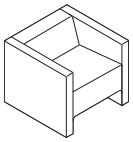
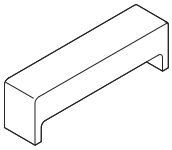
Tip: K suffix must be specified for leather underside.

Tip: Models with fabric underside include black denim section to allow for proper air flow. If this aesthetic is not desired, select contrasting option with leather underside.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 113	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
• Upholstery for chair or bench: fabric or leather • Glides: non-adjustable metal	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Contrasting fabric	+$182 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
Acrylic backer		
• Lounge chair	+$ 84	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
• Large bench	+$ 50	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
• Medium bench	+$ 39	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
• Small bench	+$ 24	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
		▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:		
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2
 **Overall:** 30"D 30"W 25½"H **Seat:** 19"D 24"W 16½"H														
Lounge Chair														
CODAV	$3286	$3286	$3437	$3563	$3712	$3938	$4217	$4537	$4876	$5176	$5496	$3705	$6014	$6453
COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110														
 **Overall:** 13¼"D 59½"W 17½"H														
Large Bench														
CODAV60	$2675	$2675	$2775	$2856	$2954	$3102	$3282	$3490	$3711	$3906	$4114	$3094	$4409	$4653
COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 71½														

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

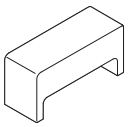
Davos Lounge Seating by Viccarbe

DESIGN JEFFREY BERNETT

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2



Overall: 13¼"D 38"W 17½"H

Medium Bench

CODAV38	$1923	$1923	$1992	$2048	$2116	$2218	$2343	$2487	$2640	$2775	$2919	$2342	$3535	$3754

COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 55

Overall: 13¼"D 18½"W 17½"H

Small Bench

CODAV16	$1234	$1234	$1287	$1331	$1384	$1463	$1560	$1672	$1791	$1896	$2008	$1653	$2575	$2768

COM/yds = 1¾, COL/sq ft = 39

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Davos Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

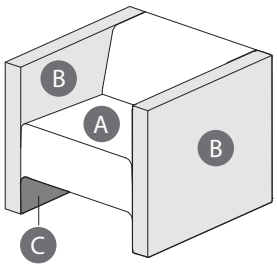
DESIGN JEFFREY BERNETT

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

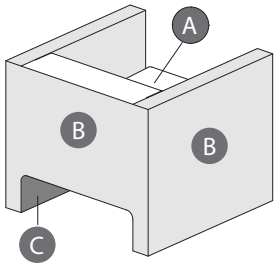


Davos Lounge Chair

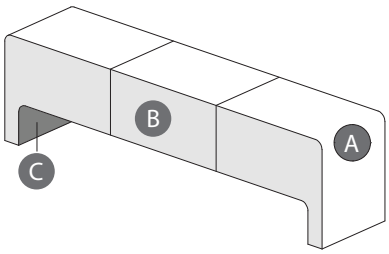
A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

B Arms and Back: _____

C Underside: _____



Davos Large Bench

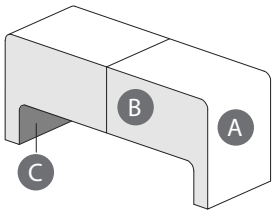


A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

B Side: _____

C Underside: _____

Davos Medium Bench

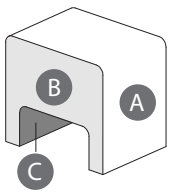


A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

B Side: _____

C Underside: _____

Davos Small Bench



A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

B Side: _____

C Underside: _____

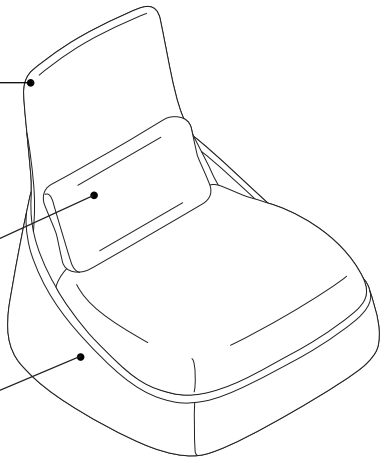
See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge. List price based on highest group textile specified.

***Highest group pricing will not apply to 1 and 2 leathers when applied to the underside.*

Hosu Lounge Seating

DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA

Hosu lounge seating offers a comforting, personal space to relax and get things done.



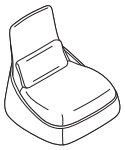
Fully upholstered with contoured backrest cushion and frame which allows back to flex to support user's back shape.

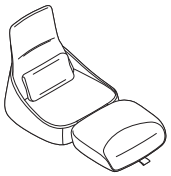
Attached lumbar pillow is 3" thick in coordinating upholstery.

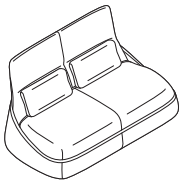
Pockets on side and rear for additional storage are standard.

Glides are non-adjustable.

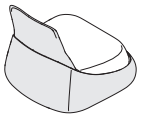
Product Details



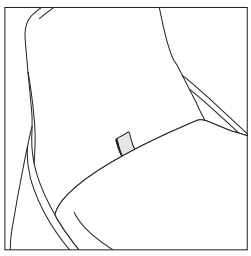




Lounge seating is available as a fixed single seat lounge or with a convertible chaise foldout. A fixed 2-seat lounge is also available.



Storage pockets are located where the seat, backrest, and base wrap come together. Large pockets in the rear are ideal for holding magazines, and smaller pockets on the sides are sized appropriately for handheld devices. Cable pass-through holes are in the rear of the seat.



Convertible lounge converts to an extended low lounge with chaise ottoman using a webbed pull tab. The pull tab is available in red, blue, or black. The footbed surface is leather.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Seat, back, footrest, and pillow
- Fabric
- Leather

Wrap
- Plastic

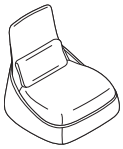
Pull tab
- Nylon

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Hosu Lounge Seating

DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA



Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Vinyls will produce more wrinkles than other textiles.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft group 1 and Elmorustical group 2.

Tip: Frame design allows back to flex to support occupants back shape.

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of Hosu lounge seating only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Tip: Hexa fabrics (fabric group 10) were specifically designed by Patricia Urquiola for Hosu lounge seating.

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for complete listing of Hexa fabrics.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 117	• Frame: plywood tab construction • Multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber • Seat and back: fabric or leather • Wrap: made from ABS plastic • Footrest on fabric chair, if selected: leather • Footrest on leather chair, if selected: leather to match seat and back • Glides: non-adjustable • Pull tab on ottoman, if selected: Nylon strap • Grommet for wire pass-through on models COURQLO and COURQLOK, if selected • Pillow: fabric or leather	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and pillow 4 Leather color number for footrest, if selected 5 Color number for pull tab with ottoman, if selected: CL40 Red CL41 Blue CL42 Black 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Pillow for lounge chair and lounge chair with ottoman**		
	• Fabric groups 1-5	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric group 6	+$ 162	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric group 7	+$ 218	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric group 8	+$ 277	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric group 9	+$ 329	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric group 10	+$ 384	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather group 1	+$ 518	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather group 2	+$ 623	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 419	▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	Pillows for 2-seat lounge		
	• Fabric groups 1-5	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric group 6	+$ 284	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric group 7	+$ 381	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric group 8	+$ 484	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric group 9	+$ 575	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric group 10	+$ 672	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather group 1	+$ 918	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather group 2	+$1109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 419	▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• Contrasting fabric	+$ 182 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Lounge chair	+$ 60	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Lounge chair with ottoman	+$ 84	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 2-seat lounge	+$ 112	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
			▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

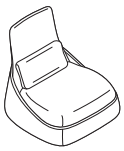
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Hosu Lounge Seating

DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:		
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2

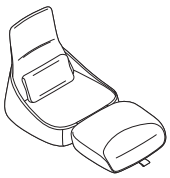


Overall: 35³⁄₅"D 34³⁄₅"W 35"H
Inside: 24"D 31"W 14"H
Pillow: 3"D 20⁹⁄₁₀"W 10½"H
Seat height: 14"H

Lounge Chair with Lumbar Pillow

COURQL	$3310	$3310	$3421	$3514	$3625	$3792	$3998	$4234	$4484	$4706	$4942	$3729	$5420	$5669

Lounge chair: COM/yds = 4¼, COL/sq ft = 94
Pillow: COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

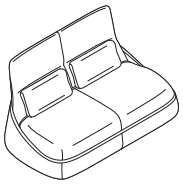


Overall: 35³⁄₅"D 34³⁄₅"W 35"H
Overall extended: 57"L
Inside: 24"D 31"W 14"H
Inside extended: 48"L
Pillow: 3"D 20⁹⁄₁₀"W 10½"H
Footrest: 24"D 31"W 8½"H
Seat height: 14"H
Seat height extended: 9"H

Lounge Chair With Footrest and Lumbar Pillow

COURQLO	$3990	$3990	$4141	$4266	$4417	$4643	$4921	$5241	$5579	$5879	$6198	$4409	$6836	$7171

Lounge chair: COM/yds = 5¾, COL/sq ft = 126
Pillow: COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22



Overall: 35³⁄₅"D 64¹⁄₅"W 35"H
Inside: 24"D 57¹⁄₅"W 14"H
Pillows: 3"D 24"W 10½"H
Seat height: 14"H

2-Seat Lounge with Two Lumbar Pillows

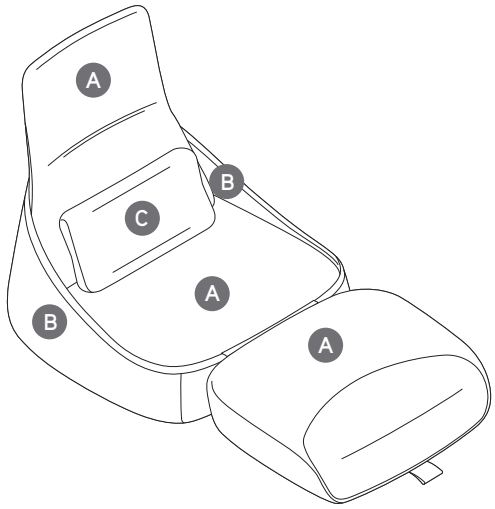
COURQS	$5294	$5294	$5471	$5618	$5795	$6060	$6387	$6762	$7159	$7512	$7886	$5713	$8480	$8862

Lounge: COM/yds = 6¾, COL/sq ft = 143
Pillows: COM/yds = 1¾, COL/sq ft = 39

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Hosu Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA



TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Seat & back: _____

_____

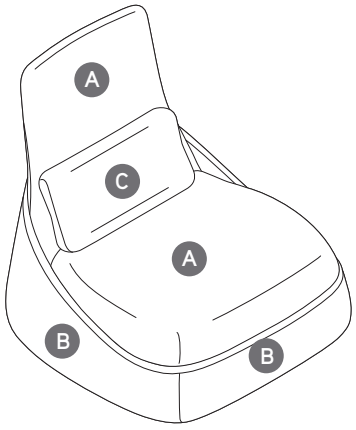
B Wrap: _____

_____

C Pillow: _____

_____

Contrasting upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest group textile specified. See specifying for contrasting upcharge.



Specify Model below:

☐ COURQLK Lounge Chair with Lumbar Pillow

☐ COURQLOK Lounge Chair with Footrest and Lumbar Pillow

☐ COURQSK 2-Seat Lounge with Two Lumbar Pillows

Hosu Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

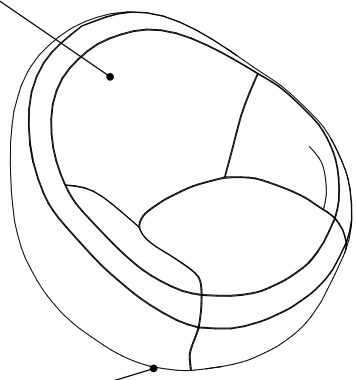
DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA

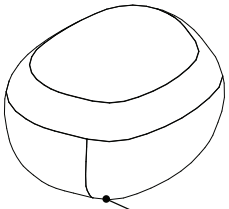
Jean Nouvel Seating Collection

DESIGN JEAN NOUVEL

Elegantly proportioned and comfortable lounge seating by renown architect Jean Nouvel for social and collaborative spaces. Three seating elements: a sofa, a lounge chair, and a tête-à-tête, plus an ottoman comprise the collection.

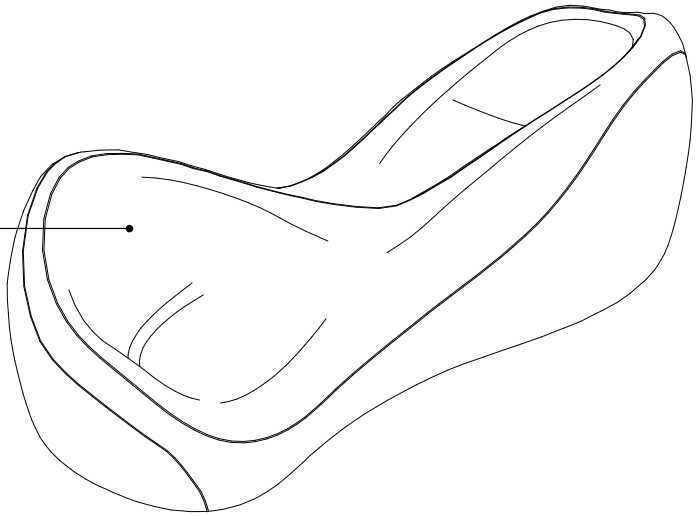
All Jean Nouvel seating collection components are upholstered.





Glides are black plastic feet and non-adjustable.

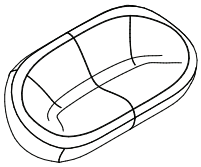
A swivel return option is available on the lounge chair. Glides are black plastic non-adjustable.



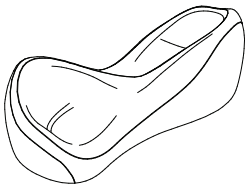
Jean Nouvel tête-à-tête allows two users to collaborate or work individually.

Product Details

Designed to work well with all three Jean Nouvel seating products, the ottoman provides additional support in lounge posture.



The sofa comfortably sits two people.



The tête-à-tête lounge sits two users in individual seats but within the same lounge piece.

The swivel-return cylinder option on the lounge has a built in memory and will return to the fixed position when the user leaves the chair.

Jean Nouvel Seating Collection

DESIGN JEAN NOUVEL

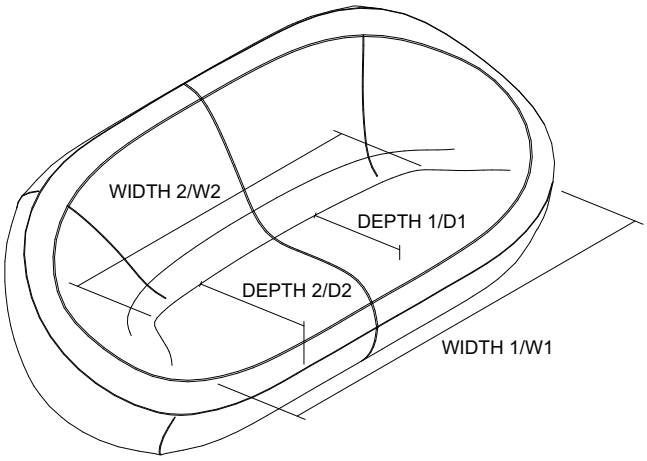
Surface Materials

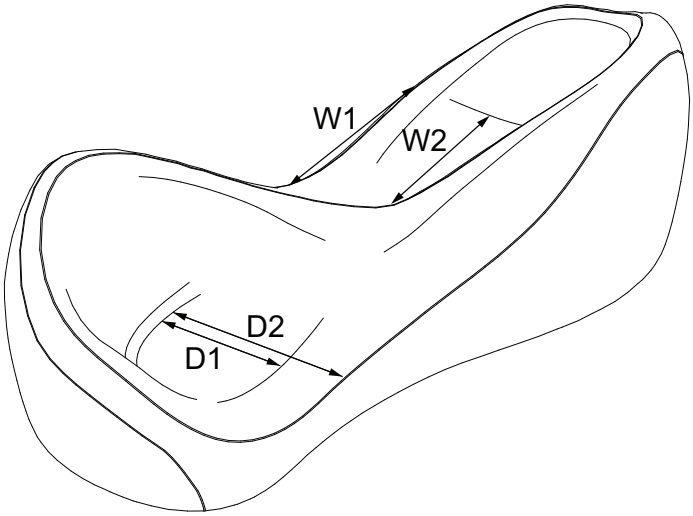
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Uphlostery
- Fabric
- Leather

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.





	Overall				Internal Dimensions			
	Depth	Width	Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth D1	Seat Depth D2	Seat Width W1	Seat Width W2
Lounge	36 5/8"	37 3/8"	32 5/8"	15 3/4"	18"	22"	24 2/5"	20"
Sofa	37 1/2"	73 5/8"	32 3/4"	15 3/4"	18 1/2"	22"	57"	50"
Tête-à-Tête	37 1/2"	88 5/8"	32 5/8"	15 3/4"	18"	20"	24 2/5"	20"
Ottoman	21"	25"	14 1/2"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Tip: Due to the organic, sculptural shape, dimensions vary. Please reference the above illustration for the location of D1, D2, W1, and W2 internal dimensions.

Steelcase
December 2025

Jean Nouvel Seating Collection

DESIGN JEAN NOUVEL

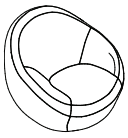
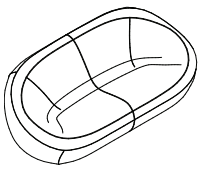
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 122	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

- Frame: rotomodeled shell with plywood supports overlaid with foam
- Upholstery: multiple densities of polyutherane foam and polyester fiber
- Seat and back: upholstery
- Plastic glides: black
- Ships fully assembled

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Acrylic backer**	
• Lounge	+$ 60	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
• Ottoman	+$ 25	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
• Sofa	+$ 115	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
• Tête-à-tête	+$130	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
		▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Base Type	**Lounge base**	
• Hard glide	No cost	Specify *with hard glides.*
• Swivel return	+$300	Specify *with swivel return.*

Tip: Base type is only available for lounge.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2
 **Overall:** 36 5/8"D x 37 3/8"W x 32 5/8"H **Seat height:** 15 3/4"														
Jean Nouvel Lounge														
CONLCLC	$2937	$2937	$3061	$3164	$3287	$3472	$3702	$3964	$4243	$4489	$4751	$6084	$4130	$4492
Overall: 21"D x 25"W x 14 1/2"H														
Jean Nouvel Ottoman														
CONLCOT	$ 941	$ 941	$ 988	$1026	$1073	$1142	$1228	$1327	$1431	$1523	$1622	$1913	$1306	$1418
 **Overall:** 37 1/2"D x 73 5/8"W x 32 3/4"H **Seat height:** 15 3/4"														
Jean Nouvel Sofa														
CONLCSF	$5949	$5949	$6150	$6318	$6518	$6819	$7192	$ 7618	$ 8071	$ 8471	$8897	$11,604	$ 8112	$ 8751

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
December 2025

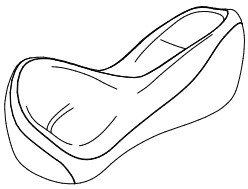
Jean Nouvel Seating Collection

DESIGN JEAN NOUVEL

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:		
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2



Overall: 37 1/2"D x 88 5/8"W x 32 5/8"H
Seat height: 15 3/4"

Jean Nouvel Tête-à-Tête

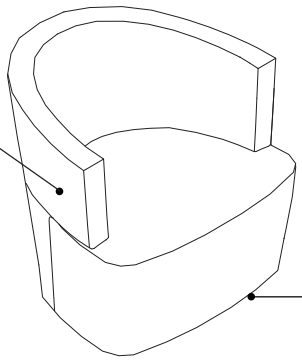
CONLCTT	$7900	$7900	$8163	$8382	$8643	$9037	$9525	$10,083	$10,675	$11,197	$11,755	$14,701	$10,480	$11,263

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Joel Lounge Chair by Walter Knoll

DESIGN EOOS

The Joel lounge chair is a new take on the classic club chair - refined, modern, and comfortable.



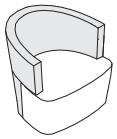
Arms are integral to backrest with no seams for added comfort.

Swivel-return base with auto-return mechanism returns chair to front-facing alignment.

Frame is a two-piece construction. The seat is plywood and the back is steel for increased durability.

Disc base is 5/16" thick, with a chrome plated steel cover with plastic glides.

Product Details



Integral arms provide added comfort for a range of postures.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)
- Fabric
- Leather

Base
- Polished trivalent chrome

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Joel Lounge Chair by Walter Knoll

DESIGN EOOS

Overall: 29"D 30¼"W 27½"H
Seat: 16¼"H
Arm: 26¼"H
Inside: 21½"D x 16½"–23"W x 11"H

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 126	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
• Base frame: steel with molded rigid foam • Seat frame: plywood with molded foam • Base: chrome plated steel • Auto swivel return mechanism	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Contrasting fabric	+$182 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
Acrylic backer • Backer	+$ 50	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Specification Information

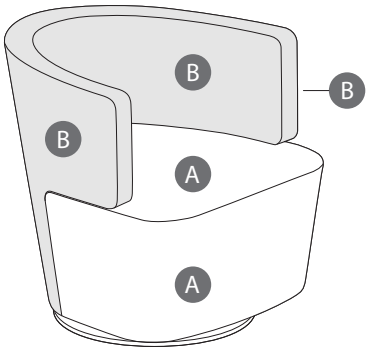
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:		
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2
COWK100	$2886	$2886	$2994	$3084	$3191	$3352	$3552	$3781	$4024	$4238	$4467	$3305	$5336	$5594

COM/yds = 3½, COL/sq ft = 77

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Joel Lounge Chair Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN EOOS



TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected):_____

B Back: _____

Contrasting upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest group textile specified. See specifying for contrasting upcharge.

Joel Lounge Chair Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN EOOS

Lagunitas Lounge System

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

The Lagunitas lounge system offers a wide range of highly customizable settings, bringing a new level of versatility to all the ways we work. Lagunitas adapts to changing work styles and shifting postures. Lagunitas utilizes a full range of design expressions with benches, lounge pieces, and tables. Fabric and knit, combined with high and low panels, allow for a full range of aesthetic and functional possibilities. Benches complement the range of lounge pieces. Work, occasional, and personal tables are curated to work specifically with Lagunitas lounges and benches. Integrated power options for the lounges, benches, and tables are available. Lagunitas supports existing and emerging work activities in an endless number of social, collaborative, and personal settings. *Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or* Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

▶See *Collections,* page 5.

Lounges and benches are offered in 1-, 2-, and 3-seat models. The chaise is offered in 2- and 3-seat models. The corresponding table offering works with the seating dimensions for complete systematic compatibility.

Screens are available in two heights for lounges and chaises. Low-back screens are 26¾"H and high-back screens are 50"H. Overall height of low-back units is 32⅜".

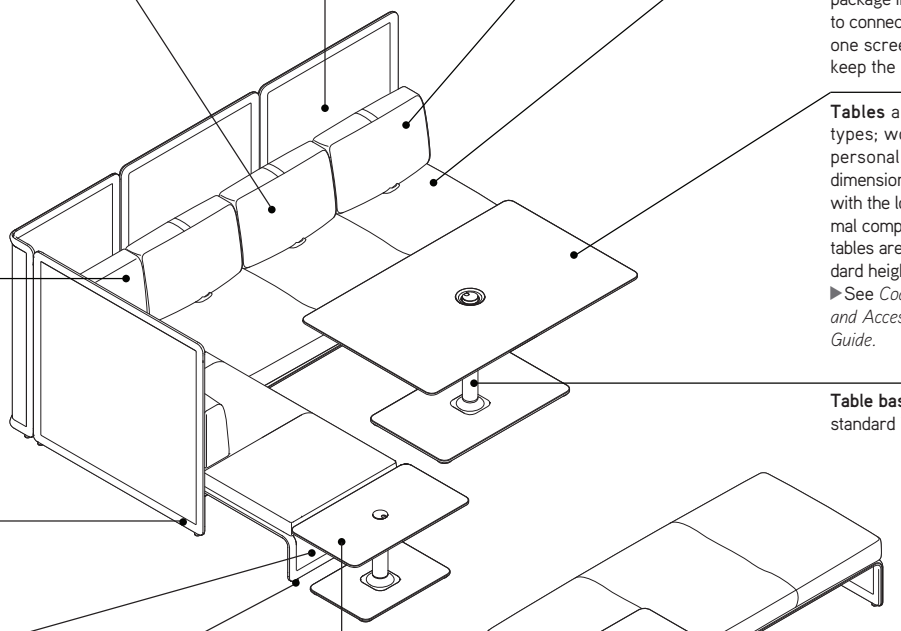
Screens are available in knit or fabric.

Articulating back is standard on lounges and chaises which allow user to change from a lounge position to a task position within the same unit. An integrated pull at the top and bottom intuitively identifies the back and aids in the function of the back.

Lounge units can be connected together to create permanent connections for L- and U-configurations. The alignment connector bracket package includes two brackets to connect the seat decks and one screen alignment clip to keep the screens aligned.

Tables are offered in three types; work, occasional, and personal tables. 26"H table dimensions are curated to work with the lounge pieces for optimal compatibility. 28½"H work tables are compatible with standard height seating.

▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*



All corners are standard with a stationary corner cushion for all 2- and 3-seat lounges and chaises. Arm cushions are optional on units with left- and right-hand screens to allow for articulating backs on all back cushions.

Table bases and columns are standard in powder coat paint.

Welt cord is standard on fabric screens and will match the outside screen fabric selection if contrasting is selected.

Seat deck is available in knit or fabric and must be same material as the screen.

Lounges and chaises are standard with two glides per screen section or seat deck. Each glide can adjust ½" for uneven floors.

Work and occasional table tops are standard in High-Pressure Laminate with a 3 mm plastic edge or wood veneer with a 3 mm matching edge profile.

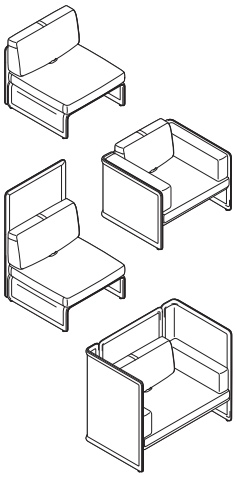
Table glides are non-adjustable and are clear plastic.

Personal table tops are standard in High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge.

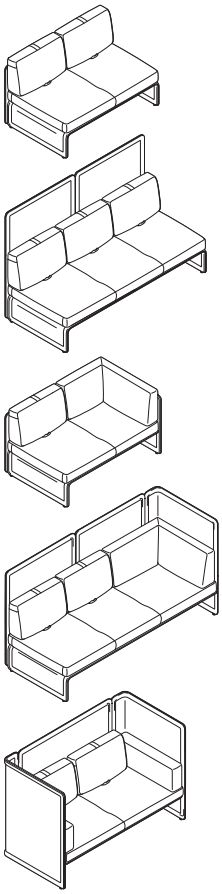
Lagunitas Lounge System

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

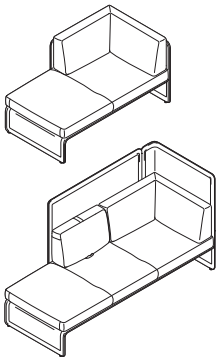
Product Details



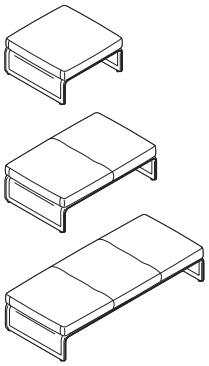
1-seat lounges are available in low- and high-back screens. Screens can be back only or back and left- and right-hand screens. 1-seat lounges are standard with upholstered fabric or knit screen(s), fabric or knit seat deck, fabric or leather seat cushion, and articulating back cushions. Fabric or leather end arm cushions are available.



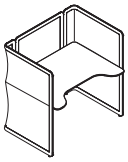
2- and 3-seat lounges are available in low- and high-back screens. Screens can be back only or back with left- or right-hand screens, or back and left- and right-hand screens. 2- and 3-seat lounges are standard with upholstered fabric or knit screen(s), fabric or knit seat deck, fabric or leather seat cushions, fabric or leather articulating back(s) and or corner cushion(s). Fabric or leather end arm cushions are available.
Tip: Handedness is noted by seated position.



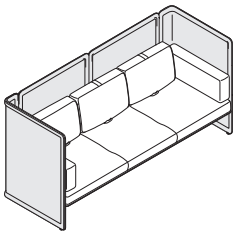
2- and 3-seat chaises are available in low- and high-back screens. Screens are back and left- or right-handed. 2- and 3-seat chaises are standard with upholstered fabric or knit screens, fabric or knit seat deck, fabric or leather seat and corner cushion.
Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position.



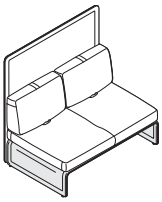
Benches are available in 1-, 2-, or 3-seat models. Benches are standard with an upholstered knit or fabric seat deck and a fabric or leather seat cushion.



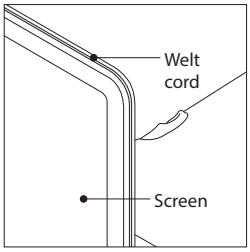
Lagunitas focus nook is available with 50"H high-back screens and is offered in two types of materials, knit and fabric. The worksurface is 28½"H and is compatible with standard height seating. Worksurface is available in laminate with matching or complementing 3 mm flat edge band profile; or wood veneer with matching 3 mm flat wood edge band. Optional lighting grommet and power are specifiable on the left or right side of the worksurface.
▶See page 180.



Screens are offered in two types of materials, knit and fabric. The knit panels allow for some transparency and light to pass though the panels. The fabric panels can be either monolithic (non-contrasting) or can be specified in differing finishes (contrasting) for the inside and outside of the screen.
Tip: If a contrasting screen is specified, the fabric must be chosen from the same fabric family.



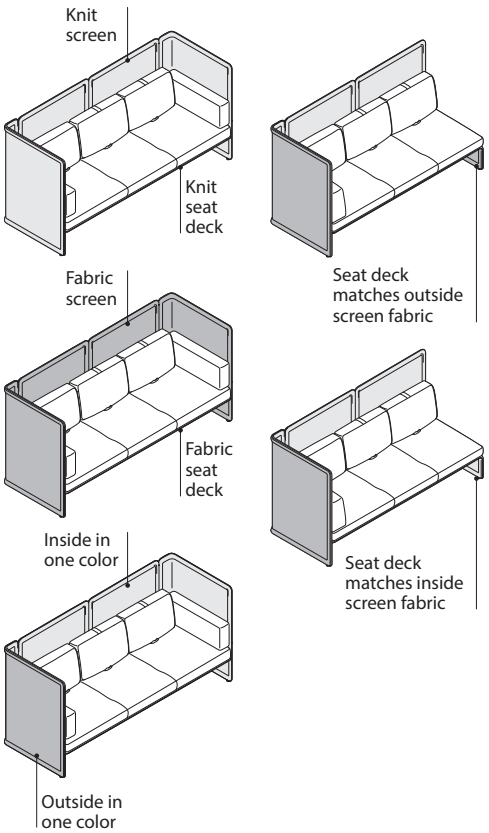
Seat deck is offered in two types of materials, knit and fabric. The seat deck material must match the screen material. If knit is specified on the screen, the seat deck will be applied automatically to the screen choice. If fabric is specified, seat deck must match either the inside or outside screen finish if contrasting is selected. When non-contrasting fabric screen is selected, seat deck will match screen fabric.



A welt cord is standard on all fabric specified screens and seat decks. The welt cord finish is non-specifiable and is the same fabric finish as the outside screen specification when contrasting screens are specified. For non-contrasting screens the welt cord matches the screen specification. The knit screen and seat deck does not require a welt cord.

Lagunitas Lounge System *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

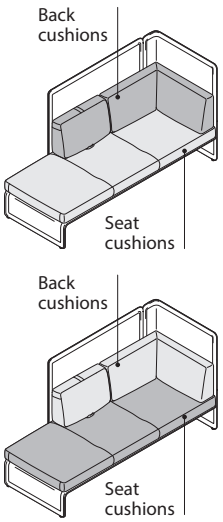


Screens and seat deck can be specified in:

- Knit
- Fabric (one fabric choice)
- Contrasting fabric (must be from fabric family)
  - Inside screen
  - Outside screen
  - Seat deck must match either the inside or outside fabric choice

Tip: Leather and vinyl are not approved for the screen(s) and seat deck. Consult the fabric database for fabric approvals.

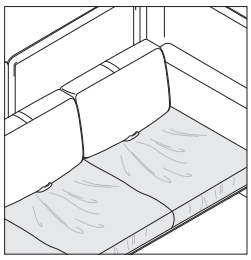
Tip: It is important to understand the seat deck implication for contrasting fabric selection when two or more pieces are attached or adjacent to each other. The seat deck for contrasting fabric specification is either the outside screen (top example) or inside screen (bottom example).



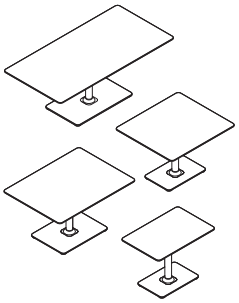
Seat back and seat cushions can be specified in:

- Fabric or leather (one fabric choice)
- Contrasting fabric or leather
  - Seat backs
  - Seat cushion
  - Top and bottom pulls on articulating back cushion(s)

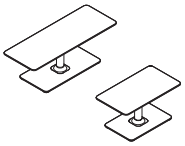
The seat back, seat cushion, as well as, top and bottom pulls on the articulating back can be specified in fabric or leather. It can be specified as non-contrasting, one finish; or contrasting, finish for back cushions(s) and finish for seat cushion. Specification of back cushion is for all back cushions for that style number. Specification of seat cushion is for all seat cushions for the style number.



Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over the time to increase the comfort of Lagunitas. Very little maintenance is required to reduce the definition: smooth the cushion fabric with a spreading/wiping motion.

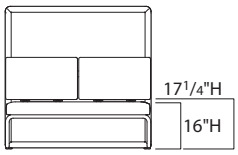


Work tables are available in six differing sizes, ranging from 30"W to 72"W that coordinate with the lounge dimensions to create a variety of social, collaborative, and personal applications. The work tables are available in two heights: 26"H and 28½"H. The work tables are comprised of a single column rectangular base in powder coat paint and a rectangular table top in laminate with matching or complementing 3 mm flat edge band profile or wood veneer with matching 3 mm flat wood edge band.

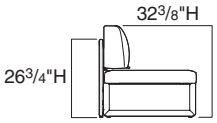


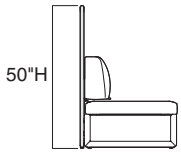
Occasional tables are available in two sizes, 32"W and 48"W, that coordinate with the lounge, chaise, and bench dimensions. The occasional tables are comprised of a single column with rectangular base available in powder coat paint and a rectangular table top in laminate with matching or complementing 3 mm flat edge band profile or wood veneer with matching 3 mm flat wood edge band.

Personal table is available in one size. It can easily be moved to your desired location for short term laptop work or simply used to set your coffee. The personal table is comprised of a single column with rectangular base available in powder coat paint and a rectangular table top in laminate with matching or complementing 3 mm flat edge band profile.



16" seat height is standard on all seating and benches. The 16"H seat height integrates specifically with the heights of all Lagunitas tables. There is an additional 1¼" crown of the seat cushion, which makes it 17¼" to work with the 26" work table height.

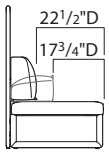




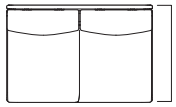
Two screen heights are available, 26¾"H for the low-back screen and 50"H for the high-back screen. Seat back cushions extend above the low-back screen, therefore, the overall height of low-back units is 32⅜"H. Low-back screens are designed to provide an open environment. High-back screens are designed to provide privacy.

Lagunitas Lounge System

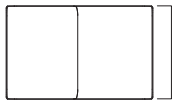
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN



Seat depth accommodates two depths due to the articulated back design. In the lounge position, the seat depth is 22½"D and in the task position, the seat depth is 17¾"D.



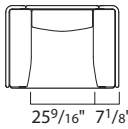
Lounge



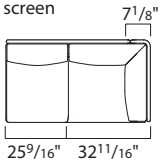
Bench

The overall seat depth on benches is 32⅝"D. The overall depth for lounge seating is 34"D.

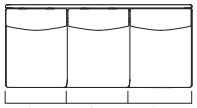
1-seat lounge, left- and right-hand screens



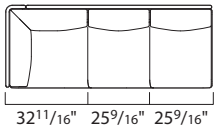
2-seat lounge, left-hand screen



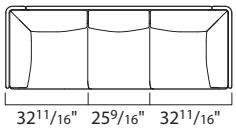
3-seat lounge



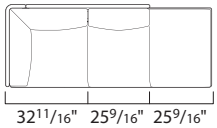
3-seat lounge, right-hand screen



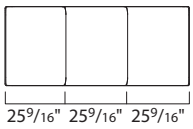
3-seat lounge, left- and right-hand screens



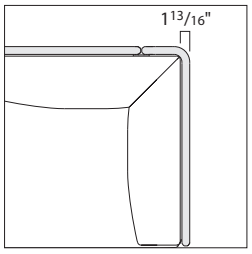
3-seat chaise, right-hand configuration



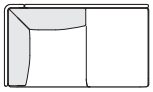
3-seat bench



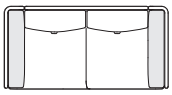
Two seat widths are available, 25 9/16"W and 32 11/16"W. When specifying corner or end cushions, the 32 11/16"W module is used. The corner cushion and end cushion account for 7⅛" of the 32 11/16" width, equating to the same seating space as the 25 9/16"W module.
Exception: 1-seat lounge with three screens has an overall width of 46 7/8" allowing for a seating space of 32 11/16"W.



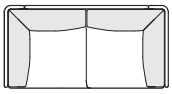
An additional 1 13/16" thickness for each end screen or corner is added to the seating width to obtain the overall width of the product.



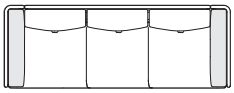
Corner cushions are standard when specifying two or three screens with closed end(s). Corner cushion are fixed and do not articulate.



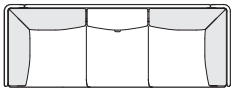
Two end cushions with two articulating backs



Two corner cushions

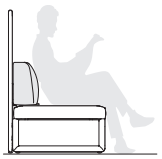


Two end cushions with three articulating backs

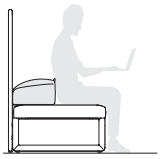


Two corner cushions with middle articulating back

Two corner cushions or two end cushions are available on all 2- and 3-seat lounges when back, left- and right-hand screens are specified. If articulating backs are specified, end cushions are required.

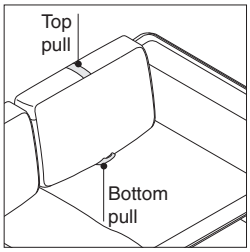


Lounge position

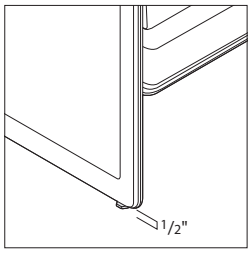


Task position

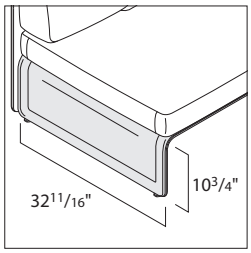
The articulating back is standard on all lounges and 3-seat chaises (2-seat chaises are only available with a corner cushion). The articulating back allows the user to easily change postures from a lounge position, when the back cushion is fully upright, to a task position, when the seat back is articulated down. Simply use the integrated pulls, one at the top and one at the bottom, to position the seat back to the desired position. The articulating mechanism is completely hidden behind the back cushion, and attaches the cushion to the seat frame.



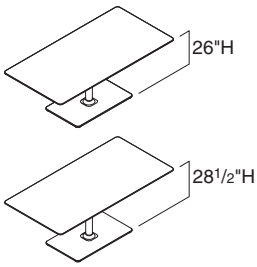
Pulls at top and bottom of all articulating backs aid the user to change from a lounge position to a task position and back to the lounge position.



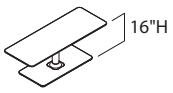
Glides adjust ½" for uneven floors. There are two glides per screen and/or seat deck. Glides have a metal rounded foot.



Space is available under the seat deck of all Lagunitas seating to provide a place to temporarily store personal items. The clearance height, without power module(s), is 10¾" and the depth is 32 11/16".



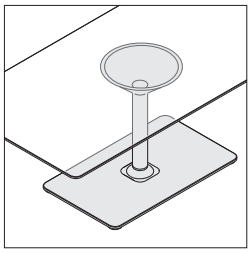
Work tables are available in two heights: 26"H tables are optimized to work with the lounge seat height, while 28½"H tables work with standard height seating.



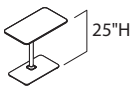
Occasional tables are available in one optimized height, 16"H, to work with the lounge seat height.

Lagunitas Lounge System *continued*

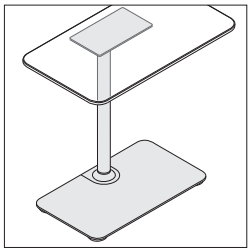
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN



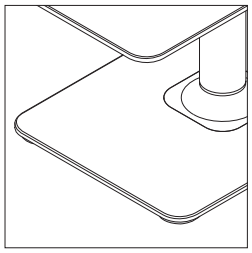
All work and occasional tables have a rectangular metal base with a centered column. The 3" column includes a cone at the top that attaches to the worksurface. There are five rectangular base dimensions:
16"D x 23⅝"W x ⅜"H for 18"D x 32"W, 24"D X 30"W, and 24"D X 36"W work tables;
16"D x 31⅝"W x ⅜"H for 18"D x 48"W occasional table;
21"D x 28½"W x ⅜"H for 36"D x 40"W and 36"D x 48"W work tables;
21"D x 35"W x ⅜"H for 36"D x 57"W x work table; and
21"D x 35"W x ½"H for 36"D x 72"W x work table



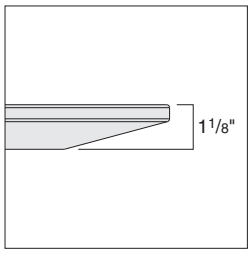
The personal table is available in one height, 25"H, to work with the lounge seat height.



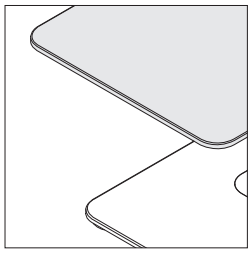
The personal table has a rectangular metal base with the column centered at the back of the base. The 1¼" column includes a flat plate at the top that attaches to the underside of the top. The base plate dimension is 10¾"D x 15¾"W x ⅜"H.



Non-adjustable 3" diameter plastic glides are standard on all tables. Glides are ⅜" thick for the 36"D x 72"W table; ½" thick for all other work and occasional tables; and ¼" thick for the personal table. For all work and occasional tables the glide height is needed to route cords.



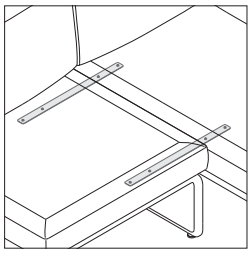
Tables are standard with a knife edge profile, that has the appearance of a ½" thick top that tapers to an overall top thickness of 1⅛".



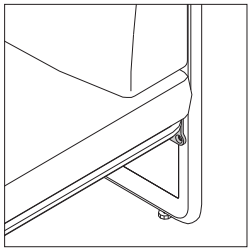
High-Pressure Laminate tables are standard with a matching or complementing 3 mm flat edge band. Wood veneer tables are standard with a matching wood 3 mm flat edge band. The underside of the table top is finished in black.

Specials are possible with Lagunitas. To confirm practicality and obtain a quotation, contact Customer Service at 1.800.627.6770.

Connections

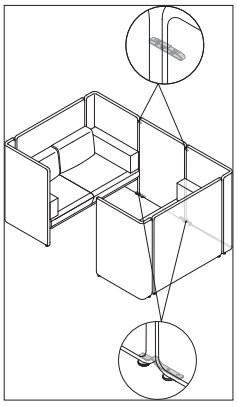


Alignment connector bracket package includes two seat attachment brackets and one screen alignment clip. The alignment connector bracket package is used when permanent connection is needed for L-, U-, and straight configurations of two or more pieces. The screen alignment clip is not needed for any bench connections, only the two seat attachment brackets would be utilized. The alignment connector bracket package should not be used if reconfigurations of the furniture pieces are required.



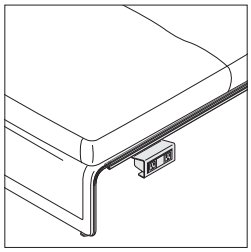
Attachment brackets for screen connection to seat deck must be specified in either platinum matte or low gloss black. Along with the brackets, the entire frame underneath will be painted to match the bracket finish specified.

Brackets can be specified in:
- 4710 Low Gloss Black paint (for dark color fabrics)
- 4141 Platinum Matte paint (for light color fabrics)



Lounge booth connector screen comes with two bottom brackets and two screen ganging alignment clips. The bottom brackets can be specified in either 4710 Low Gloss Black Paint or 4141 Platinum Matte Paint. The paint should match the bracket specification of the lounge.

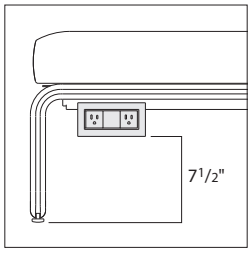
Power, Data, Wiring & Cabling



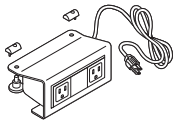
Optional power can be specified on all seating components (lounge, chaise, and bench):
- The power module consists of two power outlets.
- The USB power module consists of one USB A+C 20W port and one power outlet.

Power modules can be positioned anywhere along the attachment rail underneath the front lounge seat.

Power modules are available in black. One optional power module is available on 1-seat lounges. One or two optional power modules are available on 2- and 3-seat lounges.



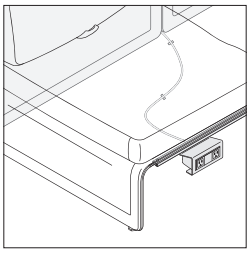
The power and USB power module options are located 7½" from the floor.



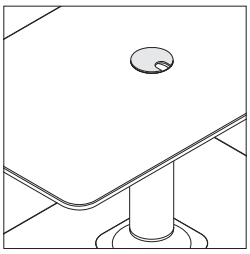
The power module has a 72"L cord and contains wire manager clips to route the cord underneath the seat deck when desired.

Lagunitas Lounge System

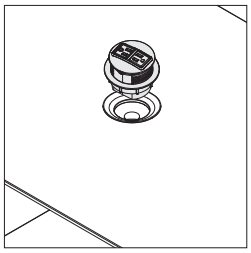
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN



The power module cord is routed to the back utilizing clips attached to the underside of the lounge. The cord is then routed between the gap where the two screens meet when wall plug in access is needed.



A metal grommet is an option on all work and occasional tables. The 3" grommet is flush-mounted and located in the center of the table top over the cone and column. The metal grommet is available in anodized silver only.

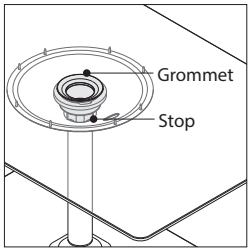


Round power modules are available on the focus nook, and all work and occasional tables. On the focus nook worksurface, the power module is specifiable on the back right or left side. On the tables, the power module is located in the center of the table top over the cone/column. The 3" power module features tamper resistant power simplexes, an 8'L power cord with 15-amp plug, and is available in four colors.

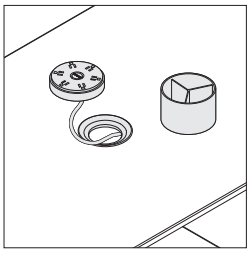
The round power modules are available in three configurations:

- Two TR simplex receptacles
- One TR simplex receptacle and two USB A charging ports
- One TR simplex receptacle, one USB A charging port, and one USB C charging port

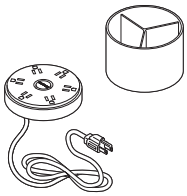
Tip: USB receptacles conveniently charge a range of electronic devices. Some devices may not be compatible.



PowerPod grommet and stop is an option on all work and occasional tables. The grommet is located in the center of the table top over the cone/column. The stop attaches to the column to help hold and route cords and cables through the column. The grommet and stop cap are available in black or milk.

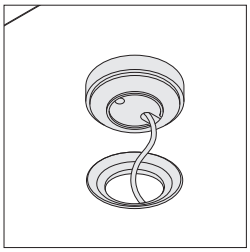


The grommet allows for pass through of cords and cables at the desktop. The grommet is open to allow for the PowerPod to be housed over or stored on the table. The grommet inside dimension is 3½" and outside dimension is 5$^{11}/_{16}$".

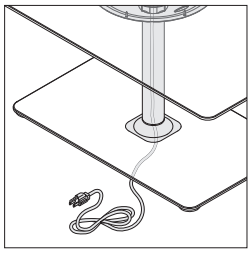


PowerPod includes six 15 amp outlets with an energy saving illuminated on/off switch. It comes with a 6' cord with three prong plug. The top tray is milk and the power source is silver with a milk face. It is UL and CSA listed.

Tip: PowerPod is sold separately.



The contour of the PowerPod bottom cradle is designed to work in conjuction with the grommet for a snug fit or can be used independently without a grommet.



Work and occasional tables route cables and cords from the desktop through the column out through the base. Cords can be concealed in the cone.

Tip: A powerstrip cannot fit inside the cone.

Tip: If a desktop device is desired, other than the standard PowerPod or power module, consult Specials engineering for capability.

Surface Materials

Screen(s) and seat deck:
- Knit
- Fabric (contrasting and non-contrasting - contrasting must be same fabric family)

Seat and back cushion(s), contrasting and non-contrasting:
- Fabric
- Leather

Lounge attachment brackets and frame:
- Paint

Lounge glides:
- Non-specifiable plated metal

Lounge power and USB power modules (options):
- Black powder paint with black receptacles

Work and occasional table top surface:
- Laminated with matching or complementing 3 mm plastic edge band
- Wood veneer with matching 3 mm wood edge
- Custom wood finish (option)

Table base (cone or plate, column, and bottom plate):
- Paint

Table glides:
- Non-specifiable clear plastic

Metal grommet (option):
- Non-specifiable (anodized silver)

PowerPod grommet and stop cover (option):
- 6000 Black plastic
- 6052 Milk plastic

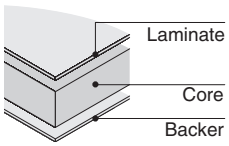
Table power modules:
- 4013 Silver/Black (silver powder paint with black receptacles)
- 4180 Graphite Matte
- 4242 Milk Matte
- 4710 Low Gloss Black

Personal table top surface:
- Laminate with matching or complementing 3 mm plastic edge band

Tip: Refer to the Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide *for additional surface materials information.*

Lagunitas Lounge System *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN



Laminates are available in two standard groups. Additional laminates from any manufacturer may also be practical—see *Other laminates* below.

Group 1 laminates include:

- Coalesse standard laminates

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

- Steelcase standard laminates (code 290A)

▶See Steelcase *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

- Any standard-grade Wilsonart laminate in solid color, woodgrain, or pattern finish (code 290A)

Group 2 laminates (code 290B) include any standard-grade, solid color, woodgrain, or patterned laminate from Nevamar (includes Matrix), Formica, or Pionite. Group 2 laminates may have extended lead times. For details, contact Customer Service at 1.800.627.6770.

Other laminates that are not included in the Group 1 or Group 2 offerings may also be available, such as Abet Laminati and Laminart. To determine availability and pricing, contact Customer Service at 1.800.627.6770, with the laminate manufacturer's name and the name and number of the laminate you want.

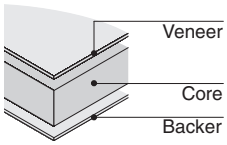
Laminate swatches are reproduced in the Surface Materials Color Palettes.

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for a list.

Swatch cards and actual samples of Coalesse standard laminates are available from your Coalesse Customer Service representative. For samples of laminates from other manufacturers, contact them directly:

Wilsonart
1.800.433.3222
Nevamar
1.800.638.4380
Formica
1.800.FORMICA
Pionite
1.800.285.5161

Tip: Laminate manufacturers change their offerings frequently. Always check availability before ordering.



Wood veneer table tops are fabricated with Architectural Grade AA hand-selected hardwood veneer, plain sliced, book matched, and bonded to the core with a backing sheet for balance. Coalesse's primary wood finish, Clarity, is a water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing exceptional durability and resistance to water and chemical stains. Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary from samples in color, texture, and grain.

Wood is a natural material; slight variations occur in veneer texture, color, grain configuration, and stain acceptance. Coalesse stains are all applied with an exacting regard for consistency and are well within traditional tolerances for wood products.

Tip: You should know that finished tops may vary slightly in tone or character from each other or from the samples Coalesse produces. No guarantee can be made of an absolutely exact match.

Wood veneer swatches are reproduced in the Surface Materials Color Palettes.

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for a list.

Swatch cards and actual samples of Coalesse standard wood veneers are available from your Coalesse Customer Service representative.

Additional wood veneer species are available. To confirm availability and to determine pricing, contact Customer Service at 1.800.627.6770.

Stains applied to Coalesse wood veneer table tops are standard with the same stain color applied to both the top and the solid hardwood edge profile. Coalesse strives to produce a consistently high quality product and some natural variation in color is to be expected. This is especially apparent on natural woods which have no stain applied, for example 3525 Natural Maple. This color variation is normal and reflects the unique and natural properties of wood. This should not be considered a defect.

Stain swatches are reproduced in the Surface Materials Color Palettes.

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for a list.

Swatch cards and actual samples of standard wood veneers are available from your Customer Service representative.

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

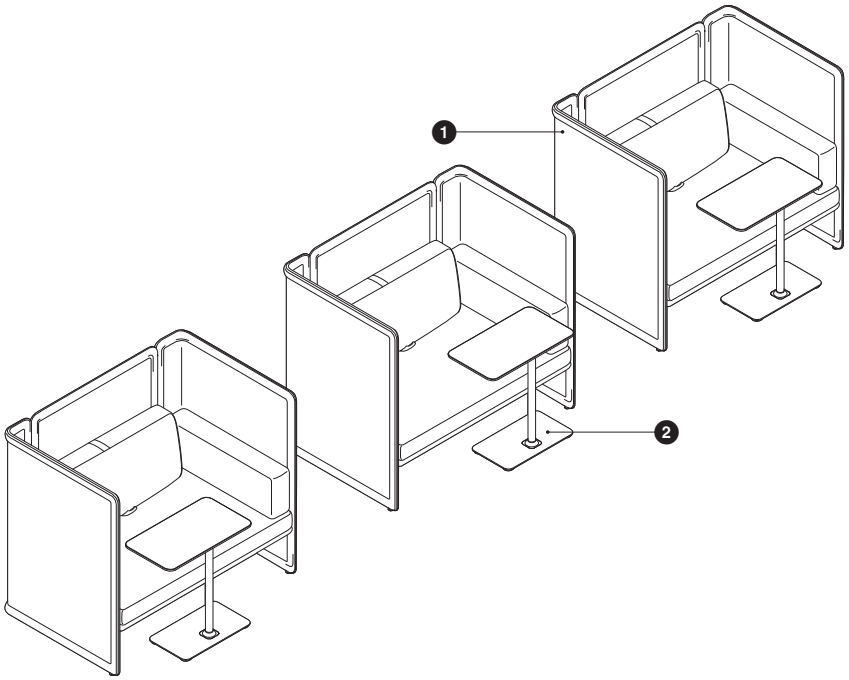
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Lagunitas Lounge System Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Lagunitas offers a wide range of highly customizable settings with varying degrees of privacy and multimodal support that become a desired third place to collaborate, socialize, or focus on personal work as individuals spend less time at traditional workstations and require different postures for working.
Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See page 5.

Individual Carrels



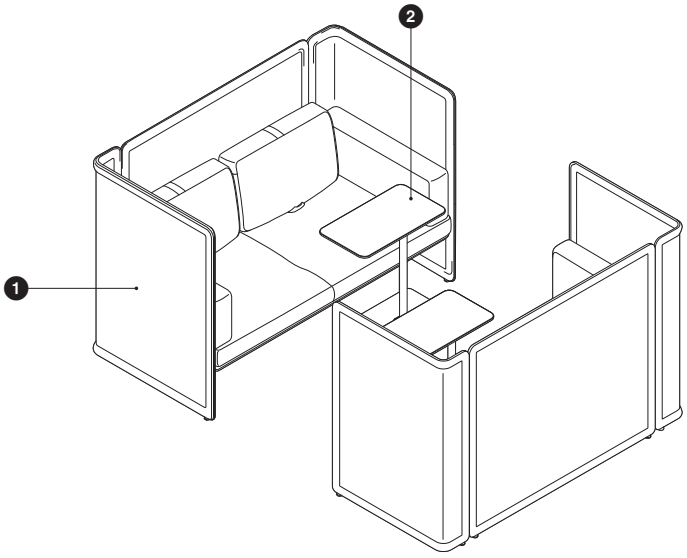
	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	3	COLAGLH13	1-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and Two Side Screens; One Articulating Back	Screen and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back
2	3	COLAGTP	Personal Table	Table

Lagunitas Lounge System Thought Starters and Applications *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See page 5.

Private Meeting



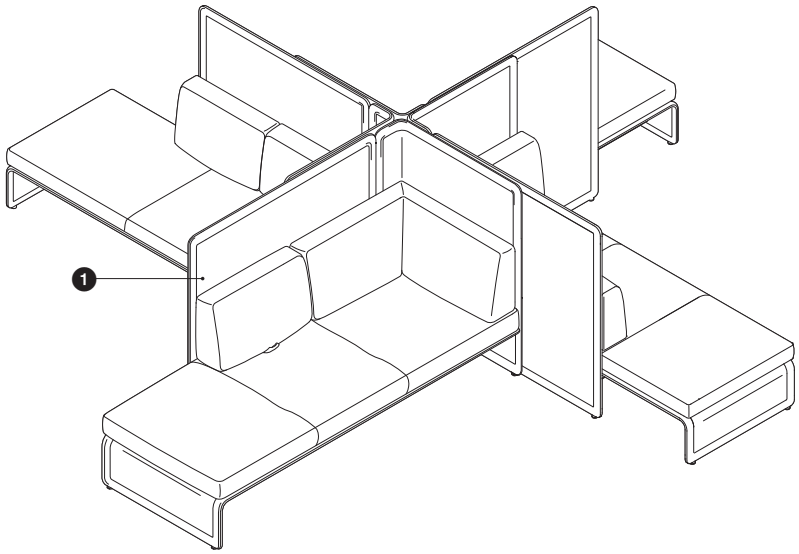
	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	2	COLAGLH23	2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and Two Side Screens; Two Articulating Backs	Screen and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back
2	2	COLAGTP	Personal Table	Table

Lagunitas Lounge System Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See page 5.

Island



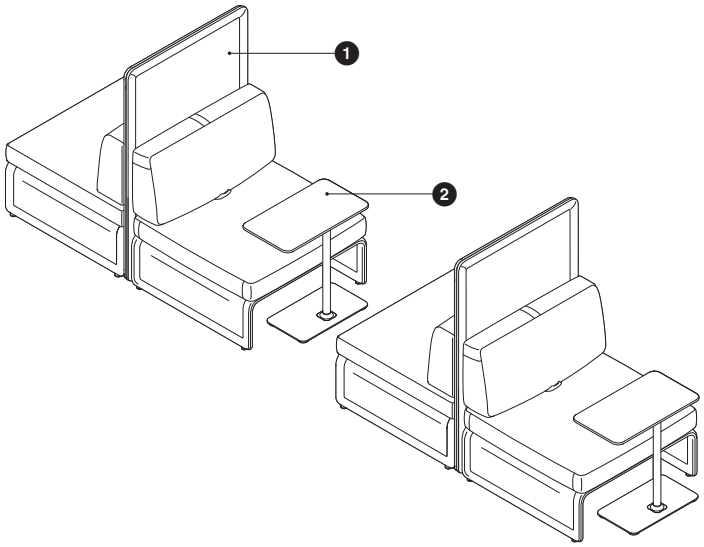
	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	4	COLAGCH3	3-Seat Chaise with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen; One Articulating Back (Left-hand configuration)	Screen and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back

Lagunitas Lounge System Thought Starters and Applications *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See page 5.

Small Social



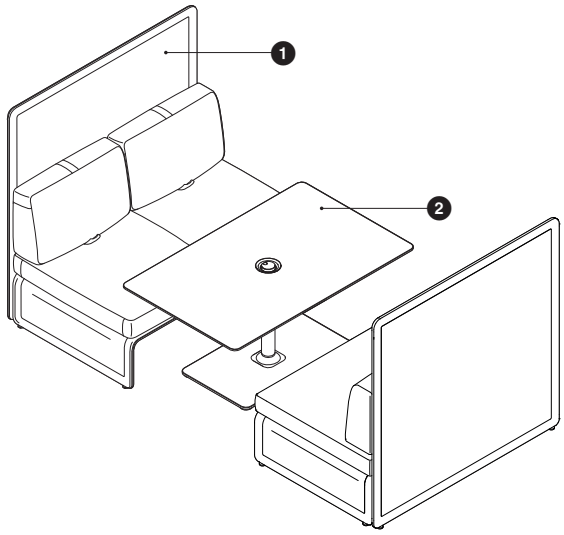
	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	4	COLAGLH11	1-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen; One Articulating Back	Screen and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back
2	2	COLAGTP	Personal Table	Table

Lagunitas Lounge System Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See page 5.

Booth Setting



	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	2	COLAGLH21	2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen; Two Articulating Backs	Screen and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back
2	1	COLAGTRECT	Work Table	Table

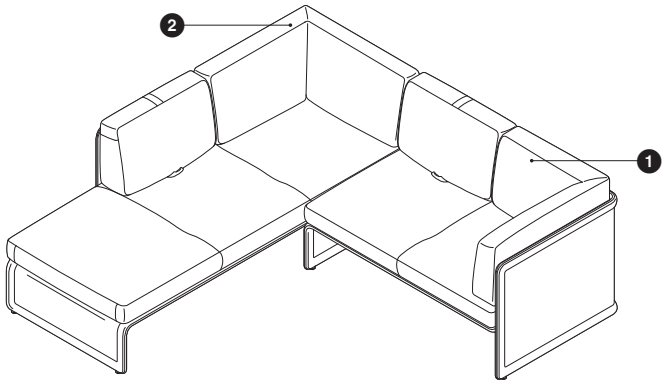
▶**Thought Starters and Applications,** continued

Lagunitas Lounge System Thought Starters and Applications *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See page 5.

Crossover



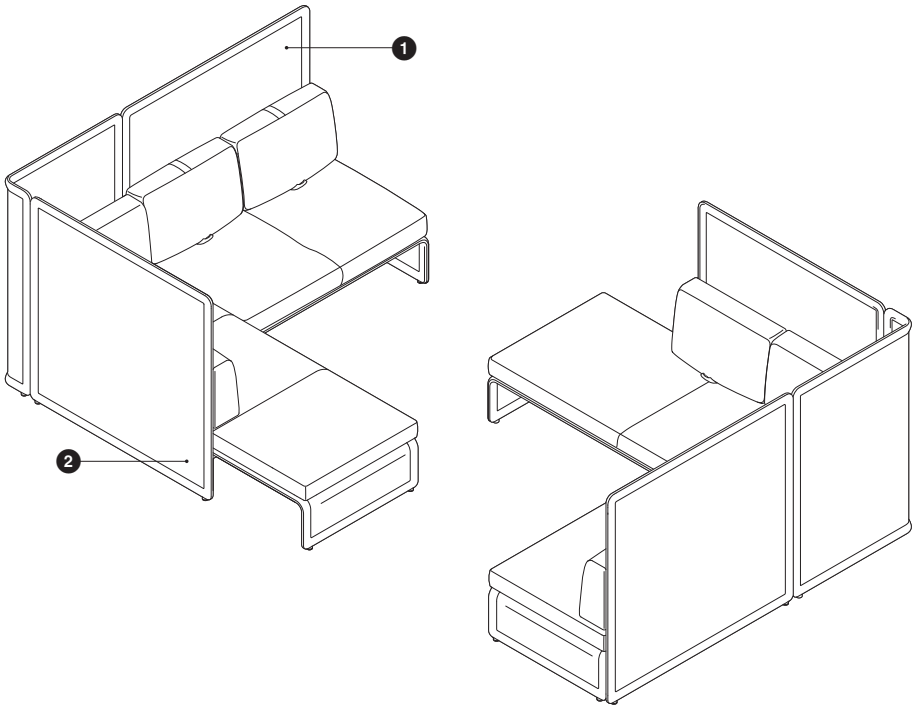
	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	1	COLAGLL22	2-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen and One Side Screen; One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion	Screen and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back
2	1	COLAGCL3	3-Seat Chaise with Low-Back Screen and One Side Screen; One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion (Left-hand configuration)	Screen and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back

Lagunitas Lounge System Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See page 5.

L-Configuration



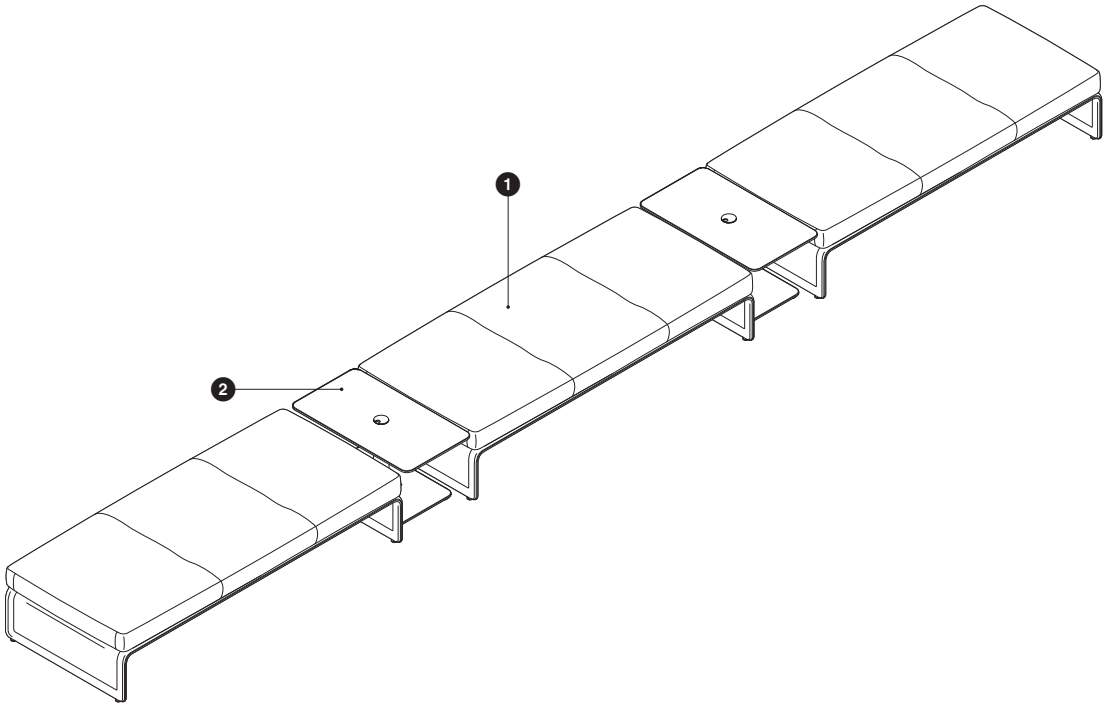
	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	2	COLAGLH22	2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen; Two Articulating Backs	Screen and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back
2	2	COLAGCH3	3-Seat Chaise with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen; One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion (Left-hand configuration)	Screen and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back

Lagunitas Lounge System Thought Starters and Applications *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See page 5.

Benching



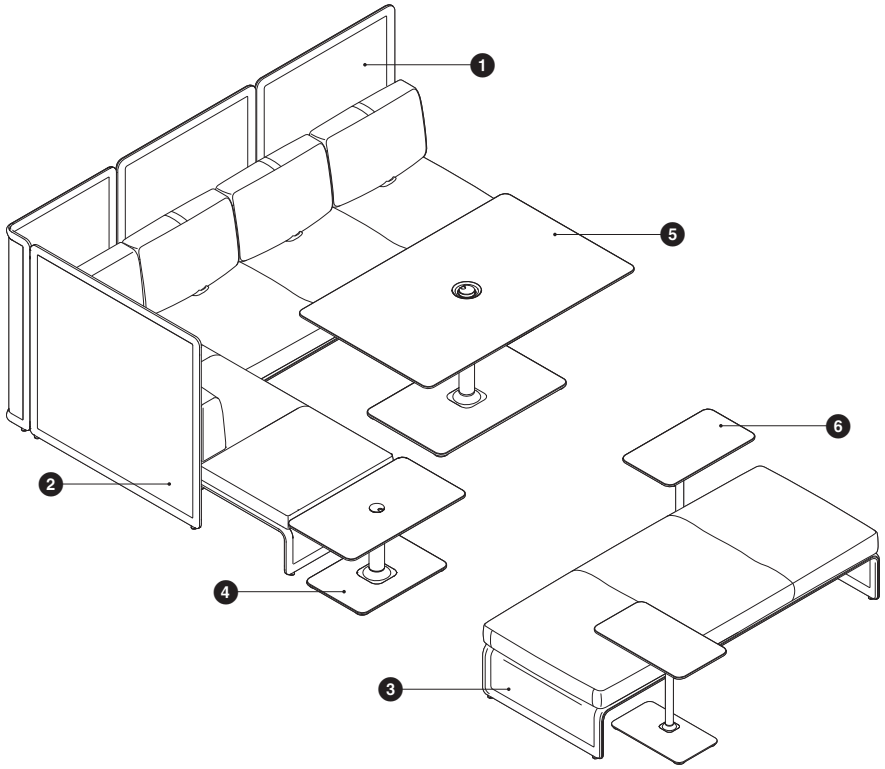
	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	3	COLAGB3	3-Seat Bench	Seat Deck
				Seat
2	2	COLAGTO	Occasional Table	Table

Lagunitas Lounge System Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See page 5.

Benching, continued



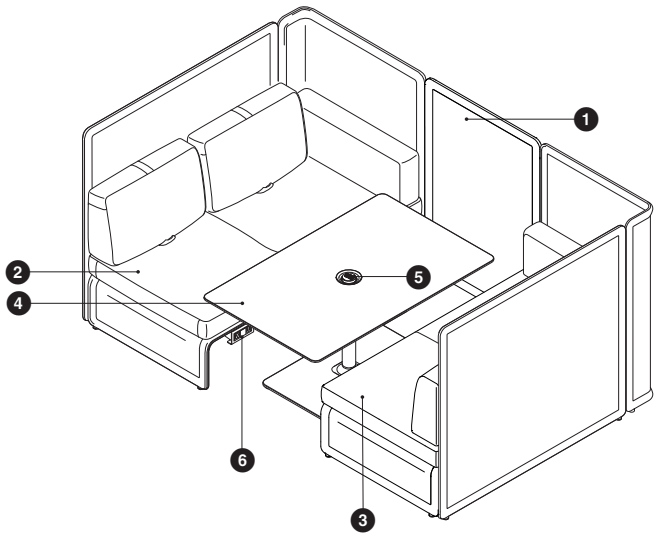
	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	1	COLAGLH31	3-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen; Three Articulating Backs	Screen and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back
2	1	COLAGCH3	3-Seat Chaise with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen; One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion (Left-hand configuration)	Screen and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back
3	1	COLAGB3	3-Seat Bench	Seat Deck
				Seat
4	1	COLAGTO	32"W Occasional Table	Occasional Table
5	1	COLAGTRECT	57"W Work Table	Work Table
6	2	COLAGTP	Personal Table	Personal Table

Lagunitas Lounge System Thought Starters and Applications *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See page 5.

Lagunitas Enclosed Booth Setting



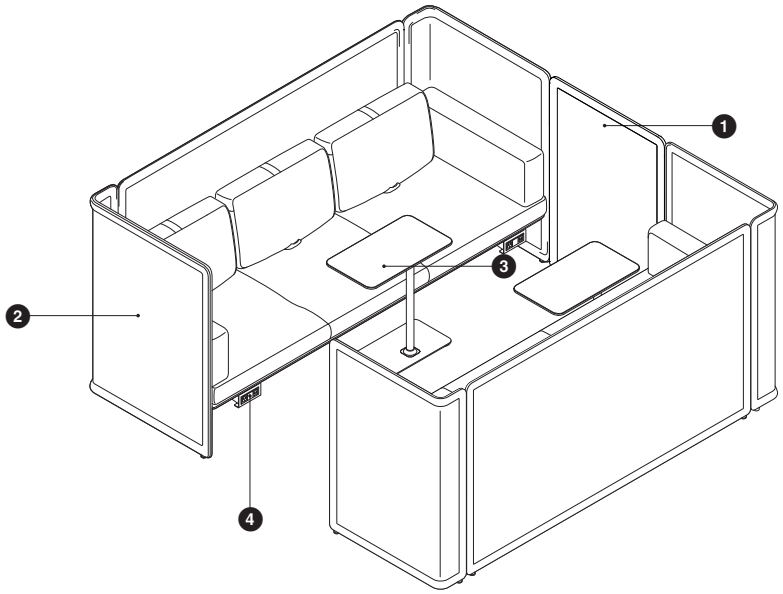
	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	1	COLAGLBS	Lounge Booth Connector Screen	Screen
2	1	COLAGLH22	2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen; Two Articulating Backs (Left Screen)	Seat and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back
3	1	COLAGLH22	2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen; Two Articulating Backs (Right Screen)	Seat and Seat Deck
4	1	COLAGTRECT	Work Table 57"W	Table
5	1	Option	USB Table Power Module	USB Power (option)
6	2	Option	USB Lounge Power Module	USB Power (option)

Lagunitas Lounge System Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See page 5.

Lagunitas Private Meeting Booth



	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	1	COLAGLBS	Lounge Booth Connector Screen	Screen
2	2	COLAGLH33	3-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and Two Side Screens; Three Articulating Backs	Seat and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back
3	2	COLAGTP	Personal Table	Table
4	4	Option	USB Lounge Power Module	USB Power (option)

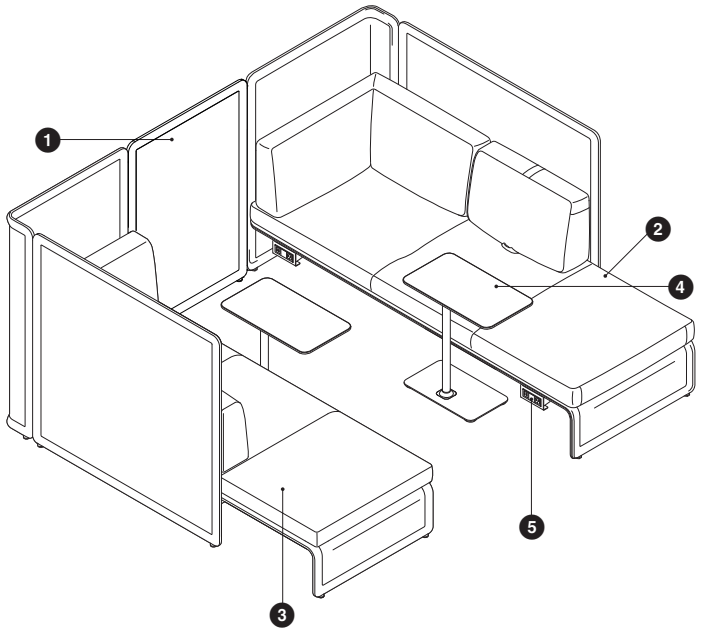
▶**Thought Starters and Applications,** continued

Lagunitas Lounge System Thought Starters and Applications *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See page 5.

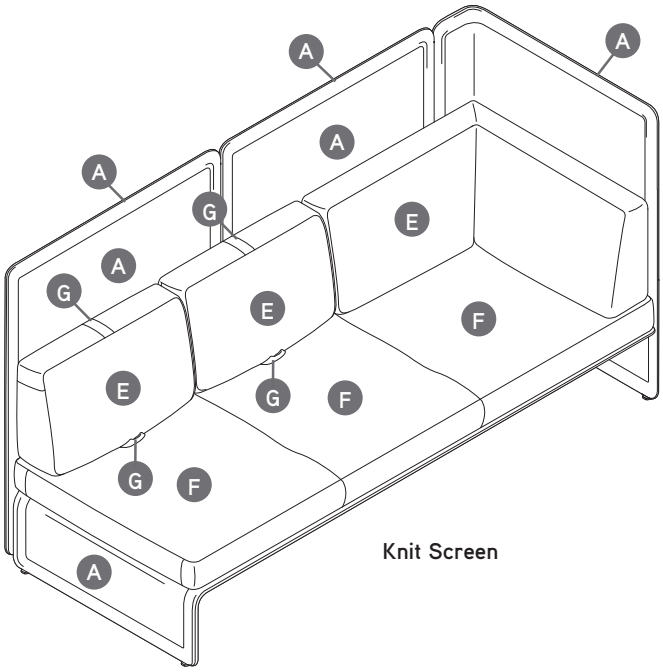
Lagunitas Enclosed Rejuvenation Booth Setting



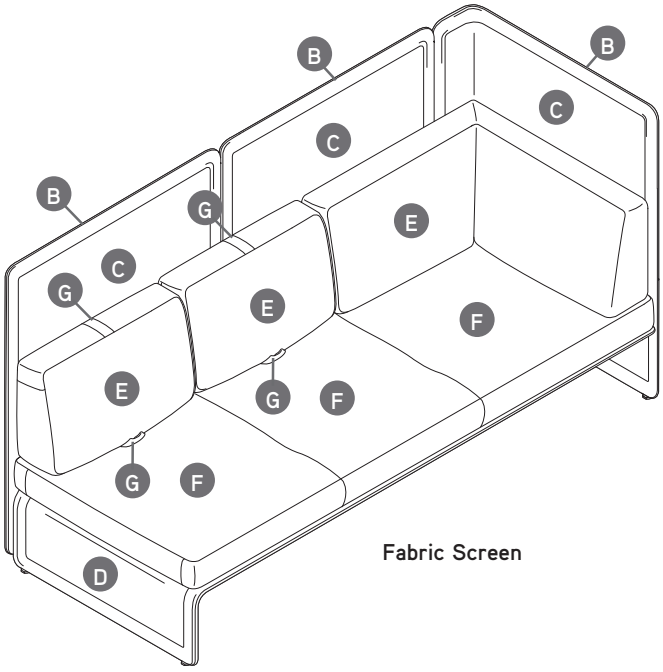
	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	1	COLAGLBS	Lounge Booth Connector Screen	Screen
2	1	COLAGCH3	3-Seat Chaise with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen; One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion (Left Screen)	Seat and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back
3	1	COLAGCH3	3-Seat Chaise with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen; One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion (Right Screen)	Seat and Seat Deck
4	2	COLAGTP	Personal Table	Table
5	4	Option	USB Lounge Power Module	USB Power (option)

Lagunitas Lounge System Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN



Knit Screen



Fabric Screen

Tip: When selecting contrasting fabric screens, fabrics must be from same fabric family.

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Knit screen, if selected (seat deck will match knit screen):

_____

B Outside fabric screen, if contrasting fabric screen is selected:

_____

C Inside fabric screen, if contrasting fabric screen is selected:

_____

D Seat deck (must select to match outside or inside screen):

_____

E Back/Corner cushion:

_____

F Seat cushion:

_____

G Top and bottom articulating back cushion pulls:

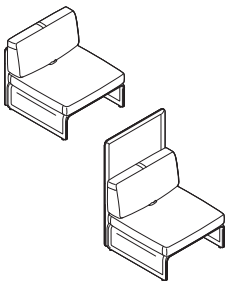
_____

See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge specified on screen and cushion.

See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge on articulating back cushions pulls.

Lagunitas Lounge System 1-Seat Lounges

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN



▶ Need help? Product details, page 130

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Screen: group 1 knit • Seat deck: group 1 knit to match screen • Non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushions: fabric or leather • Bracket: paint • Six adjustable glides • Ships assembled	1 Style number 2 Knit color number for screen 3 Fabric or leather color number for non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, and end arm cushions, if selected 4 Paint color number for bracket: 4141 Platinum Matte 4710 Low Gloss Black 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Fabric screen**		
	• 1-seat lounge with low-back screen	+$268	Specify *with screen type fabric.*
	• 1-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens	+$497	Specify *with screen type fabric.*
	• 1-seat lounge with high-back screen	+$307	Specify *with screen type fabric.*
	• 1-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens	+$611	Specify *with screen type fabric.*
	• Contrasting fabric for screen	+$182	Specify *with contrasting fabric* and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Contrasting fabric for cushion	+$182	Specify *with contrasting fabric* and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Contrasting fabric for top and bottom articulating back pulls	+$182	Specify *with contrasting fabric* and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Fabric upcharges	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Knit screen		
	• Group 1 knit screen	No cost	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	• Group 2 knit screen		
	– 1-seat lounge with low-back screen	+$275	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	– 1-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens	+$590	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	– 1-seat lounge with high-back screen	+$314	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	– 1-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens	+$709	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• 1-seat lounge with low-back screen	+$ 49	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 1-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens	+$102	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 1-seat lounge with high-back screen	+$ 81	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 1-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens	+$133	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• COM	No cost	Specify *with COM* and select fabric color number. ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• COL	+$410	Specify *with COL* and select leather color number. ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: If contrasting screen is selected, it is required to specify whether seat deck finish will match inner screen or outer screen.

Tip: Contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls upcharge is applied one time per style number.

Tip: When contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls is selected, only one contrasting fabric can be specified and will apply to all pulls.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information.
▶ *See* Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COM, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COL, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

▶Options, continued on next page

Lagunitas Lounge System 1-Seat Lounges

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

▶Options, continued from previous page

Tip: For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power/USB Configuration	• One power module: two power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+$456	Specify *with one power module, with two power.*
	• One power module: one USB A+C 20W/ one power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+$605	Specify *with one power module, with one power/one USB A+C 20W.*
Related Products	• Bench		▶Page 176
	• Chaise		▶Pages 168–172
	• Collaborative and conference tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Personal table		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Lounge booth connector screen and alignment connector		▶Pages 178–179

▶Specification Information, on next page

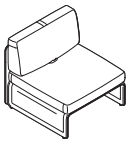
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 1-Seat Lounges *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

▶Options, on previous page

Specification Information



One articulating back
Overall: 32¾"W x 34"D x 32⅜"H
Inside (Lounge): 32¾"W x 22½"D
Inside (Task): 32¾"W x 17¾"D
Seat: 16"H

Style Number **U.S. Base Price**

1-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen

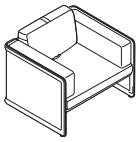
COLAGLL11 $4447

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Groups: 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: 1	2
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	No cost	+$ 2	+$ 14	+$ 28	+$ 48	+$ 74	+$103	+$ 134	+$ 162	+$ 191	+$ 250	+$ 298
Seat Cushion	No cost	+$10	+$ 62	+$124	+$218	+$334	+$466	+$ 607	+$ 731	+$ 864	+$1074	+$1284
Back Cushion	No cost	+$13	+$ 82	+$164	+$288	+$441	+$616	+$ 802	+$ 966	+$1141	+$1074	+$1284
Inside Screen	No cost	+$22	+$125	+$248	+$432	+$664	+$927	+$1207	+$1453	+$1715	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	No cost	+$21	+$124	+$247	+$433	+$664	+$927	+$1206	+$1452	+$1715	N.A.	N.A.

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

One Articulating Back: Seat Deck: 2.6 yards, Inside Screen: 1.4 yards, Outside Screen: 1.6 yards, Seat Cushion: 1.94 yards, 48.4 sq ft, Back Cushion: 1.56 yards, 48.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.44 yards, 1.1 sq ft



One articulating back and end arm cushions
Overall: 49¼"W x 34"D x 32⅜"H
Seat: 16"H

Style Number **U.S. Base Price**

1-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen and Two Side Screens

COLAGLL13 $7079

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Groups: 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: 1	2
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	No cost	+$ 2	+$ 14	+$ 28	+$ 48	+$ 74	+$ 103	+$ 134	+$ 162	+$ 191	+$ 250	+$ 298
Seat Cushion	No cost	+$10	+$ 64	+$128	+$224	+$344	+$ 480	+$ 625	+$ 753	+$ 889	+$1272	+$1520
Back Cushion	No cost	+$24	+$148	+$296	+$518	+$795	+$ 1111	+$1446	+$ 1741	+$2057	+$2685	+$3210
Inside Screen	No cost	+$27	+$165	+$329	+$577	+$885	+$1236	+$1609	+$1938	+$2289	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	No cost	+$29	+$166	+$330	+$578	+$887	+$1238	+$ 1612	+$1940	+$2291	N.A.	N.A.

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

One Articulating Back and End Arm Cushions: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 1.8 yards, Inside Screen: 4.4 yards, Outside Screen: 5.1 yards, Seat Cushion: 1.58 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.34 yards, 121 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.44 yards, 1.1 sq ft

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

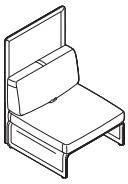
▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Lagunitas Lounge System 1-Seat Lounges

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



One articulating back
Overall: 32¾"W x 34"D x 50"H
Inside (Lounge): 32¾"W x 22½"D
Inside (Task): 32¾"W x 17¾"D
Seat: 16"H

Style Number **U.S. Base Price**

1-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen

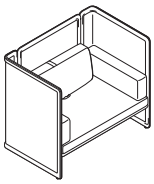
COLAGLH11 $4810

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Groups: 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: 1	2
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	No cost	+$ 2	+$ 14	+$ 28	+$ 48	+$ 74	+$103	+$ 134	+$ 162	+$ 191	+$ 250	+$ 298
Seat Cushion	No cost	+$11	+$ 63	+$125	+$ 218	+$335	+$467	+$ 608	+$ 732	+$ 864	+$1074	+$1284
Back Cushion	No cost	+$14	+$ 83	+$165	+$288	+$442	+$617	+$ 803	+$ 967	+$1142	+$1074	+$1284
Inside Screen	No cost	+$17	+$104	+$207	+$363	+$558	+$779	+$1015	+$1221	+$1443	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	No cost	+$17	+$103	+$207	+$364	+$557	+$779	+$1014	+$1221	+$1443	N.A.	N.A.

Tip: Articulating back pulls fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

One Articulating Back: Seat Deck: 2.6 yards, Inside Screen: 1.4 yards, Outside Screen: 1.6 yards, Seat Cushion: 1.94 yards, 48.4 sq ft, Back Cushion: 1.56 yards, 48.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.44 yards, 1.1 sq ft



One articulating back and end arm cushions
Overall: 49¼"W x 34"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H

Style Number **U.S. Base Price**

1-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and Two Side Screens

COLAGLH13 $8747

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Groups: 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: 1	2
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	No cost	+$ 2	+$ 14	+$ 28	+$ 48	+$ 74	+$ 103	+$ 134	+$ 162	+$ 191	+$ 250	+$ 298
Seat Cushion	No cost	+$11	+$ 64	+$128	+$224	+$344	+$ 481	+$ 626	+$ 753	+$ 890	+$1272	+$1520
Back Cushion	No cost	+$25	+$148	+$296	+$518	+$796	+$ 1111	+$1447	+$1742	+$2057	+$2685	+$3210
Inside Screen	No cost	+$31	+$183	+$364	+$637	+$978	+$1365	+$1777	+$2139	+$2526	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	No cost	+$29	+$182	+$363	+$637	+$976	+$1363	+$1775	+$2138	+$2526	N.A.	N.A.

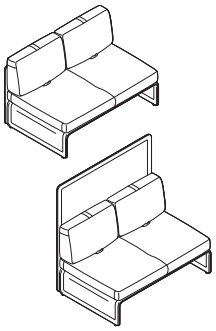
Tip: Articulating back pulls fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

One Articulating Back and End Arm Cushions: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 1.8 yards, Inside Screen: 4.4 yards, Outside Screen: 5.1 yards, Seat Cushion: 1.58 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.34 yards, 121 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.44 yards, 1.1 sq ft

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 2-Seat Lounges

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN



▶ Need help? Product details, page 130

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Screen: group 1 knit • Seat deck: group 1 knit to match screen • Non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushions: fabric or leather • Bracket: paint • Six adjustable glides • Ships assembled	1 Style number 2 Handedness (see below under Required Selections) 3 Knit color number for screen 4 Fabric or leather color number for non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushions, if selected 5 Paint color number for bracket: 4141 Platinum Matte 4710 Low Gloss Black 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Required Sections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Handedness	• Left-hand, 2-seat lounges only (seated position)	No cost	Specify *with left-hand configuration.*
	• Right-hand, 2-seat lounges only (seated position)	No cost	Specify *with right-hand configuration.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Fabric screen**		
	• 2-seat lounge with low-back screen	+$229	Specify *with screen type fabric.*
	• 2-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen	+$344	Specify *with screen type fabric.*
	• 2-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens	+$456	Specify *with screen type fabric.*
	• 2-seat lounge with high-back screen	+$268	Specify *with screen type fabric.*
	• 2-seat lounge with high-back screen and one side screen	+$421	Specify *with screen type fabric.*
	• 2-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens	+$572	Specify *with screen type fabric.*
	• Contrasting fabric for screen	+$182	Specify *with contrasting fabric* and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Contrasting fabric for cushion	+$182	Specify *with contrasting fabric* and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Contrasting fabric for top and bottom articulating back pulls	+$182	Specify *with contrasting fabric* and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Fabric upcharges	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Knit screen		
	• Group 1 knit screen	No cost	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	• Group 2 knit screen		
	– 2-seat lounge with low-back screen	+$355	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	– 2-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen	+$551	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	– 2-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens	+$747	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	– 2-seat lounge with high-back screen	+$395	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	– 2-seat lounge with high-back screen and one side screen	+$632	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	– 2-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens	+$866	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.

Tip: If contrasting screen is selected, it is required to specify whether seat deck finish will match inner screen or outer screen.

Tip: Contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls upcharge is applied one time per style number.

Tip: When contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls is selected, only one contrasting fabric can be specified and will apply to all pulls.

▶Options, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 2-Seat Lounges

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Acrylic backer**		
	• 2-seat lounge with low-back screen	+$ 78	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 2-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen	+$ 121	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 2-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens	+$ 164	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 2-seat lounge with high-back screen	+$ 121	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 2-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen	+$ 183	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 2-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens	+$ 244	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• COM	No cost	Specify *with COM* and select fabric color number. ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• COL	+$ 410	Specify *with COL* and select leather color number. ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Power/USB Configuration	• One power module: two power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+$ 456	Specify *with one power module, with two power.*
	• One power module: one USB A+C 20W/ one power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+$ 605	Specify *with one power module, with one power/one USB A+C 20W.*
	• Two power modules: two power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+$ 912	Specify *with two power modules, with two power.*
	• Two power modules: one USB A+C 20W/ one power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+$1210	Specify *with two power modules, with one power/one USB A+C 20W.*
Related Products	• Bench		▶ Page 176
	• Chaise		▶ Pages 168–172
	• Collaborative and conference tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Personal table		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Lounge booth connector screen and alignment connector		▶ Pages 178–179

▶Specification Information, on next page

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information.
▶ *See* Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COM, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COL, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.

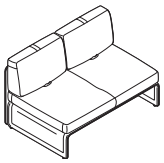
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 2-Seat Lounges *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

▶Options, on previous page

Specification Information



Two articulating backs
Overall: 51¼"W x 34"D x 32⅜"H
Inside (Lounge): 51¼"W x 22½"D
Inside (Task): 51¼"W x 17¾"D
Seat: 16"H

Style Number **U.S. Base Price**

2-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen

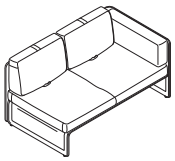
COLAGLL21 $6417

Fabric Upcharges

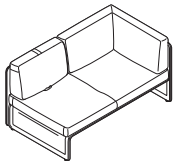
	Fabric Groups: 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: 1	2
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	No cost	+$ 2	+$ 14	+$ 28	+$ 48	+$ 74	+$103	+$ 134	+$ 162	+$ 191	+$ 250	+$ 298
Seat Cushion	No cost	+$13	+$ 78	+$154	+$270	+$415	+$579	+$ 754	+$ 908	+$1072	+$1272	+$1520
Back Cushion	No cost	+$14	+$ 81	+$160	+$281	+$430	+$601	+$ 782	+$ 941	+$1112	+$1806	+$2160
Inside Screen	No cost	+$21	+$122	+$243	+$425	+$652	+$910	+$1185	+$1426	+$1684	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	No cost	+$19	+$120	+$242	+$424	+$650	+$908	+$1183	+$1425	+$1683	N.A.	N.A.

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

Two Articulating Backs: Seat Deck: 3.4 yards, Inside Screen: 2 yards, Outside Screen: 2.2 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.36 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 2.44 yards, 81.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.44 yards, 2.2 sq ft



Two articulating backs
Overall: 59⅜"W x 34"D x 32⅜"H
Seat: 16"H



One articulating back and one corner cushion
Overall: 59⅜"W x 34"D x 32⅜"H
Seat: 16"H

Style Number **U.S. Base Price**

2-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen and One Side Screen

COLAGLL22 $7466

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Groups: 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: 1	2
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	No cost	+$ 2	+$ 14	+$ 28	+$ 48	+$ 74	+$ 103	+$ 134	+$ 162	+$ 191	+$ 250	+$ 298
Seat Cushion	No cost	+$13	+$ 76	+$151	+$264	+$405	+$565	+$ 736	+$ 886	+$1047	+$1272	+$1520
Back Cushion	No cost	+$21	+$122	+$243	+$426	+$654	+$ 912	+$1188	+$1430	+$1689	+$2298	+$2745
Inside Screen	No cost	+$27	+$161	+$320	+$560	+$859	+$1199	+$1560	+$1878	+$2219	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	No cost	+$26	+$160	+$319	+$559	+$857	+$1198	+$1559	+$1878	+$2217	N.A.	N.A.

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

Two Articulating Backs: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.31 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 3.83 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.44 yards, 2.2 sq ft

One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.31 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 3.83 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.44 yards, 1.1 sq ft

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

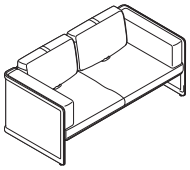
▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Lagunitas Lounge System 2-Seat Lounges

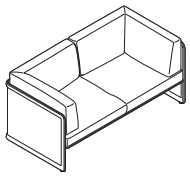
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



Two articulating backs
Overall: 67¾"W x 34"D x 32⅜"H
Seat: 16"H



Two corner cushions
Overall: 67¾"W x 34"D x 32⅜"H
Seat: 16"H

Style Number **U.S. Base Price**

2-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen and Two Side Screens

COLAGLL23 $9149

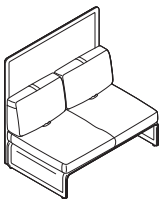
Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Groups: 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: 1	2
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	No cost	+$ 2	+$ 14	+$ 28	+$ 48	+$ 74	+$ 103	+$ 134	+$ 162	+$ 191	+$ 250	+$ 298
Seat Cushion	No cost	+$12	+$ 72	+$143	+$251	+$ 386	+$ 539	+$ 702	+$ 845	+$ 998	+$1414	+$1692
Back Cushion	No cost	+$25	+$157	+$313	+$549	+$ 842	+$1176	+$1531	+$1844	+$2178	+$3367	+$4026
Inside Screen	No cost	+$33	+$199	+$397	+$695	+$1067	+$1489	+$1939	+$2335	+$2758	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	No cost	+$32	+$198	+$397	+$695	+$1066	+$1490	+$1939	+$2335	+$2758	N.A.	N.A.

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

Two Articulating Backs: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 1.6 yards, Inside Screen: 4.9 yards, Outside Screen: 5.6 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.22 yards, 63.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 5.22 yards, 151.8 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.44 yards, 2.2 sq ft

Two Corner Cushions: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 1.6 yards, Inside Screen: 4.9 yards, Outside Screen: 5.6 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.22 yards, 63.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 5.22 yards, 151.8 sq ft



Two articulating backs
Overall: 51¼"W x 34"D x 50"H
Inside (Lounge): 51¼"W x 22½"D
Inside (Task): 51¼"W x 17¾"D
Seat: 16"H

Style Number **U.S. Base Price**

2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen

COLAGLH21 $7425

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Groups: 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: 1	2
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	No cost	+$ 2	+$ 14	+$ 28	+$ 48	+$ 74	+$103	+$ 134	+$ 162	+$ 191	+$ 250	+$ 298
Seat Cushion	No cost	+$13	+$ 77	+$154	+$270	+$415	+$579	+$ 754	+$ 908	+$1072	+$1272	+$1520
Back Cushion	No cost	+$13	+$ 80	+$159	+$280	+$429	+$600	+$ 781	+$ 940	+$1111	+$1806	+$2160
Inside Screen	No cost	+$21	+$126	+$251	+$440	+$675	+$942	+$1227	+$1477	+$1745	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	No cost	+$21	+$126	+$252	+$440	+$675	+$942	+$1227	+$1477	+$1744	N.A.	N.A.

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

Two Articulating Backs: Seat Deck: 3.4 yards, Inside Screen: 2 yards, Outside Screen: 2.2 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.36 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 2.44 yards, 81.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.44 yards, 2.2 sq ft

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

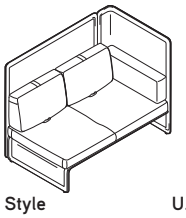
▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Lagunitas Lounge System 2-Seat Lounges *continued*

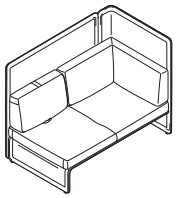
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



Two articulating backs
Overall: 59⅜"W x 34"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H



One articulating back and one corner cushion
Overall: 59⅜"W x 34"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H

Style Number **U.S. Base Price**

2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen

COLAGLH22 $9084

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Groups: 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: 1	2
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	No cost	+$ 2	+$ 14	+$ 28	+$ 48	+$ 74	+$ 103	+$ 134	+$ 162	+$ 191	+$ 250	+$ 298
Seat Cushion	No cost	+$13	+$ 79	+$158	+$277	+$425	+$ 594	+$ 773	+$ 931	+$1100	+$1272	+$1520
Back Cushion	No cost	+$23	+$133	+$265	+$464	+$712	+$ 994	+$1294	+$1558	+$1840	+$2298	+$2745
Inside Screen	No cost	+$28	+$165	+$329	+$576	+$883	+$1233	+$1605	+$1932	+$2282	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	No cost	+$28	+$166	+$329	+$576	+$883	+$1233	+$1605	+$1932	+$2282	N.A.	N.A.

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

Two Articulating Backs: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.31 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 3.83 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.44 yards, 2.2 sq ft

One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.31 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 3.83 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.44 yards, 1.1 sq ft

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

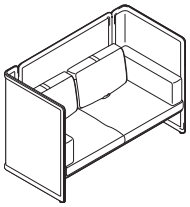
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 2-Seat Lounges

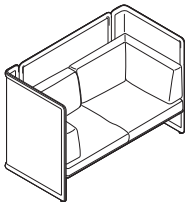
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



Two articulating backs
Overall: 67¾"W x 34"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H



Two corner cushions
Overall: 67¾"W x 34"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H

Style Number **U.S. Base Price**

2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and Two Side Screens

COLAGLH23 $11,061

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Groups: 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: 1	2
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	No cost	+$ 2	+$ 14	+$ 28	+$ 48	+$ 74	+$ 103	+$ 134	+$ 162	+$ 191	+$ 250	+$ 298
Seat Cushion	No cost	+$13	+$ 74	+$148	+$259	+$ 397	+$ 554	+$ 722	+$ 869	+$1026	+$ 1414	+$1692
Back Cushion	No cost	+$27	+$162	+$322	+$565	+$ 866	+$1209	+$1575	+$1896	+$2240	+$3367	+$4026
Inside Screen	No cost	+$33	+$199	+$397	+$695	+$1067	+$1490	+$1940	+$2336	+$2759	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	No cost	+$31	+$197	+$396	+$694	+$1066	+$1489	+$1938	+$2334	+$2757	N.A.	N.A.

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

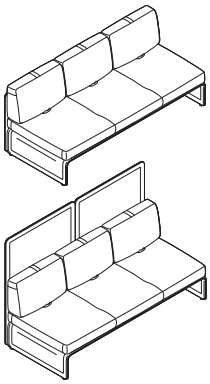
Two Articulating Backs: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 1.6 yards, Inside Screen: 4.9 yards, Outside Screen: 5.6 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.22 yards, 63.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 5.22 yards, 151.8 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.44 yards, 2.2 sq ft

Two Corner Cushions: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 1.6 yards, Inside Screen: 4.9 yards, Outside Screen: 5.6 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.22 yards, 63.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 5.22 yards, 151.8 sq ft

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Lounges

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN



▶ Need help? Product details, page 130

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Screen: group 1 knit • Seat deck: group 1 knit to match screen • Non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushions: fabric or leather • Bracket: paint • Eight adjustable glides • Ships assembled	1 Style number 2 Handedness (see below under Required Selections) 3 Knit color number for screen 4 Fabric or leather color number for non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushions, if selected 5 Paint color number for bracket: 4141 Platinum Matte 4710 Low Gloss Black 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Required Sections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Handedness	• Left-hand, 3-seat lounges only (seated position)	No cost	Specify *left-hand configuration.*
	• Right-hand, 3-seat lounges only (seated position)	No cost	Specify *right-hand configuration.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Fabric screen**		
	• 3-seat lounge with low-back screen	+$ 344	Specify with screen type fabric.
	• 3-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen	+$ 456	Specify with screen type fabric.
	• 3-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens	+$ 572	Specify with screen type fabric.
	• 3-seat lounge with high-back screen	+$ 384	Specify with screen type fabric.
	• 3-seat lounge with high-back screen and one side screen	+$ 497	Specify with screen type fabric.
	• 3-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens	+$ 651	Specify with screen type fabric.
	• Contrasting fabric for screen	+$ 182	Specify *with contrasting fabric* and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Contrasting fabric for cushion	+$ 182	Specify *with contrasting fabric* and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Contrasting fabric for top and bottom articulating back pulls	+$ 182	Specify *with contrasting fabric* and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Fabric upcharges	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Knit screen		
	• Group 1 knit screen	No cost	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	• Group 2 knit screen		
	– 3-seat lounge with low-back screen	+$ 434	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	– 3-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen	+$ 669	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	– 3-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens	+$ 903	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	– 3-seat lounge with high-back screen	+$ 469	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	– 3-seat lounge with high-back screen and one side screen	+$ 746	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	– 3-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens	+$1022	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.

Tip: If contrasting screen is selected, it is required to specify whether seat deck finish will match inner screen or outer screen.

Tip: Contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls upcharge is applied one time per style number.

Tip: When contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls is selected, only one contrasting fabric can be specified and will apply to all pulls.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ Options, continued on next page

Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Lounges

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Acrylic backer**		
	• 3-seat lounge with low-back screen	+$ 107	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 3-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen	+$ 160	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 3-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens	+$ 217	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 3-seat lounge with high-back screen	+$ 183	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 3-seat lounge with high-back screen and one side screen	+$ 235	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 3-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens	+$ 293	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• COM	No cost	Specify *with COM* and select fabric color number. ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• COL	+$ 410	Specify *with COL* and select leather color number. ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*
Power/USB Configuration	• One power module: two power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+$ 456	Specify *with one power module, with two power.*
	• One power module: one USB A+C 20W/one power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+$ 605	Specify *with one power module, with one power/one USB A+C 20W.*
	• Two power modules: two power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+$ 912	Specify *with two power modules, with two power.*
	• Two power modules: one USB A+C 20W/one power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+$1210	Specify *with two power modules, with one power/one USB A+C 20W.*
Related Products	• Bench		▶ Page 176
	• Chaise		▶ Pages 168–172
	• Collaborative and conference tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Personal table		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Lounge booth connector screen and alignment connector		▶ Pages 178–179

▶Specification Information, on next page

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information.
▶ *See* Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COM, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COL, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.

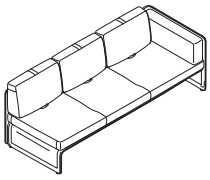
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Lounges *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

▶Options, on previous page

Specification Information



Three articulating backs
Overall: 76¾"W x 34"D x 32⅜"H
Inside (Lounge): 76¾"W x 22½"D
Inside (Task): 76¾"W x 17¾"D
Seat: 16"H

Style Number **U.S. Base Price**

3-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen

COLAGLL31 $8359

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Groups: 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: 1	2
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	No cost	+$ 2	+$ 14	+$ 28	+$ 48	+$ 74	+$ 103	+$ 134	+$ 162	+$ 191	+$ 250	+$ 298
Seat Cushion	No cost	+$ 17	+$108	+$216	+$379	+$582	+$ 813	+$1058	+$1274	+$1505	+$1758	+$2104
Back Cushion	No cost	+$20	+$126	+$252	+$441	+$667	+$ 946	+$1231	+$1483	+$1752	+$2685	+$3210
Inside Screen	No cost	+$29	+$173	+$344	+$603	+$925	+$1291	+$1681	+$2024	+$2390	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	No cost	+$29	+$172	+$344	+$603	+$924	+$1290	+$1681	+$2023	+$2390	N.A.	N.A.

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

Three Articulating Backs: Seat Deck: 3.6 yards, Inside Screen: 3.2 yards, Outside Screen: 3.7 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.83 yards, 79.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 3.66 yards, 121 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.44 yards, 3.3 sq ft

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

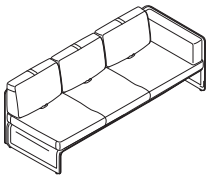
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Lounges

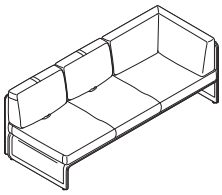
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



Three articulating backs
Overall: 76¾"W x 34"D x 32⅜"H
Seat: 16"H



Two articulating backs and one corner cushion
Overall: 85"W x 34"D x 32⅜"H
Seat: 16"H

Style Number **U.S. Base Price**

3-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen and One Side Screen

COLAGLL32 $9872

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Groups: 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: 1	2
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	No cost	+$ 2	+$ 14	+$ 28	+$ 48	+$ 74	+$ 103	+$ 134	+$ 162	+$ 191	+$ 250	+$ 298
Seat Cushion	No cost	+$16	+$ 96	+$193	+$338	+$ 518	+$ 724	+$ 943	+$1135	+$1341	+$1658	+$1983
Back Cushion	No cost	+$28	+$173	+$346	+$607	+$ 931	+$1300	+$1693	+$2039	+$2408	+$3172	+$3794
Inside Screen	No cost	+$35	+$209	+$417	+$730	+$1120	+$1564	+$2036	+$2452	+$2896	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	No cost	+$34	+$209	+$416	+$729	+$1120	+$1564	+$2036	+$2451	+$2895	N.A.	N.A.

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

Three Articulating Backs: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.3 yards, Inside Screen: 4.6 yards, Outside Screen: 5.4 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.9 yards, 74.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.72 yards, 143 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.44 yards, 3.3 sq ft

Two Articulating Backs and One Corner Cushion: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.3 yards, Inside Screen: 4.6 yards, Outside Screen: 5.4 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.9 yards, 74.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.72 yards, 143 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.44 yards, 2.2 sq ft

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

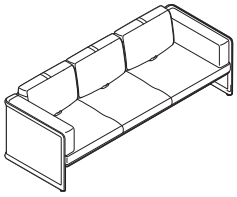
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Lounges *continued*

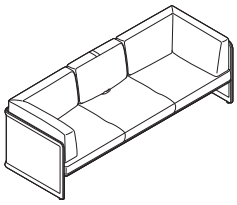
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



Three articulating backs
Overall: 93¼"W x 34"D x 32⅜"H
Seat: 16"H



One articulating back and two corner cushions
Overall: 93¼"W x 34"D x 32⅜"H
Seat: 16"H

Style Number **U.S. Base Price**

3-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen and Two Side Screens

COLAGLL33 $10,925

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Groups: 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: 1	2
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	No cost	+$ 2	+$ 14	+$ 28	+$ 48	+$ 74	+$ 103	+$ 134	+$ 162	+$ 191	+$ 250	+$ 298
Seat Cushion	No cost	+$15	+$ 97	+$194	+$341	+$ 523	+$ 731	+$ 952	+$1146	+$1354	+$1758	+$2104
Back Cushion	No cost	+$34	+$207	+$413	+$724	+$ 1111	+$1552	+$2020	+$2433	+$2874	+$4247	+$5079
Inside Screen	No cost	+$40	+$247	+$493	+$864	+$1326	+$1852	+$2411	+$2903	+$3429	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	No cost	+$41	+$247	+$493	+$864	+$1326	+$1851	+$2411	+$2903	+$3429	N.A.	N.A.

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

Three Articulating Backs: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2 yards, Inside Screen: 6.1 yards, Outside Screen: 7.1 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.92 yards, 79.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 6.44 yards, 191.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.44 yards, 3.3 sq ft

One Articulating Back and Two Corner Cushions: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2 yards, Inside Screen: 6.1 yards, Outside Screen: 7.1 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.92 yards, 79.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 6.44 yards, 191.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.44 yards, 1.1 sq ft

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

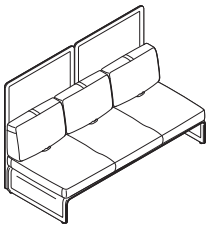
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Lounges

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



Three articulating backs
Overall: 76⅞"W x 34"D x 50"H
Inside (Lounge): 76⅞"W x 22½"D
Inside (Task): 76⅞"W x 17¾"D
Seat: 16"H

Style Number **U.S. Base Price**

3-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen

COLAGLH31 $9693

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Groups: 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: 1	2
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	No cost	+$ 2	+$ 14	+$ 28	+$ 48	+$ 74	+$ 103	+$ 134	+$ 162	+$ 191	+$ 250	+$ 298
Seat Cushion	No cost	+$17	+$108	+$216	+$379	+$582	+$ 813	+$1058	+$1274	+$1505	+$1758	+$2104
Back Cushion	No cost	+$20	+$126	+$252	+$441	+$677	+$ 946	+$1232	+$1483	+$1752	+$2685	+$3210
Inside Screen	No cost	+$29	+$174	+$347	+$607	+$931	+$1300	+$1693	+$2038	+$2408	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	No cost	+$30	+$174	+$346	+$607	+$931	+$1300	+$1693	+$2039	+$2407	N.A.	N.A.

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

Three Articulating Backs: Seat Deck: 3.6 yards, Inside Screen: 3.2 yards, Outside Screen: 3.7 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.83 yards, 79.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 3.66 yards, 121 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.44 yards, 3.3 sq ft

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

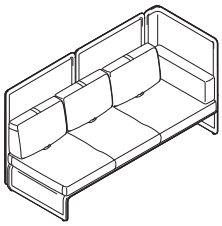
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Lounges *continued*

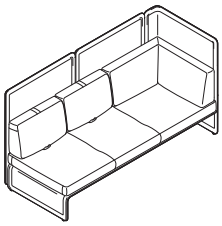
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



Three articulating backs
Overall: 85"W x 34⅛"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H



Two articulating backs with one corner cushion
Overall: 85"W x 34⅛"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

3-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen

COLAGLH32	$11,365

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Groups:										Leather Groups:	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	2
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	No cost	+$ 2	+$ 14	+$ 28	+$ 48	+$ 74	+$ 103	+$ 134	+$ 162	+$ 191	+$ 250	+$ 298
Seat Cushion	No cost	+$15	+$ 96	+$193	+$338	+$ 518	+$ 724	+$ 943	+$ 1135	+$1341	+$1658	+$1983
Back Cushion	No cost	+$29	+$174	+$347	+$608	+$ 932	+$1301	+$1694	+$2040	+$2409	+$3172	+$3794
Inside Screen	No cost	+$35	+$210	+$419	+$734	+$1127	+$1573	+$2048	+$2466	+$2913	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	No cost	+$35	+$211	+$419	+$734	+$1126	+$1574	+$2048	+$2466	+$2913	N.A.	N.A.

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

Three Articulating Backs: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.3 yards, Inside Screen: 4.6 yards, Outside Screen: 5.4 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.9 yards, 74.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.72 yards, 143 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.44 yards, 3.3 sq ft

Two Articulating Backs with One Corner Cushion: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.3 yards, Inside Screen: 4.6 yards, Outside Screen: 5.4 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.9 yards, 74.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.72 yards, 143 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.44 yards, 2.2 sq ft

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

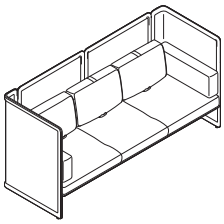
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Lounges

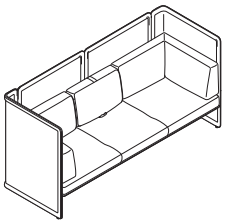
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



Three articulating backs
Overall: 93⅜"W x 34"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H



One articulating back and two corner cushions
Overall: 93⅜"W x 34"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H

Style Number **U.S. Base Price**

3-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and Two Side Screens

COLAGLH33 $13,351

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Groups: 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: 1	2
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	No cost	+$ 2	+$ 14	+$ 28	+$ 48	+$ 74	+$ 103	+$ 134	+$ 162	+$ 191	+$ 250	+$ 298
Seat Cushion	No cost	+$16	+$ 97	+$194	+$341	+$ 523	+$ 731	+$ 952	+$ 1146	+$1354	+$1758	+$2104
Back Cushion	No cost	+$34	+$207	+$413	+$724	+$ 1111	+$1552	+$2021	+$2433	+$2873	+$4247	+$5079
Inside Screen	No cost	+$41	+$248	+$495	+$868	+$1333	+$1861	+$2423	+$2918	+$3446	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	No cost	+$39	+$247	+$495	+$868	+$1332	+$1860	+$2422	+$2917	+$3446	N.A.	N.A.

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

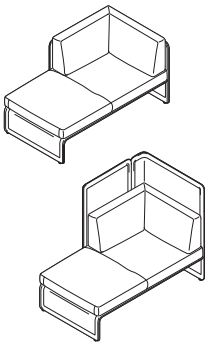
Three Articulating Backs: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2 yards, Inside Screen: 6.1 yards, Outside Screen: 7.1 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.92 yards, 79.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 6.44 yards, 191.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.44 yards, 3.3 sq ft

One Articulating Back and Two Corner Cushions: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2 yards, Inside Screen: 6.1 yards Outside Screen: 7.1 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.92 yards, 79.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 6.44 yards, 191.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.44 yards, 1.1 sq ft

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 2-Seat Chaises

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN



Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position. Illustration above shows left-hand chaise.

Tip: If contrasting screen is selected, it is required to specify whether seat deck finish will match inner screen or outer screen.

Tip: Contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls upcharge is applied one time per style number.

Tip: When contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls is selected, only one contrasting fabric can be specified and will apply to all pulls.

▶Need help? Product details, page 130

Standard Includes

- Screen: group 1 knit
- Seat deck: group 1 knit to match screen
- Non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushion, if selected: fabric or leather
- Bracket: paint
- Six adjustable glides
- Ships assembled

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Handedness (see below under Required Selections)
3 Knit color number for screen
4 Fabric or leather color number for non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushion, if selected
5 Paint color number for bracket:
4141 Platinum Matte
4710 Low Gloss Black
6 Options, if selected (see below)

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Required Sections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Handedness	• Left-hand, 2-seat chaises only (seated position)	No cost	Specify *with left-hand configuration.*
	• Right-hand, 2-seat chaises only (seated position)	No cost	Specify *with right-hand configuration.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Fabric screen**		
	• 2-seat chaise with one low-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+$344	Specify *with screen type fabric.*
	• 2-seat chaise with one high-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+$421	Specify *with screen type fabric.*
	• Contrasting fabric for screen	+$182	Specify *with contrasting fabric* and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Contrasting fabric for cushion	+$182	Specify *with contrasting fabric* and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Contrasting fabric for top and bottom articulating back pulls	+$182	Specify *with contrasting fabric* and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Fabric upcharges	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Knit screen		
	• Group 1 knit screen	No cost	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	• Group 2 knit screen		
	– 2-seat chaise with one low-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+$548	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	– 2-seat chaise with one high-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+$632	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• 2-seat chaise with one low-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+$102	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 2-seat chaise with one high-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+$153	Specify *with acrylic backer.*

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

▶Options, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 2-Seat Chaises

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	• COM	No cost	Specify *with COM* and select fabric color number
	• COL	+$ 410	Specify *with COL* and select leather color number. ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*
Power/USB Configuration	• One power module: two power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+$ 456	Specify *with one power module, with two power.*
	• One power module: one USB A+C 20W/one power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+$ 605	Specify *with one power module, with one power/one USB A+C 20W.*
	• Two power modules: two power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+$ 912	Specify *with two power modules, with two power.*
	• Two power modules: one USB A+C 20W/one power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+$1210	Specify *with two power modules, with one power/one USB A+C 20W.*
Related Products	• Lounge		▶ Pages 150–160
	• Bench		▶ Page 176
	• Collaborative and conference tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Personal table		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Lounge booth connector screen and alignment connector		▶ Pages 178–179

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information.
▶ *See* Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COM, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COL, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.

▶Specification Information, on next page

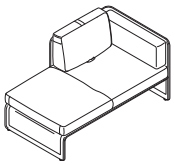
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 2-Seat Chaises *continued*

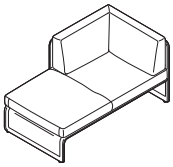
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

▶Options, on previous page

Specification Information



One articulating back
Overall: 59⅜"W x 34"D x 32⅜"H
Seat: 16"H



One corner cushion
Overall: 59⅜"W x 34"D x 32⅜"H
Seat: 16"H

Style Number **U.S. Base Price**

Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position. Illustration above shows left-hand chaise.

2-Seat Chaise with Low-Back Screen and One Side Screen

COLAGCL2 $6130

Fabric Upcharges

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

	Fabric Groups: 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: 1	2
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	No cost	+$ 2	+$ 14	+$ 28	+$ 48	+$ 74	+$ 103	+$ 134	+$ 162	+$ 191	+$ 250	+$ 298
Seat Cushion	No cost	+$13	+$ 85	+$ 171	+$299	+$460	+$ 642	+$ 836	+$1007	+$1189	+$1454	+$1740
Back Cushion	No cost	+$14	+$ 83	+$166	+$291	+$447	+$ 624	+$ 812	+$ 978	+$1155	+$1414	+$1692
Inside Screen	No cost	+$23	+$143	+$286	+$502	+$770	+$1075	+$1400	+$1686	+$1992	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	No cost	+$24	+$144	+$287	+$503	+$770	+$1077	+$1402	+$1687	+$1993	N.A.	N.A.

One Articulating Back: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 2.7 yards, Outside Screen: 3.2 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.64 yards, 66 sq ft, Back Cushion: 2.61 yards, 63.8 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.44 yards, 1.1 sq ft

One Corner Cushion: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 2.7 yards, Outside Screen: 3.2 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.64 yards, 66 sq ft, Back Cushion: 2.61 yards, 63.8 sq ft

▶Specification Information, on next page

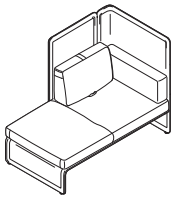
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 2-Seat Chaises

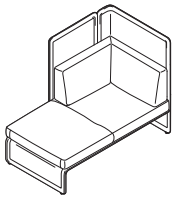
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



One articulating back
Overall: 59⅜"W x 34"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H



One corner cushion
Overall: 59⅜"W x 34"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H

Style Number **U.S. Base Price**

Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position. Illustration above shows left-hand chaise.

2-Seat Chaise with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen

COLAGCH2 $7176

Fabric Upcharges

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

	Fabric Groups:										Leather Groups:	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	2
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	No cost	+$ 2	+$ 14	+$ 28	+$ 48	+$ 74	+$ 103	+$ 134	+$ 162	+$ 191	+$ 250	+$ 298
Seat Cushion	No cost	+$14	+$ 88	+$176	+$309	+$474	+$ 663	+$ 863	+$1039	+$1228	+$1454	+$1740
Back Cushion	No cost	+$14	+$ 84	+$168	+$295	+$452	+$ 631	+$ 822	+$ 989	+$1168	+$1414	+$1692
Inside Screen	No cost	+$23	+$147	+$295	+$517	+$794	+$1109	+$1445	+$1740	+$2055	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	No cost	+$24	+$148	+$295	+$517	+$794	+$1109	+$1444	+$1740	+$2055	N.A.	N.A.

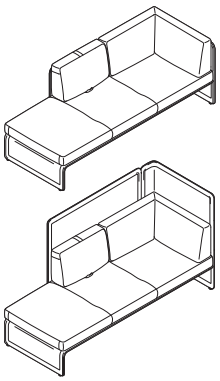
One Articulating Back: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 2.7 yards, Outside Screen: 3.2 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.64 yards, 66 sq ft, Back Cushion: 2.61 yards, 63.8 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.44 yards, 1.1 sq ft

One Corner Cushion: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 2.7 yards, Outside Screen: 3.2 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.64 yards, 66 sq ft, Back Cushion: 2.61 yards, 63.8 sq ft

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Chaises

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN



Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position. Illustration above shows left-hand chaise.

Tip: If contrasting screen is selected, it is required to specify whether seat deck finish will match inner screen or outer screen.

Tip: Contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls upcharge is applied one time per style number.

Tip: When contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls is selected, only one contrasting fabric can be specified and will apply to all pulls.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 130	1 Style number 2 Handedness (see below under Required Selections) 3 Knit color number for screen 4 Fabric or leather color number for non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushion, if selected 5 Paint color number for bracket: 4141 Platinum Matte 4710 Low Gloss Black 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
• Screen: group 1 knit • Seat deck: group 1 knit to match screen • Non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushions, if selected: fabric or leather • Bracket: paint • Six adjustable glides • Ships assembled	

	Required Sections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Handedness	• Left-hand, 3-seat chaises only (seated position)	No cost	Specify *with left-hand configuration.*
	• Right-hand, 3-seat chaises only (seated position)	No cost	Specify *with right-hand configuration.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Fabric screen**		
	• 3-seat chaise with one low-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+$456	Specify *with screen type fabric.*
	• 3-seat chaise with one high-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+$497	Specify *with screen type fabric.*
	• Contrasting fabric for screen	+$182	Specify *with contrasting fabric* and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Contrasting fabric for cushion	+$182	Specify *with contrasting fabric* and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Contrasting fabric for top and bottom articulating back pulls	+$182	Specify *with contrasting fabric* and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Fabric upcharges	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Knit screen		
	• Group 1 knit screen	No cost	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	• Group 2 knit screen		
	– 3-seat chaise with one low-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+$662	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	– 3-seat chaise with one high-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+$742	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• 3-seat chaise with one low-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+$133	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 3-seat chaise with one high-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+$214	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
			▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

▶ Options, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Chaises

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

▶Options, continued from previous page

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information.
▶ *See* Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COM, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COL, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	• COM	No cost	Specify *with COM* and select fabric color number. ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• COL	+$ 410	Specify *with COL* and select leather color number. ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Power/USB Configuration	• One power module: two power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+$ 456	Specify with one power module, with two power.
	• One power module: one USB A+C 20W/one power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+$ 605	Specify *with one power module, with one power/one USB A+C 20W.*
	• Two power modules: two power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+$ 912	Specify *with two power modules, with two power.*
	• Two power modules: one USB A+C 20W/one power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+$1210	Specify *with two power modules, with one power/one USB A+C 20W.*
Related Products	• Lounge		▶ Pages 150–160
	• Bench		▶ Page 176
	• Collaborative and conference tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Personal table		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Lounge booth connector screen and alignment connector		▶ Page Pages 178–179

▶Specification Information, on next page

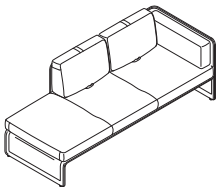
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Chaises *continued*

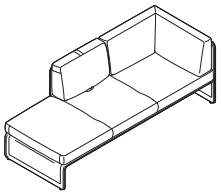
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

▶Options, on previous page

Specification Information



Two articulating backs
Overall: 85"W x 34"D x 32⅜"H
Seat: 16"H



One articulating back and one corner cushion
Overall: 85"W x 34"D x 32⅜"H
Seat: 16"H

Style Number **U.S. Base Price**

Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position. Illustration above shows left-hand chaise.

3-Seat Chaise with Low-Back Screen and One Side Screen

COLAGCL3 $8190

Fabric Upcharges

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

	Fabric Groups: 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: 1	2
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	No cost	+$ 2	+$ 14	+$ 28	+$ 48	+$ 74	+$103	+$ 134	+$ 162	+$ 191	+$ 250	+$ 298
Seat Cushion	No cost	+$16	+$112	+$225	+$396	+$610	+$852	+$ 1111	+$1338	+$1581	+$1989	+$2381
Back Cushion	No cost	+$18	+$125	+$252	+$444	+$683	+$956	+$1245	+$1500	+$1772	+$2298	+$2745
Inside Screen	No cost	+$24	+$159	+$321	+$564	+$867	+$1212	+$1580	+$1903	+$2248	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	No cost	+$24	+$159	+$321	+$565	+$868	+$1213	+$1579	+$1902	+$2247	N.A.	N.A.

Two Articulating Backs: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 3.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.31 yards, 90.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 3.83 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.44 yards, 2.2 sq ft

One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 3.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.31 yards, 90.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 3.83 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.44 yards, 1.1 sq ft

▶Specification Information, on next page

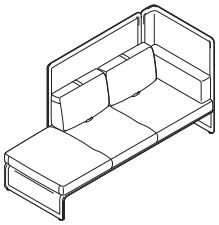
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Chaises

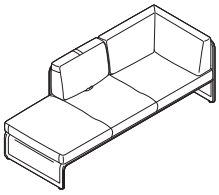
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



Two articulating backs
Overall: 85"W x 34"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H



One articulating back and one corner cushion
Overall: 85"W x 34"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H

Style Number **U.S. Base Price**

Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position. Illustration above shows left-hand chaise.

3-Seat Chaise with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen

COLAGCH3 $9175

Fabric Upcharges

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

	Fabric Groups:										Leather Groups:	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	2
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	No cost	+$ 2	+$ 14	+$ 28	+$ 48	+$ 74	+$ 103	+$ 134	+$ 162	+$ 191	+$ 250	+$ 298
Seat Cushion	No cost	+$19	+$114	+$228	+$399	+$613	+$ 855	+$ 1114	+$1341	+$1584	+$1989	+$2381
Back Cushion	No cost	+$21	+$128	+$255	+$447	+$686	+$ 959	+$1248	+$1503	+$1775	+$2298	+$2745
Inside Screen	No cost	+$28	+$167	+$333	+$583	+$895	+$1249	+$1626	+$1958	+$2312	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	No cost	+$27	+$167	+$333	+$583	+$893	+$1248	+$1625	+$1956	+$2311	N.A.	N.A.

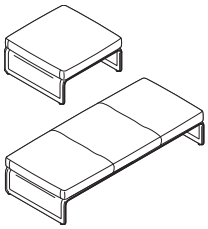
Two Articulating Backs: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 3.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.31 yards, 90.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 3.83 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.44 yards, 2.2 sq ft

One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 3.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.31 yards, 90.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 3.83 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.44 yards, 1.1 sq ft

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System Benches

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 130	1 Style number 2 Knit color number for seat deck 3 Fabric or leather color number for seat cushion 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
• Seat deck: group 1 knit • Seat cushion: fabric or leather • Four adjustable glides • Ships assembled	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Acrylic backer**		
	• 1-seat bench cushion	+$ 24	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 2-seat bench cushion	+$ 32	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 3-seat bench cushion	+$ 44	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
			▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• Fabric seat deck	Prices at right	Specify *with fabric seat deck* and select fabric color number.
	Knit seat deck		
	• Group 1 knit seat deck	No cost	Specify *with screen type knit* and select fabric color number.
	• Group 2 knit seat deck		
	– 1-seat bench	+$ 117	Specify *with screen type knit* and select fabric color number.
	– 2-seat bench	+$ 158	Specify *with screen type knit* and select fabric color number.
	– 3-seat bench	+$ 198	Specify *with screen type knit* and. select fabric color number.
	• COM	No cost	Specify *with COM* and select fabric color number.
			▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• COL	+$ 409	Specify *with COL* and select leather color number.
			▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Power/USB Configuration	**1-seat benches**		
	• One power module: two power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+$ 456	Specify *with one power module, with two power.*
	• One power module: one USB A+C 20W/one power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+$ 605	Specify *with one power module, with one power/one USB A+C 20W.*
	2- and 3-seat benches		
	• Two power modules: two power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+$ 912	Specify *with two power modules, with two power.*
	• Two power modules: one USB A+C 20W/one power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+$1210	Specify *with two power modules, with one power/one USB A+C 20W.*
Related Products	• Lounge		▶ Pages 150–160
	• Chaise		▶ Pages 168–172
	• Collaborative and conference tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Personal table		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information.
▶ *See* Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COM, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COL, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

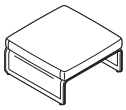
Tip: For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System Benches

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Specification Information



Overall: 32¾"W x 32¾"D x 16"H
Seat Deck: 2.8 yards
Seat Cushion: 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft

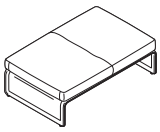
Style Number	U.S. Base Price

1-Seat Bench

COLAGB1	$2810

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Groups: 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: 1	2
Seat Deck	+$155	+$160	+$186	+$217	+$264	+$323	+$389	+$ 460	+$ 522	+$ 589	N.A.	N.A.
Seat Cushion	No cost	+$ 5	+$ 31	+$ 62	+$109	+$168	+$234	+$ 305	+$ 367	+$ 434	+$1272	+$1520



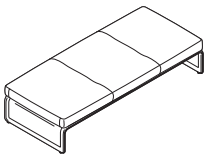
Overall: 51¼"W x 32¾"D x 16"H
Seat Deck: 3.1 yards
Seat Cushion: 3.2 yards, 70.4 sq ft

2-Seat Bench

COLAGB2	$3358

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Groups: 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: 1	2
Seat Deck	+$154	+$159	+$185	+$216	+$263	+$321	+$388	+$ 459	+$ 521	+$ 587	N.A.	N.A.
Seat Cushion	No cost	+$ 14	+$ 84	+$168	+$294	+$452	+$630	+$ 820	+$ 988	+$1167	+$1562	+$1866



Overall: 76⅞"W x 32¾"D x 16"H
Seat Deck: 3.5 yards
Seat Cushion: 4 yards, 88 sq ft

3-Seat Bench

COLAGB3	$4121

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Groups: 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: 1	2
Seat Deck	+$155	+$160	+$186	+$217	+$264	+$322	+$389	+$ 460	+$ 522	+$ 588	N.A.	N.A.
Seat Cushion	No cost	+$ 17	+$108	+$216	+$379	+$583	+$814	+$1059	+$1276	+$1508	+$1951	+$2335

Lagunitas Lounge System Accessories

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Lounge Booth Connector Screen

Screen: 38½"W x 50"H

Tip: Lounge booth connector screen joins two high screen lounges, enclosing one side of booth.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 130	1 Style number 2 Knit color number for screen 3 Paint color number for bracket 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
• Screen: group 1 knit • Two bottom brackets: 4710 Low Gloss Black or 4141 Platinum Matte paint • Two screen ganging alignment clips	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Knit screen**		
	• Group 1 knit	No cost	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	• Group 2 knit	+$132	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	• Fabric screen	+$307	Specify *with screen type fabric.*
	• Contrasting fabric	+$182	Specify *with contrasting fabric* and select fabric color number.
	• Fabric upcharges	Prices below	Specify fabric color number.
	• COM	No cost	Specify *with COM* and select fabric color number. ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Related Products	• Lounge • Chaise		▶ Pages 150–160 ▶ Pages 168–172

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
COLAGLBS	$2063

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Groups: 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Inside Screen	No cost	+$ 8	+$44	+$ 87	+$152	+$232	+$324	+$422	+$ 508	+$ 599
Outside Screen	No cost	+$15	+$95	+$190	+$333	+$512	+$715	+$930	+$1120	+$1324

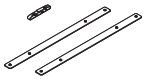
Booth Connector Screen: Inside Screen: 1.4 yards, Outside Screen: 2.6 yards

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System Accessories

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Alignment Connector



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 130	• Screen and seat deck connector package: pin, bracket, and hardware • Ships ready to assemble	Style number

Related Products

• Lounge	▶ Pages 150–160
• Chaise	▶ Pages 168–172

Specification Information

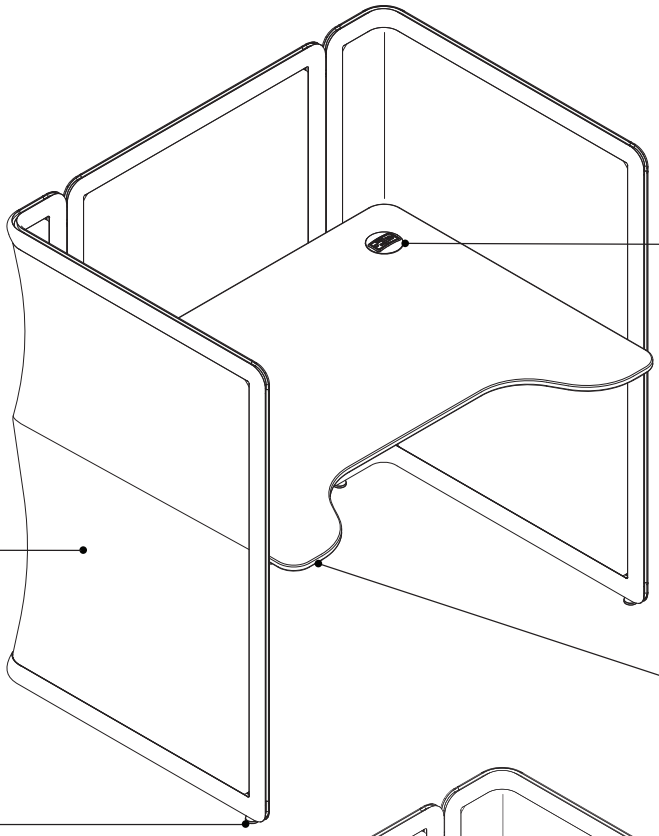
Style Number	U.S. Price
COLAGCI	$61

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Focus Nook

Lagunitas focus nook is a cozy, touch-down destination that offers users a traditional work posture and responds to the demand for privacy and focus throughout the open workspace. The Lagunitas focus nook is infused with the same Lagunitas design aesthetic and surface materials. It is available in a breadth of materials and finishes, inviting expression while optimizing space.

50"H screens are offered in two material types: knit and fabric.

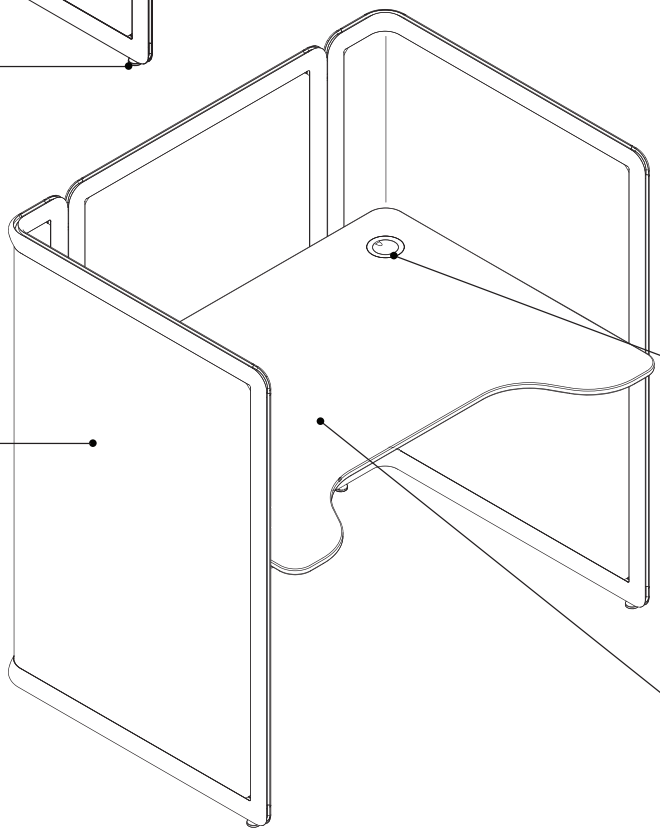


Power modules are available for easy access to power.

Knit screens allow for some transparency and light to pass through the panels. Available in 17 colors.

Cable management tray keeps below surface cords hidden.

Adjustable leveling glides have a range of 1/2" to accommodate uneven floors.



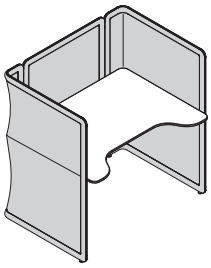
Light grommet is available to route on-surface light to the below-surface power source.

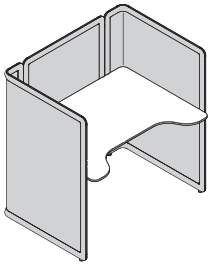
Fabric screens are available with non-contrasting or contrasting (inside and outside of the screen) fabric.

Worksurface is 28 1/2"H and is available in laminate and wood veneer in a wide variety of finishes.

Lagunitas Focus Nook

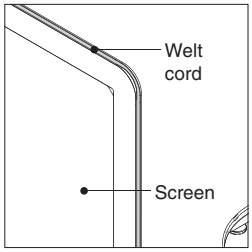
Product Details



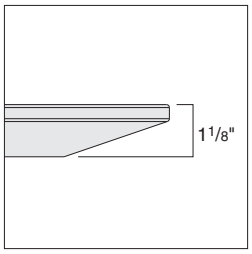


Screens are offered in two types of materials: knit and fabric. The knit panels allow for some transparency and light to pass through. The fabric panels can either be monolithic (non-contrasting) or specified in differing finishes (contrasting) for the inside and outside of the screen.

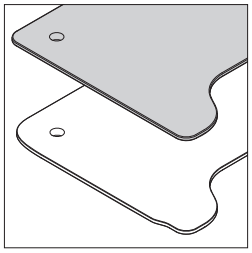
Tip: If a contrasting screen is specified, the fabric must be chosen from the same fabric family.



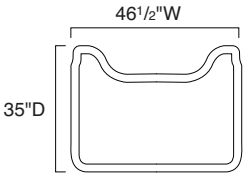
A welt cord is standard on all fabric specified screens. The welt cord finish is non-specifiable and is the same fabric finish as the outside screen when contrasting screens are specified. For non-contrasting screens, the welt cord matches the screen specification. The knit screen does not require a welt cord.



Laminate or wood veneer worksurface is standard with a knife edge profile that has the appearance of a 5/8" thick top, which tapers to an overall top thickness of 1 1/8".

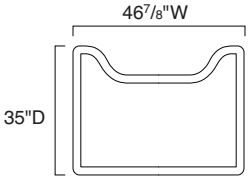


High-Pressure Laminate worksurface is standard with a matching or complementing 3 mm flat edge band. Wood veneer tables are standard with a matching wood 3 mm flat edge band. The underside of the table top is finished in black.



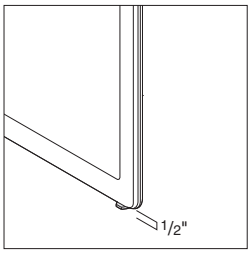
Knit Screen Surface

Knit screen worksurface measures 35"D x 46½"W.



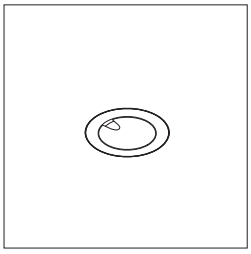
Fabric Screen Surface

Fabric screen worksurface measures 35"D x 46 7/8"W.

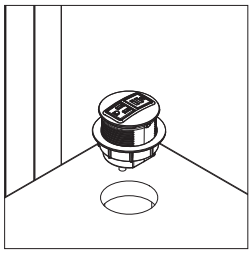


Glides adjust ½" for uneven floors. There are two glides per screen. Glides have a metal rounded foot.

Power, Data, Wiring & Cabling



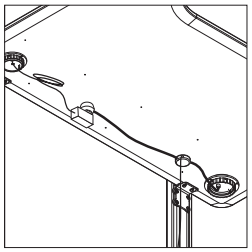
2" light grommet is available to accommodate an on-surface light by routing the on-surface light plug to the below-surface power source. Grommet is specifiable on the left or right side of worksurface and is available in three color options.



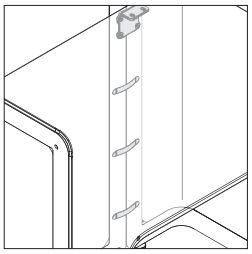
Round power modules are specifiable on the back right or back left side of the worksurface. The 3" power module features tamper resistant power simplexes, an 8'L power cord with 15-amp plug. Plug includes a built-in circuit breaker measuring 2 1/4"D x 1 1/2"W x 1 1/2"H. Round power module is available in four color options, and three configurations:

- Two TR simplex receptacles
- One TR simplex receptacle and two USB A charging ports
- One TR simplex receptacle, one USB A charging port, and one USB C charging port

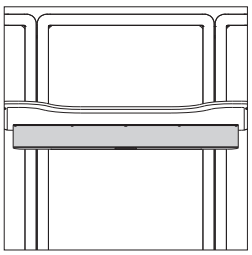
Tip: USB receptacles conveniently charge a range of electronic devices. Some devices may not be compatible.



Power package is available when light grommet is specified. Power package includes power module with a below worksurface convenience outlet to power the available on-surface light and retain a single power cord out. Specifiable on the back right or back left side of the worksurface.



Magnetic wire management brackets are black and come standard with the power module and power package to neatly manage the cord to the floor.



Cable management tray neatly conceals below surface cords to the underside of the worksurface.

Surface Materials

Screens:
- Knit
- Fabric

Screen attachment brackets:
- 4710 Low Gloss Black

Worksurface:
- Laminate with matching or complementing 3 mm plastic edge band
- Wood veneer with matching 3 mm wood edge

Glides:
- Non-specifiable plated metal

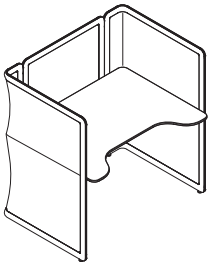
Power module and power package (options):
- 4013 Silver/Black
- 4180 Graphite Matte
- 4242 Milk Matte
- 4710 Low Gloss Black

Light grommet (option):
- 6000 Black
- 6052 Milk
- 6D03 Graphite

Cable management tray (option):
- 4710 Low Gloss Black paint

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for more information.

Lagunitas Focus Nook



Tip: If a contrasting screen is specified, the fabric must be chosen from the same fabric family.

Tip: Grommets and power devices are specifiable on either the right or left side.

Tip: Power package must be specified when power and lighting grommet is specified.

Tip: Power simplex receptacles are tamper resistant.

Tip: When power module or power package in 4242 Milk Matte is specified, the 8' infeed cord will be white. When any other finish is specified, the infeed cord will be black.

Tip: Power/USB configuration upcharges are in addition to the power module or power package upcharge.

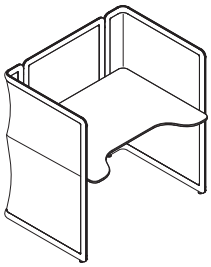
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	▶ Need help? Product details, page 180	• Screen: group 1 knit • Worksurface: – Group 1 laminate with 3 mm flat plastic edge • Brackets: 4710 Black Low Gloss Black paint • Six adjustable glides • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Knit color number for screen 3 Laminate color number for table top 4 Plastic edge color number for laminate top, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

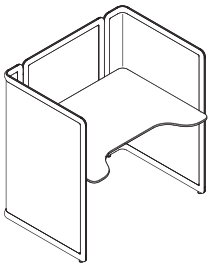
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Fabric screen**		
	• Fabric screen	+$611	Specify *with screen type fabric.*
	• Contrasting fabric for screen	+$182	Specify *with contrasting fabric* and select fabric color number.
	• Fabric upcharges	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Knit screen		
	• Group 1 knit screen	No cost	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	• Group 2 knit screen	+$709	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	• COM	No cost	Specify *with COM* and select fabric color number. ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	Worksurface		
	• Group 2 laminate	Prices at right	Specify *with group 2 laminate* and select laminate color number.
	• Group 3 laminate	Prices at right	Specify *with group 3 laminate* and select laminate color number.
	• Group 1 composite veneer	Prices at right	Specify *with group 1 composite veneer* and select composite veneer color number.
	• Group 2 composite veneer	Prices at right	Specify *with group 2 composite veneer* and select composite veneer color number.
	• Group 1 wood veneer	Prices at right	Specify *with group 1 wood veneer* and select wood color number.
	• Group 2 wood veneer	Prices at right	Specify *with group 2 wood veneer* and select wood color number.
2" Light Grommet	• 2" light grommet	+$ 33	Specify *with 2" grommet* and select color number.
Power/USB Configuration	**Power options (with three magnetic wire management brackets)**		
	• Power module	+$380	Specify *with power module* and select color number.
	• Power package (contains power module and below surface convenience plug for on-surface light)	+$593	Specify *with power package* and select color number.
	Power/USB configurations		
	• Two TR simplex receptacles	No cost	Specify *with two power.*
	• One TR simplex receptacle and two USB A charging ports	+$149	Specify *with one power, two USB A.*
	• One TR simplex receptacle, one USB A charging port, and one USB C charging port	+$149	Specify *with one power, one USB A, one USB C.*
Cable Management Tray	• Cable management tray	+$181	Specify *with tray* and select color number.
Related Products	• Lagunitas lounge seating • Lagunitas work and occasional tables		▶ Pages 150–160 ▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage and Accessories.*

Lagunitas Focus Nook

Specification Information



Knit Screen



Fabric Screen

Style Number	Dimensions W	D	H	U.S. Base Prices Flat Vinyl Edge on Laminate Top Group 1	Groups 2 and 3	Flat Wood Edge on Composite Veneer Top Group 1	Group 2	Flat Wood Edge on Wood Veneer Top Group 1	Group 2
COLAGFN	49¼"	37"	50"	$5745	$5940	$7208	$7539	$7354	$7718

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Groups: 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Inside Screen	No cost	+$20	+$122	+$244	+$427	+$656	+$ 916	+$1193	+$1436	+$1696
Outside Screen	No cost	+$29	+$183	+$367	+$644	+$989	+$1382	+$1799	+$2167	+$2560

Inside screen: 4.4 yds, Outside screen: 5.1 yds

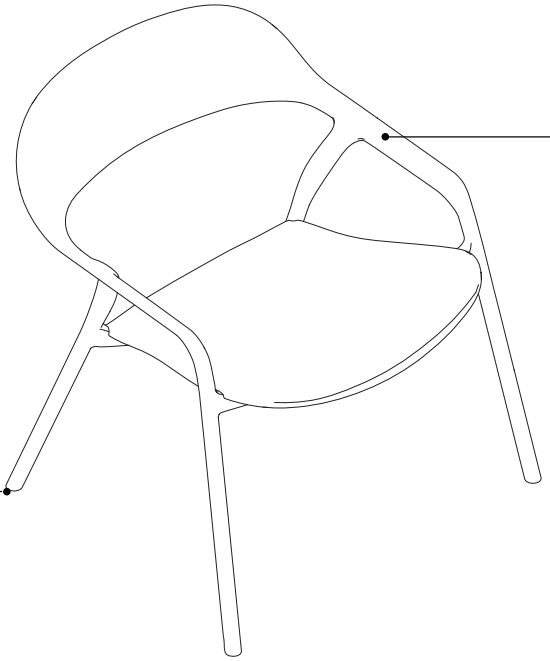
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

LessThanFive Lounge

DESIGN MICHAEL YOUNG

The LessThanFive lounge is handcrafted from carbon fiber, making it exceptionally light and strong.

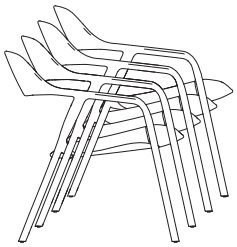
Lightweight, weighing less than five pounds.



Frame is constructed entirely of carbon fiber, and comes in several standard finishes. Customization options are also available.

Glides are soft felt.

Product Details



Stackable up to four high.

Surface Materials

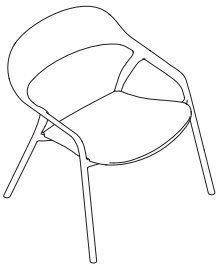
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Frame
• Paint

Tip: Consult the Coalesse concierge team for customization options.

LessThanFive Lounge

DESIGN MICHAEL YOUNG



Overall: 26"D 27½"W 27½"H
Seat Height: 15¾"H

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 184	• Frame: constructed of carbon fiber • Finish: smooth paint • Soft felt glides	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• 4233 Carbon Weave	+$274	Specify *with 4233 Carbon Weave.*

Specification Information

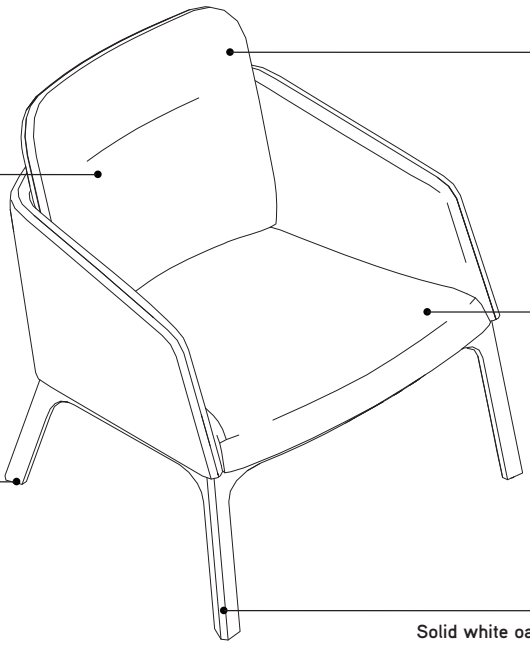
Style Number	Quantity	U.S. Base Price
LessThanFive Lounge		
COLT5L	1	$2175

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Marien152 Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

Marien152 is a richly tailored seating experience that's inspired by the home and designed for the workday. Design personalization is built into the collection through a wide range of upholstery, color, base, and materiality choices. Thoughtful proportions and a signature cushioned back create a comfortable lounge chair that can support work. Available with a wood or metal base.



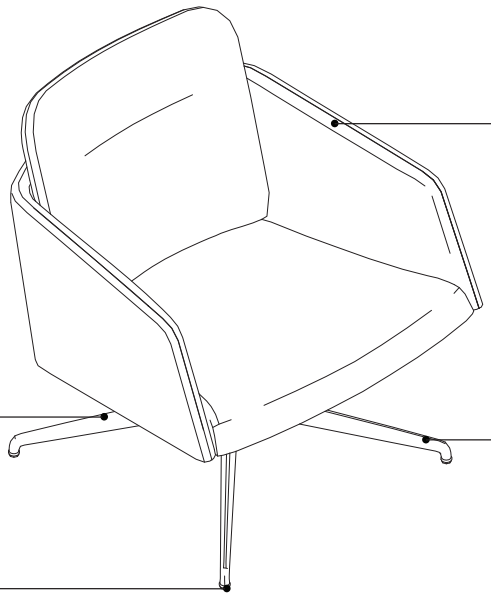
Leather may be specified with a contrasting back cushion only.

Back cushion gives the appearance of a soft, loose pillow. Intentionally relaxed upholstery on the back cushion adds to the welcoming appeal.

Contrasting fabric is available on seat, surround, and back cushion.

Black glides are available in hard and soft options.

Solid white oak frame has a chamfered edge profile.



Gently sloping arms are subtle yet supportive.

360˚ swivel base provides full range of motion.

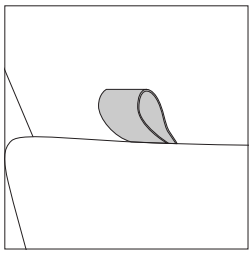
Base is standard in powder coat paint and polished aluminum.

Black glides are available in hard and soft options.

Marien152 Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

Product Details



Standard leather pull, located behind the back cushion, allows users to easily move the chair. Leather in the color coal only. Option to specify without pull if desired.

Surface Materials

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Metal base
- Paint
- Polished chrome

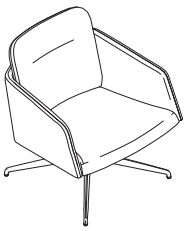
Wood base
- Solid white oak wood frame

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Marien152 Seating Metal Base Lounge

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY



Overall: 28½"D x 29"W x 30½"H
Inside: 20½"D x 21"W
Seat: 16½"H
Arm: 23"H

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 186	1 Style number
• Seat, back cushion, and surround: upholstery	2 Contrasting fabric (see below under Required Selections)
• Leather strap: coal	3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, surround, and back cushion
• Base: 8046 Polished Aluminum or group 1 paint	4 Metal or paint color number for base
• 360˚ swivel	5 Options, if selected (see below)
• Black hard glides	▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Fabric	• Non contrasting fabric	No cost	Specify *with non contrasting.*
	• Contrasting back cushion fabric	+$182	Specify *with contrasting back cushion.*
	• Contrasting surround fabric	+$182	Specify *with contrasting surround.*
	• Contrasting seat fabric	+$182	Specify *with contrasting seat.*
	• Contrasting all fabrics	+$182	Specify *with contrasting all fabrics.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**		
	• Polished aluminium	No cost	Specify *with aluminium matte polished.*
	• Group 1 paint	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Group 3 paint	+$105	Specify paint color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Backer	+$ 46	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
Glide Type	• Hard glides	No cost	Specify *with hard glides.*
	• Soft glides	No cost	Specify *with soft glides.*
Pull	• With leather pull	No cost	Specify *with pull.*
	• Without leather pull	No cost	Specify *without pull.*
Related Products	• Conference seating		▶ Page 314
	• Guest seating		▶ Page 354
	• Stools		▶ Pages 388–390

Specification Information

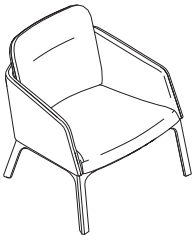
Style Number		U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2
COMARLCMB	Seat	$1877	$1877	$1906	$1930	$1959	$2002	$2055	$2116	$2181	$2238	$2299	$1985	$2330	$2425
	Surround	No cost	No cost	+$ 46	+$ 84	+$129	+$ 197	+$281	+$377	+$479	+$570	+$666	+$108	+$453	+$548
	Back cushion	No cost	No cost	+$ 24	+$ 43	+$ 66	+$ 101	+$143	+$192	+$244	+$291	+$340	+$108	+$496	+$609

COM/yds: Seat = .97, Surround = 1.53, Cushion = .78, COL/sq ft: Seat = 15, Surround = 39, Cushion = 16

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Marien152 Seating Wood Base Lounge

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY



Overall: 28½"D x 29"W x 30½"H
Inside: 20½"D x 21"W
Seat: 16½"H
Arm: 23"H

▶ Need help? Product details, page 186

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat, back cushion, and surround: upholstery • Leather strap: coal • Base: group 1 oak wood • Black hard glides	1 Style number 2 Contrasting fabric (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, surround, and back cushion 4 Wood color number for base 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Fabric	• Non contrasting fabric	No cost	Specify *with non contrasting.*
	• Contrasting back cushion fabric	+$182	Specify *with contrasting back cushion.*
	• Contrasting surround fabric	+$182	Specify *with contrasting surround.*
	• Contrasting seat fabric	+$182	Specify *with contrasting seat.*
	• Contrasting all fabrics	+$182	Specify *with contrasting all fabrics.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Wood base**		
	• Group 1 wood	No cost	Specify wood color number.
	• Group 2 wood	+$ 85	Specify wood color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Backer	+$ 46	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
Glide Type	• Hard glides	No cost	Specify *with hard glides.*
	• Soft glides	No cost	Specify *with soft glides.*
Pull	• With leather pull	No cost	Specify *with pull.*
	• Without leather pull	No cost	Specify *without pull.*
Related Products	• Conference seating		▶ Page 314
	• Guest seating		▶ Page 354
	• Stools		▶ Pages 388–390

Specification Information

Style Number		U.S. Base Prices													
		Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:		
		COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2
COMARLCWB	Seat	$2405	$2405	$2434	$2458	$2487	$2530	$2583	$2644	$2709	$2766	$2827	$2621	$4081	$4423
	Surround	No cost	No cost	+$ 46	+$ 84	+$ 129	+$ 197	+$ 281	+$ 377	+$ 479	+$570	+$666	+$108	+$453	+$548
	Back cushion	No cost	No cost	+$ 24	+$ 43	+$ 66	+$ 101	+$ 143	+$ 192	+$ 244	+$291	+$340	+$108	+$496	+$609

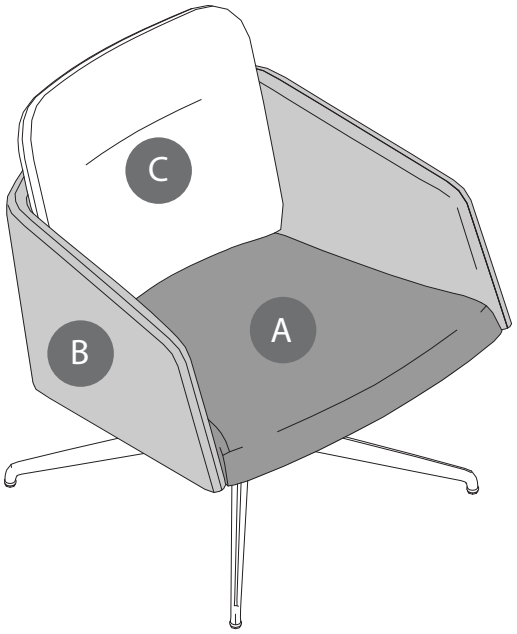
COM/yds: Seat = .97, Surround = 1.53, Cushion = .78, COL/sq ft: Seat = 15, Surround = 39, Cushion = 16

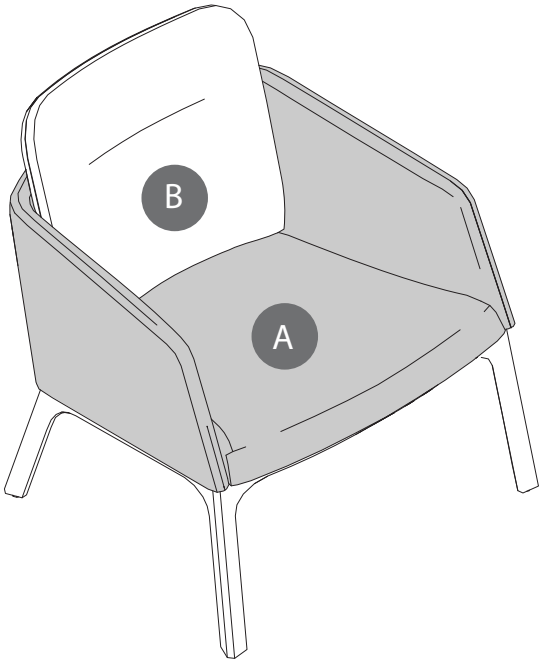
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
December 2025

Marien152 Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY





TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

FABRIC

A Seat: _____

_____

B Surround: _____

_____

C Back: _____

_____

LEATHER

A Seat + Surround: _____

_____

B Back Cushion: _____

_____

Specify Model below:

☐ COMARLCMB Metal Base Chair

☐ COMARLCWB Wood Base Chair

See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge.
List price based on highest fabric group usage.

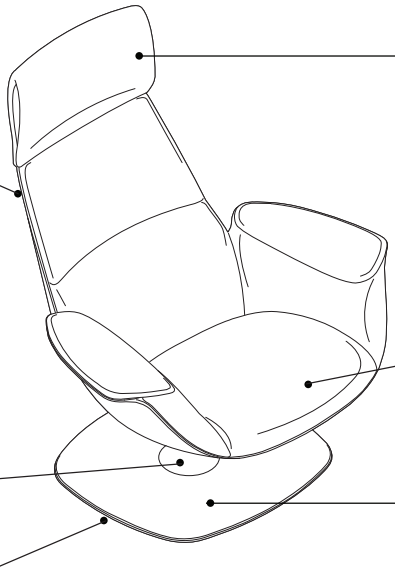
Marien152 Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

Massaud Lounge Seating

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Massaud lounge seating is designed for relaxed postures and connecting with technology at the office or at home.
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.
▶See *Collections,* page 5.



Inner seat back features a duvet stitching technique accented with comfort wrinkles.

Backrest features an articulating headrest with removable pillow.

Wire management through seat cushion.

Swivel-return base with auto-return mechanism returns chair to front-facing alignment.

Flat base is 3/8" thick and allows users to rotate 95° left or right to prevent cords from wrapping around base of a fully rotating seat.

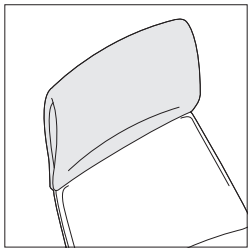
Plastic glides are 11/32" thick to allow cords to pass safely underneath without causing damage to the floor.

Massaud Lounge Seating

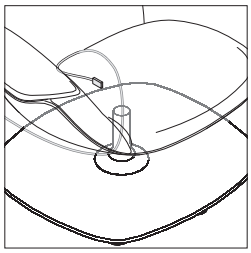
DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Product Details

Lounge seating includes the standard lounge chair and a work lounge chair with swiveling tablet.

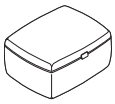


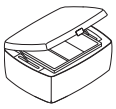
Backrest features an articulating headrest which contains a removable, teardrop-shaped pillow to allow for optimal user comfort. Headrest pillow resides inside an upholstered pocket, permanently attached to the backrest.



Wire management is concealed with seat hinges that open to reveal a passage to the floor. Base support features a hollow passageway of 3/4" diameter to allow clearance for cords.

Tablet on work lounge offers 180 square inches of surface area with a depth adjustment of 2 3/4" to accommodate a wide range of users.





Matching ottoman is 20 1/2"D x 26"W x 14"H, and features 10 5/8" rectangular storage space. It is standard with one space divider and bottom insert in 3224 Charcoal. Lid features pull-tab opening with dampened, dual, four-bar hinge mechanism. Left and right storage pockets are standard with felt glides or integral molded feet.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)
- Fabric
- Leather

Tablet
- Brisa

Base
- Paint

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Massaud Lounge Seating

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Tip: Upholstery intent is loose to provide visual and inviting comfort.

Tip: Headrest is articulated to adjust forward and back 2¾" to accommodate support needs. Headrest contains removeable pillow to allow reorientation and differing heights.

Tip: Base swivels with automatic return to center position.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 192 • Base: group 1 paint • Seat and inner back, and outer back: fabric or leather • Arm caps: fabric or leather • Work lounge tablet, if selected: Brisa only • Removable pillow: fabric or leather to match inner back • Ottoman, if selected: fabric or leather • Pull tab on ottoman, if selected: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Fabric or leather color number for inner and outer back, and arm caps 4 Brisa color number for work lounge tablet 5 Fabric or leather color number for ottoman, if selected 6 Paint color number for pull tab on ottoman, if selected 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: group 3 paints are not available on Massaud ottoman pull tab.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting arm cap	+$182	Specify *with contrasting arm cap.*
	• Contrasting inner back	+$182	Specify *with contrasting inner back.*
	• Contrasting outer back	+$182	Specify *with contrasting outer back.*
	• Contrasting all target surfaces	+$364	Specify *with contrasting all.*
			▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	Base		
	• Group 3 paint	+$114	Specify paint color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Lounge and work lounge	+$ 63	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Ottoman	+$ 32	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
Related Products	• Collaboration seating		▶Page 322

Specification Information

Overall: 33"D 36⅖"W 41⅓"H
Seat Height: 15½"H

Lounge Chair

Style Number		U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2
COMCLG	Inner back and seat	$5405	$5405	$5484	$5549	$5627	$5745	$5890	$6056	$6233	$6388	$6555	$5615	$6394	$6586
	Outer back	No cost	No cost	+$ 68	+$ 125	+$ 193	+$294	+$420	+$565	+$ 718	+$852	+$996	+$ 211	+$ 987	+$1179

COM/yds: Inner back and seat = 2.5, Outer back = 2.6, Arm caps = .5
COL/sq ft: Inner back and seat = 55, Outer back = 55, Arm caps = 20

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Massaud Lounge Seating

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2

Overall: 33"D 41⅓"W 41⅓"H
Seat Height: 15½"H
Top of Cushion to Bottom of Tablet: 6½"H

Work Lounge Chair

COMCWL	Inner back and seat	$6431	$6431	$6510	$6575	$6653	$6771	$6916	$7082	$7259	$7414	$7581	$6641	$7470	$7675
	Outer back	No cost	No cost	+$ 68	+$ 125	+$ 193	+$294	+$420	+$565	+$ 718	+$852	+$996	+$ 211	+$1041	+$1245

COM/yds: Inner back and seat = 2.5, Outer back = 2.6, Arm caps = .5
COL/sq ft: Inner back and seat = 55, Outer back = 55, Arm caps = 20

Tip: Pivoting tablet is fixed at a height of 1⅞".

Overall: 20½"D 26"W 14"H

Ottoman

COMCOT	$2546	$2546	$2625	$2690	$2768	$2886	$3031	$3197	$3374	$3529	$3696	$2965	$3782	$4023

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 55

Tip: Ottoman is standard with one space divider and bottom insert. Divider and bottom insert are available in 3224 Charcoal only.

Tip: Ottoman is standard with Coalesse imprinted on pull and a left- and right-hand storage pocket.

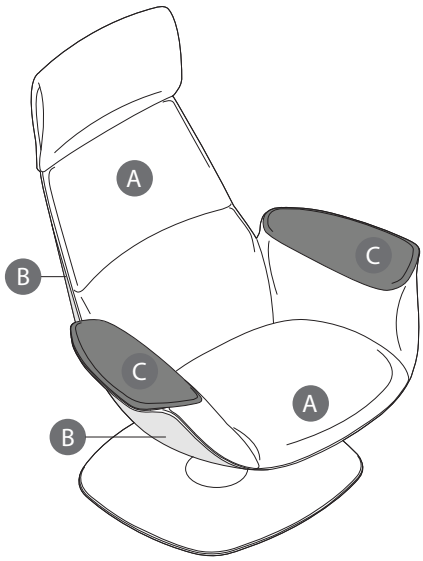
Tip: Ottoman is not available in contrasting fabrics.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
December 2025

Massaud Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD



TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Inner Back and Seat: _____

_____

B Outer Back: _____

_____

C Arm Cap: _____

_____

Specify Model below:

☐ COMCLG Lounge Chair

☐ COMCWL Work Lounge Chair

Tip: Ottoman is not available in contrasting fabrics.
See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge.
List price based on highest fabric group usage.

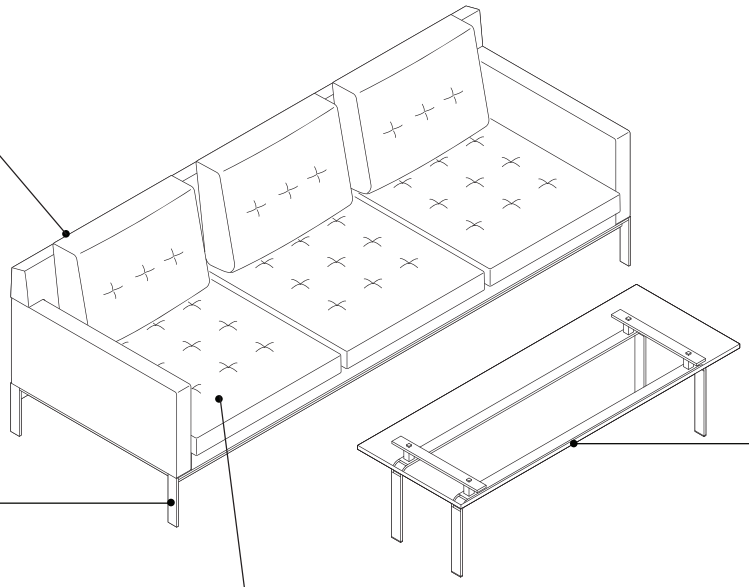
Massaud Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Millbrae Lifestyle Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Millbrae Lifestyle lounge seating is designed for relaxed postures in a social office setting, creating a social feel in the workplace.
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See *Collections*, page 5.



Lounge seating is available in 1-, 2-, or 3-seat lounge with two enclosed arms.

Four leg base is steel with durable plastic glides.

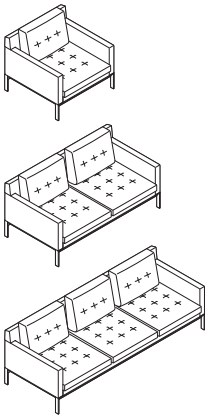
Seat cushions are attached. Back cushions are loose with attachment straps.

Occasional tables are available in three styles: square tables, rectangle tables, and side tables. All are standard with a ¾" glass top and four-leg steel base.
▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

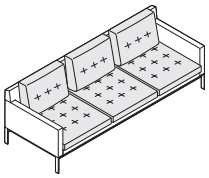
Millbrae Lifestyle Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Product Details

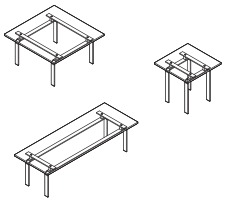


Lounge seating is available in 1-, 2-, and 3-seat lounge with tufted pattern accents and separate back pillows. Attachment straps are an available option. All styles have four steel legs, 1/2" x 1 3/4" with fixed plastic glides.



Upholstery detail features tufted pattern accents with double needle top stitch and is available in a wide range of fabrics and leathers.

Arm bolsters are available round or square in coordinating upholstery, and are 18 1/2"D x 7"W x 7"H.



Occasional tables are available in three styles: square, rectangle, and side tables. Square tables are available in three sizes: 30"D x 30"W x 15"H, 36"D x 36"W x 15"H, or 48"D x 48"W x 15"H. Rectangle tables are available in two sizes: 20"D x 54"W x 15"H or 30"D x 60"W x 15"H. Side tables are 20"D x 20"W x 20"H.
▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Base
- Paint
- 4862 Stainless Steel (option)

Table tops
- Glass

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Millbrae Contract Lounge Seating

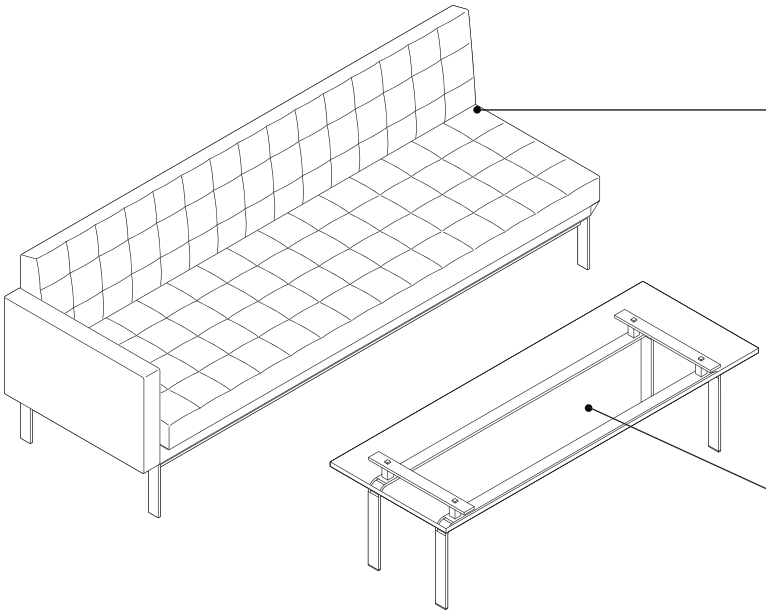
DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Millbrae Contract lounge seating enhances the social feel of today's progressive workplaces and is inspired by mid-century designs.
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See *Collections*, page 5.

Lounge chairs are available in arm, armless, or single-arm styles with fixed glides.

Benches are available in 1-, 2-, 3-, or 4-seat models with fixed glides.

Ganging kit is available for Contract lounges and benches to be ganged.



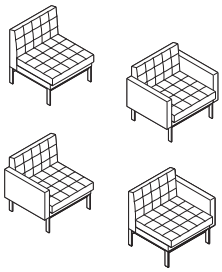
Lounges are available in 1-, 2-, 3-, or 4-seat options. All lounges offer arm, armless, and single-arm options with fixed glides.

Occasional tables are available in three styles: square tables, rectangle tables, and side tables. All are standard with 3/4" glass top and four-leg steel base.
▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

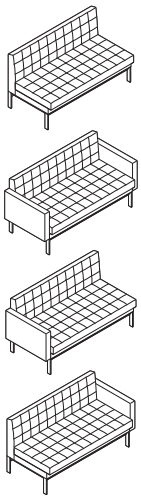
Millbrae Contract Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

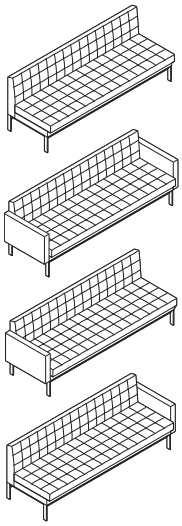
Product Details



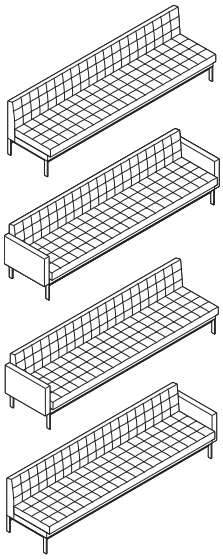
Lounge chairs are available with arms, armless, or a single-arm. Armless chairs are 30"D x 26"W x 31"H. Each arm adds 3" to the width. Steel legs are ½" x 1¾" with fixed glides.



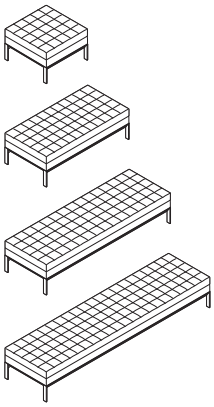
2-seat lounges are available with arms, armless, or a single-arm. Armless lounges are 30"D x 52"W x 31"H. Each arm adds 6" to the width. Steel legs are ½" x 1¾" with fixed glides.



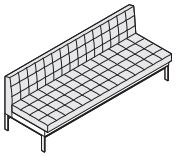
3-seat lounges are available with arms, armless, or a single-arm. Armless lounges are 30"D x 78"W x 31"H. Each arm adds 6" to the width. Steel legs are 1/2" x 1¾" with fixed glides.



4-seat lounges are available with arms, armless, or a single-arm; armless lounges are 30"D x 104"W x 31"H, each arm adds 3" to the width. Steel legs are ½" x 1¾" with fixed glides.

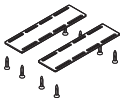


Benches are available in 1-, 2-, 3-, or 4-seat. All are 16½"H with four steel legs (½" x 1¾") with fixed glides. Front and side ganging brackets available.

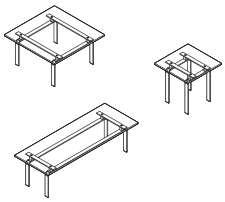


Upholstery features a quilted pattern accent with a double needle top-stitch and is available in a wide range of fabrics and leathers.

Arm bolsters are available round or square in coordinating upholstery, and are 18½"D x 7"W x 7"H.



Ganging kit for Contract lounges and benches is available for front and side ganging using 3/16" thick steel plates.



Occasional tables are available in three styles: square, rectangle, and side tables. Square tables are available in three sizes: 30"D x 30"W x 15"H, 36"D x 36"W x 15"H, or 48"D x 48"W x 15"H. Rectangle tables are available in two sizes: 20"D x 54"W x 15"H or 30"D x 60"W x 15"H. Side tables are 20"D x 20"W x 20"H.
▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Base
- Paint
- 4862 Stainless Steel (option)

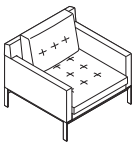
Table tops
- Glass

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP



Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Attachment straps are standard on back cushions of Lifestyle lounge seating.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	▶Need help? Product details, page 198	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for seat, back, and arms 3 Paint color number for base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• Frame: constructed with finger jointed plywood • Multiple densities of polyurethane foams and polyester fiber on seat and back: fabric or leather • The lifestyle collection has tufted pattern accents and separate back cushions with double needle top stitch: fabric or leather • The contract collection has quilted pattern accents with double needle top stitch: fabric or leather • Steel base: group 1 paint	

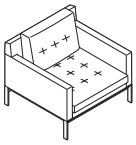
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$ 182 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer Lifestyle chairs		
	• Lounge chair	+$ 86	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 2-seat lounge	+$ 144	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 3-seat lounge	+$ 197	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
			▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	Acrylic backer Contract chairs		
	• Lounge chair armless	+$ 34	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Lounge chair with arms	+$ 55	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Lounge chair left or right arm facing	+$ 49	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 2-seat lounge armless	+$ 55	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 2-seat lounge with arms	+$ 77	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 2-seat lounge left or right arm facing	+$ 70	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 3-seat lounge armless	+$ 77	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 3-seat lounge with arms	+$ 98	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 3-seat lounge left or right arm facing	+$ 86	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 4-seat lounge armless	+$ 98	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 4-seat lounge with arms	+$ 119	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 4-seat lounge left or right arm facing	+$ 106	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 1-seat bench	+$ 24	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 2-seat bench	+$ 34	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 3-seat bench	+$ 49	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 4-seat bench	+$ 55	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
			▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	Bolsters		
	• Square or round bolster pillows	+$ 10	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
			▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	Base		
	• Group 3 paint	+$ 149	Specify paint color number.
	Plated metal base		
	• Lounge chair	+$1201	Specify *with 4862 Stainless Steel base.*
	• 2-seat lounge	+$1361	Specify *with 4862 Stainless Steel base.*
	• 3-seat lounge	+$2003	Specify *with 4862 Stainless Steel base.*
	• 4-seat lounge	+$2171	Specify *with 4862 Stainless Steel base.*
	• 1-seat bench	+$1201	Specify *with 4862 Stainless Steel base.*
	• 2-seat bench	+$1361	Specify *with 4862 Stainless Steel base.*
	• 3-seat bench	+$2003	Specify *with 4862 Stainless Steel base.*
	• 4-seat bench	+$2171	Specify *with 4862 Stainless Steel base.*
Bolster/Pillow Attachment Rings	• Attachment rings for bolster/pillow attach to lounge attachment straps	+$ 98	Specify *with attachment rings.*
Lounge Attachment Straps	• Attachment straps for lounge attach to bolster/pillow attachment rings	No cost	Specify *with attachment straps for left and right sides.*
Related Products	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2



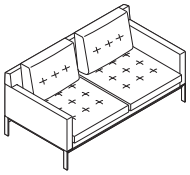
Overall: 35"D 35"W 28¾"H
Overall inside: 29"D 29"W 17"H
Inside to pillow: 22"D 29"W 17"H

Lifestyle Lounge Seating

Lounge Chair

COMSL1	$3888	$3888	$4045	$4177	$4331	$4566	$4856	$5187	$ 5540	$ 5851	$ 6181	$4307	$ 6579	$ 6893

COM/yds = 5¼, COL/sq ft = 115

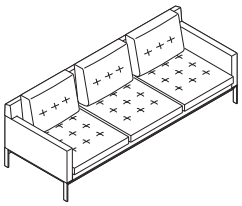


Overall: 35"D 64"W 28¾"H
Overall inside: 29"D 58"W 17"H
Inside to pillow: 22"D 58"W 17"H

2-Seat Lounge

COMSL2	$5895	$5895	$6141	$6348	$6591	$6960	$7416	$7935	$ 8490	$ 8979	$ 9498	$6314	$10,136	$10,631

COM/yds = 8¼, COL/sq ft = 181



Overall: 35"D 92½"W 28¾"H
Overall inside: 29"D 87"W 17"H
Inside to pillow: 22"D 87"W 17"H

3-Seat Lounge

COMSL3	$7378	$7378	$7692	$7955	$8264	$8734	$9314	$9975	$10,681	$11,304	$11,964	$7797	$12,791	$13,421

COM/yds = 10½, COL/sq ft = 231

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating *continued*

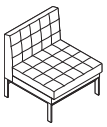
DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:		
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2

Contract Lounge Chairs

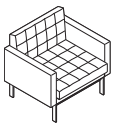


Overall: 30"D 26"W 31"H
Inside seat height: 22"D 17"H

Without Arms

COMFL1	$3234	$3234	$3316	$3385	$3466	$3589	$3741	$3914	$4099	$4262	$4435	$3653	$4513	$4661

COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 60



Overall: 30"D 32"W 31"H
Inside: 22"D 26½"W 17"H

With Arms

COMFLA1	$3686	$3686	$3806	$3906	$4024	$4203	$4424	$4676	$4945	$5182	$5433	$4105	$5749	$5990

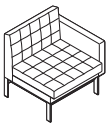
COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88

Overall: 30"D 29"W 31"H
Inside: 22"D 26½"W 17"H

With Left Arm Facing

COMFLLA1	$3453	$3453	$3550	$3632	$3728	$3873	$4053	$4257	$4476	$4668	$4873	$3872	$5143	$5338

COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 72



Overall: 30"D 29"W 31"H
Inside: 22"D 26½"W 17"H

With Right Arm Facing

COMFLRA1	$3453	$3453	$3550	$3632	$3728	$3873	$4053	$4257	$4476	$4668	$4873	$3872	$5143	$5338

COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 72

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

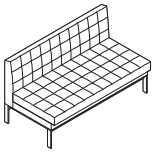
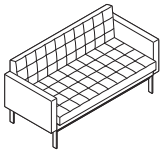
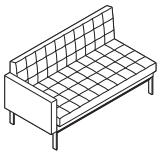
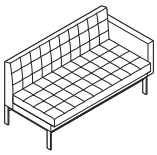
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2
Contract 2-Seat Lounges														
 **Overall:** 30"D 52"W 31"H **Inside seat height:** 22"D 17"H														
Without Arms														
COMFL2	$5165	$5165	$5300	$5413	$5545	$5746	$5995	$6278	$6581	$6848	$7131	$5584	$7201	$7442
COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 99														
 **Overall:** 30"D 58"W 31"H **Inside:** 22"D 52½"W 17"H														
With Arms														
COMFLA2	$5611	$5611	$5783	$5927	$6097	$6354	$6672	$7033	$7420	$7761	$8123	$6030	$8438	$8768
COM/yds = 5¾, COL/sq ft = 126														
 **Overall:** 30"D 55"W 31"H **Inside:** 22"D 52¾"W 17"H														
With Left Arm Facing														
COMFLLA2	$5379	$5379	$5529	$5654	$5801	$6025	$6301	$6616	$6952	$7249	$7563	$5798	$7806	$8088
COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110														
 **Overall:** 30"D 55"W 31"H **Inside:** 22"D 52¾"W 17"H														
With Right Arm Facing														
COMFLRA2	$5379	$5379	$5529	$5654	$5801	$6025	$6301	$6616	$6952	$7249	$7563	$5798	$7806	$8088
COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110														

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating *continued*

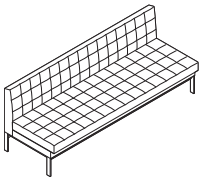
DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:		
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2

Contract 3-Seat Lounges

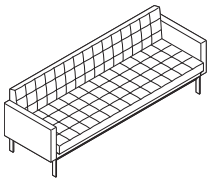


Overall: 30"D 78"W 31"H
Inside seat height: 22"D 17"H

Without Arms

COMFL3	$6491	$6491	$6670	$6821	$6998	$7266	$7598	$7975	$8379	$8734	$ 9112	$6910	$ 9304	$ 9634

COM/yds = 6, COL/sq ft = 132

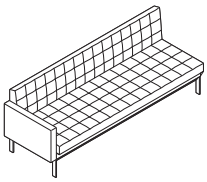


Overall: 30"D 84"W 31"H
Inside: 22"D 78½"W 17"H

With Arms

COMFLA3	$6959	$6959	$7183	$7371	$7592	$7928	$8342	$8814	$9319	$9763	$10,235	$7378	$10,546	$10,966

COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 159

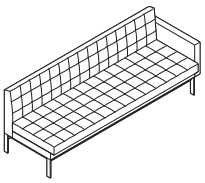


Overall: 30"D 81"W 31"H
Inside: 22"D 78¾"W 17"H

With Left Arm Facing

COMFLLA3	$6726	$6726	$6928	$7097	$7296	$7598	$7971	$8396	$8850	$9250	$ 9674	$7145	$ 9938	$10,313

COM/yds = 6¾, COL/sq ft = 148



Overall: 30"D 81"W 31"H
Inside: 22"D 78¾"W 17"H

With Right Arm Facing

COMFLRA3	$6726	$6726	$6928	$7097	$7296	$7598	$7971	$8396	$8850	$9250	$ 9674	$7145	$ 9938	$10,313

COM/yds = 6¾, COL/sq ft = 148

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating

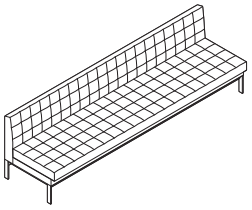
DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2

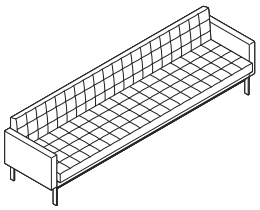
Contract 4-Seat Lounges



Overall: 30"D 104"W 31"H
Inside seat height: 22"D 17"H

Without Arms														
COMFL4	$6973	$6973	$7205	$7399	$7627	$7974	$8402	$8890	$ 9411	$ 9871	$10,358	$7392	$10,546	$10,966

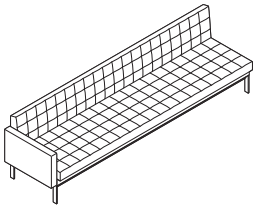
COM/yds = 7¾, COL/sq ft = 170



Overall: 30"D 110"W 31"H
Inside: 22"D 104½"W 17"H

With Arms														
COMFLA4	$7411	$7411	$7672	$7892	$8150	$8541	$9025	$9575	$10,164	$10,682	$11,233	$7830	$ 11,786	$12,292

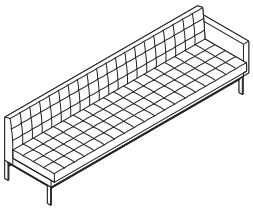
COM/yds = 8¾, COL/sq ft = 192



Overall: 30"D 107"W 31"H
Inside: 22"D 104¾"W 17"H

With Left Arm Facing														
COMFLLA4	$7193	$7193	$7439	$7646	$7889	$8258	$8714	$9233	$ 9788	$10,277	$10,796	$7612	$ 11,150	$11,614

COM/yds = 8¼, COL/sq ft = 181



Overall: 30"D 107"W 31"H
Inside: 22"D 104¾"W 17"H

With Right Arm Facing														
COMFLRA4	$7193	$7193	$7439	$7646	$7889	$8258	$8714	$9233	$ 9788	$10,277	$10,796	$7612	$ 11,150	$11,614

COM/yds = 8¼, COL/sq ft = 181

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating *continued*

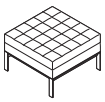
DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices														
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:			
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2	

Contract Lounge Benches

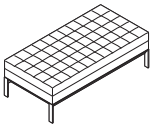


Overall: 26"D 26"W 16½"H

1-Seat Bench

COMFLB1	$2604	$2604	$2657	$2701	$2752	$2830	$2927	$3037	$3155	$3259	$3369	$3023	$3519	$3624

COM/yds = 1¾, COL/sq ft = 39

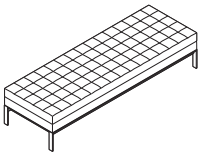


Overall: 26"D 52"W 16½"H

2-Seat Bench

COMFLB2	$3619	$3619	$3701	$3770	$3851	$3974	$4126	$4299	$4484	$4647	$4805	$4038	$4898	$5046

COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 60

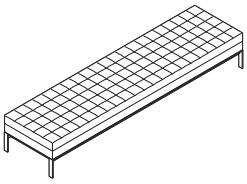


Overall: 26"D 78"W 16½"H

3-Seat Bench

COMFLB3	$4225	$4225	$4322	$4404	$4500	$4645	$4825	$5029	$5248	$5440	$5645	$4644	$5915	$6110

COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 72



Overall: 26"D 104"W 16½"H

4-Seat Bench

COMFLB4	$4678	$4678	$4813	$4926	$5058	$5259	$5508	$5791	$6094	$6361	$6644	$5097	$6714	$6955

COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 93

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

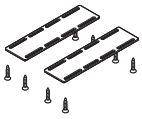
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

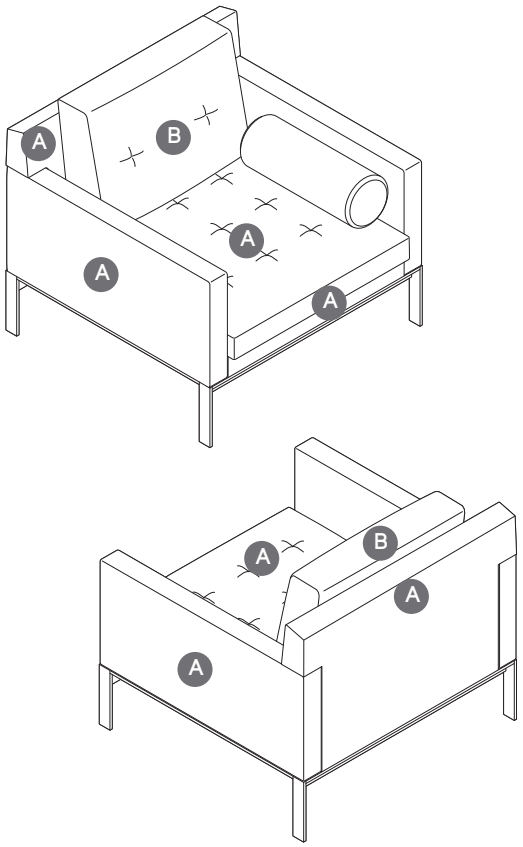
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2
Overall: 18½"D 7"W 7"H														
Contract Lounge Round Arm Bolster														
COMLPRND	$448	$448	$471	$490	$512	$545	$587	$634	$684	$729	$776	$867	$846	$ 893
COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 17														
Overall: 18½"D 7"W 7"H														
Contract Lounge Square Arm Bolster														
COMLPSQR	$448	$448	$478	$503	$533	$578	$633	$696	$763	$822	$885	$867	$963	$1023
COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22														
 **Contract Lounge Ganging Kit**														
COMF1	$105	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN

Lifestyle



TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Seat, Back, and Arms: _____

_____

_____

B Back Cushion: _____

_____

_____

Tip: Arm bolsters must be specified separately.

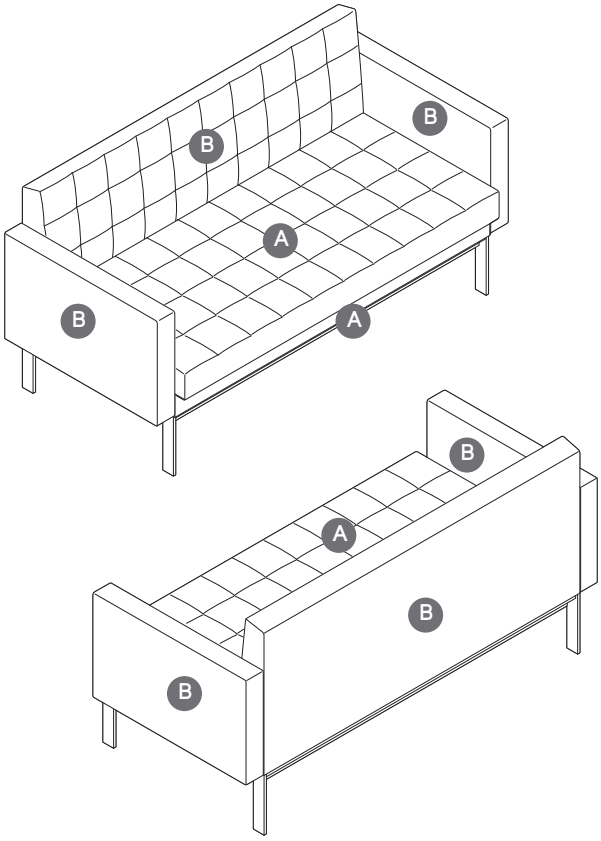
Tip: Attachment straps are standard on back pillow of lifestyle chairs.

Contrasting upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest group textile specified. See specifying for contrasting upcharge.

Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN

Contract



TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Seat: _____

_____

_____

B Back and Arms: _____

_____

_____

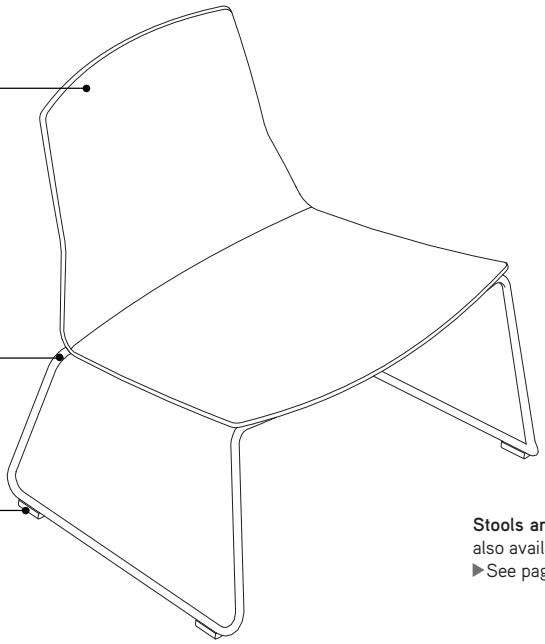
Tip: Arm bolsters must be specified separately.

Contrasting upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest group textile specified. See specifying for contrasting upcharge.

Montara650 Lounge Chair

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Montara650 lounge chair is infused with comfort and craft, with its refined upholstery and customizable details. This simple lounge solution brings warmth, materiality, and posture to in-between spaces.
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See *Collections*, page 5.



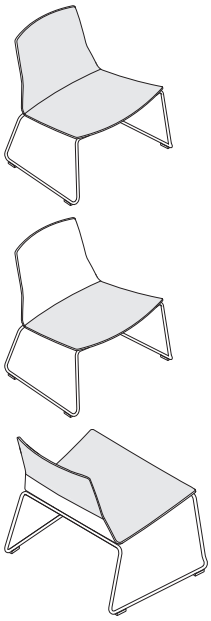
Shell is a durable, one-piece plywood with oak veneer and is offered fully upholstered, 3/4 upholstered back, or upholstered seat.

Frame is standard in powder coat paint. Polished trivalent chrome is optional.

Glides are polyethylene for superior durability on carpeted and hard floors.

Stools and guest chairs are also available.
▶See page 360 and 394

Product Details



Upholstery choices include: fully upholstered, wood shell with upholstered seat, and wood shell with 3/4 upholstered back.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Wood shell
- Oak veneered plywood

Frame
- Paint
- Polished trivalent chrome

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Montara650 Lounge Chair

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Montara650 Lounge Chair

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Tip: Leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* and online fabric database at http://fabric.coalesse.com.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	▶Need help? Product details, page 212	• Seat and back upholstery, if selected • Shell: wood shell with 3/4 upholstery or wood shell with upholstered seat, if selected: wood veneer group 1 • Sled base: group 1 paint • Glides	1 Style number 2 Upholstery version (see below under Required Selections) 3 Contrasting fabric on 3/4 upholstered or fully upholstered, if selected (see below under Required Selections) 4 Fabric and/or leather color number for seat and/or back, if selected 5 Wood finish on shell, if selected 6 Paint color number for base 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Upholstery Version	• Wood shell with 3/4 upholstery • Wood shell with upholstered seat • Fully upholstered	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify *with 3/4 upholstered.* Specify *with upholstered seat and wood back.* Specify *with upholstered seat and back.*
Contrasting Fabric on Fully Upholstered	• Non contrasting fabric • Contrasting fabric	No cost +$182	Specify *with non contrasting fabric.* Specify *with contrasting fabric.* ▶See *Multi Fabric Diagram*, page 220

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**		
	• Group 3 paint	+$108	Specify paint color number.
	• Polished trivalent chrome	+$112	Specify *with polished trivalent chrome*.
	Shell		
	• Group 1 wood veneer	No cost	Specify *with VP01 Oak Light, VP03 Black Oak, or VP05 White Oak.*
	• Group 2 wood veneer	+$ 97	Specify *with VP02 Smoked Oak or VP04 Grey Oak.*
	Acrylic backer		
	• Seat	+$ 9	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Seat and back	+$ 24	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
Related Products	• Guest seating		▶Page 360
	• Stools		▶Page 394
	• Café tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number | **U.S. Base Prices**

Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2

Overall: 25½"D x 29"W x 21¼"H
Seat: 16"

Wood Shell Lounge Chair with Upholstered Seat

COSFZLC	Seat	$1371	$1371	$1375	$1401	$1432	$1479	$1537	$1603	$1673	$1736	$1802	$1710	$1563	$1620

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 9

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Montara650 Lounge Chair

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2

Overall: 25½"D x 29"W x 21¼"H
Seat: 16"

Wood Shell Lounge Chair with ¾ Upholstered Back

COSFZLC	Seat	$1516	$1516	$1520	$1546	$1577	$1624	$1682	$1748	$1818	$1881	$1947	$1855	$1708	$1765
	Back	+$ 16	+$ 16	+$ 28	+$ 51	+$ 78	+$ 119	+$170	+$228	+$290	+$344	+$402	+$ 117	+$506	+$618

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 17

Overall: 25½"D x 29"W x 21¼"H
Seat: 16"

Fully Upholstered Lounge Chair

COSFZLC	Seat	$1408	$1408	$1412	$1438	$1469	$ 1516	$1574	$1640	$1710	$1773	$1839	$1747	$1600	$1657
	Back	+$ 30	+$ 30	+$ 57	+$104	+$160	+$245	+$350	+$470	+$597	+$710	+$830	+$ 117	+$604	+$745

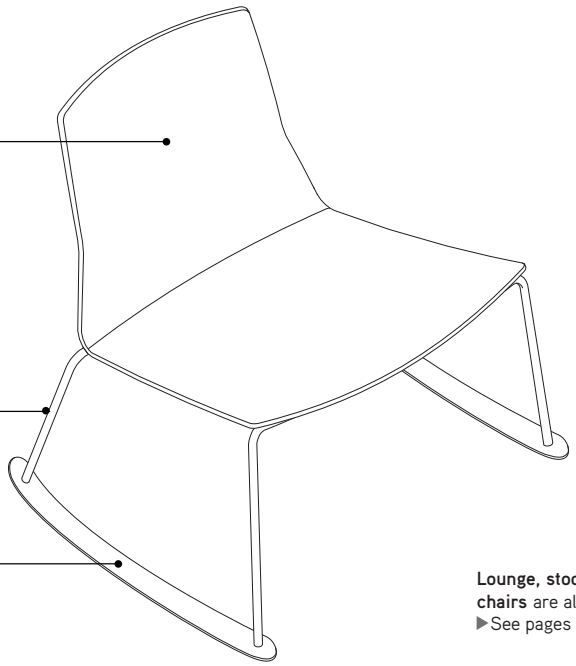
COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 32

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Montara650 Rocker

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Montara650 rocker is classically casual and is infused with comfort and craft. The rhythmic motion invites movement, supporting physical and emotion wellbeing at work.
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specifi cation guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specifi cation Guide.
▶See *Collections*, page 5.

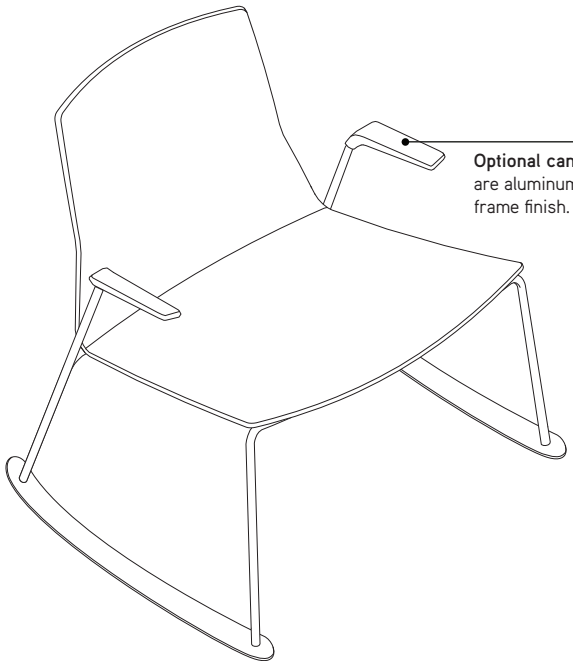


Shell is a durable, one-piece plywood with oak-veneer and is offered fully upholstered, 3/4 upholstered back, or upholstered seat.

Frame is standard in powder coat paint. Polished trivalent chrome is optional.

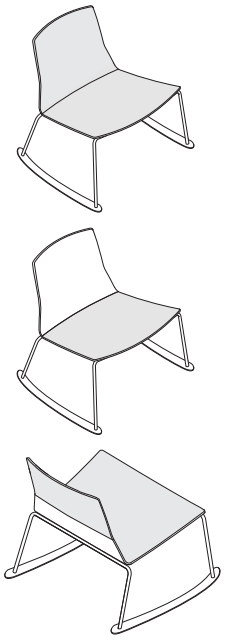
Runners are solid oak with clear finish.

Lounge, stools, and guest chairs are also available.
▶See pages 198, 360, and 394



Optional cantilever arms are aluminum and will match frame finish.

Product Details



Upholstery choices include: fully upholstered, wood shell with upholstered seat, and wood shell with 3/4 upholstered back.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Wood shell
- Oak veneered plywood

Frame
- Paint
- Polished trivalent chrome

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Montara650 Rocker

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Montara650 Rocker

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Tip: Leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* and online fabric database at http://fabric.coalesse.com.

With arms
Overall: 29"D x 28½"W x 30"H
Seat: 16"
Arm: 23½"

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 216	1 Style number 2 Upholstery version (see below under Required Selections) 3 Contrasting fabric on 3/4 upholstered or fully upholstered, if selected (see below under Required Selections) 4 Fabric and/or leather color number for seat and/or back, if selected 5 Wood finish on shell, if selected 6 Paint color number for base 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
• Seat and back upholstery, if selected • Shell: wood shell with 3/4 upholstery or wood shell with upholstered seat, if selected: wood veneer group 1 • Base: group 1 paint • Runners: solid oak in clear finish	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Upholstery Version	• Wood shell with 3/4 upholstery	Prices at right	Specify *with 3/4 upholstered.*
	• Wood shell with upholstered seat	Prices at right	Specify *with upholstered seat and wood back.*
	• Fully upholstered	Prices at right	Specify *with upholstered seat and back.*
Contrasting Fabric on ¾ and Fully Upholstered	• Non contrasting fabric	No cost	Specify *with non contrasting fabric.*
	• Contrasting fabric	+$182	Specify *with contrasting fabric.*
			▶See *Multi-Fabric Diagram*, page 220
Arm Type	• Armless	No cost	Specify *with no arms.*
	• With arms	+$145	Specify *with arms.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base, armless**		
	• Group 3 paint	+$108	Specify paint color number.
	• Polished trivalent chrome	+$112	Specify *with polished trivalent chrome*.
	Base, with arms		
	• Group 3 paint	+$108	Specify paint color number.
	• Polished trivalent chrome	+$248	Specify *with polished trivalent chrome.*
	Wood shell		
	• Group 1 wood veneer	No cost	Specify *with VP01 Oak Light, VP03 Black Oak, or VP05 White Oak.*
	• Group 2 wood veneer	+$ 97	Specify *with VP02 Smoked Oak or VP04 Grey Oak.*
	Acrylic backer		
	• Seat	+$ 9	Specify *with acrylic backer*.
	• Seat and back	+$ 24	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
Related Products	• Guest seating		▶Page 360
	• Stools		▶Page 394
	• Café tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Montara650 Rocker

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:		
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2

Overall: 29"D x 28½"W x 30"H
Seat: 16"

Wood Shell Rocker with Upholstered Seat

COSFZRC	Seat	$2079	$2079	$2083	$2109	$2140	$2187	$2245	$2311	$2381	$2444	$2510	$2418	$2271	$2328

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 9

Overall: 29"D x 28½"W x 30"H
Seat: 16"

Wood Shell Rocker with ¾ Upholstered Back

COSFZRC	Seat	$2224	$2224	$2228	$2254	$2285	$2332	$2390	$2456	$2526	$2589	$2655	$2563	$2416	$2473
	Back	+$ 16	+$ 16	+$ 28	+$ 51	+$ 78	+$ 119	+$170	+$228	+$290	+$344	+$402	+$ 117	+$506	+$618

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 17

Overall: 29"D x 28½"W x 30"H
Seat: 16"

Fully Upholstered Rocker

COSFZRC	Seat	$2116	$2116	$2120	$2146	$2177	$2224	$2282	$2348	$2418	$2481	$2547	$2455	$2308	$2365
	Back	+$ 30	+$ 30	+$ 57	+$104	+$160	+$245	+$350	+$470	+$597	+$710	+$830	+$ 117	+$604	+$745

COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 32

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Montara650 Lounge Chair and Rocker Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

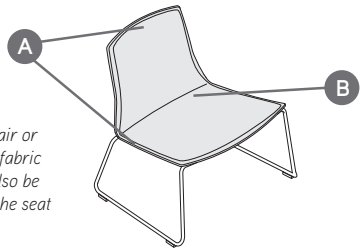
TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

Tip: On a fully upholstered chair or stool, the back fabric selection will also be applied under the seat cushion.



Fully Upholstered

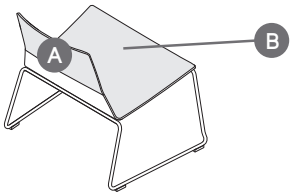
A Back: _____

_____

B Seat: _____

_____

Contrasting upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest group textile specified. See specifying for contrasting upcharge.



3/4 Upholstered

Specify Model below:

☐ COSFZLC Montara650 Lounge Chair

☐ COSFZRC Montara650 Rocker

Montara650 Lounge Chair and Rocker Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

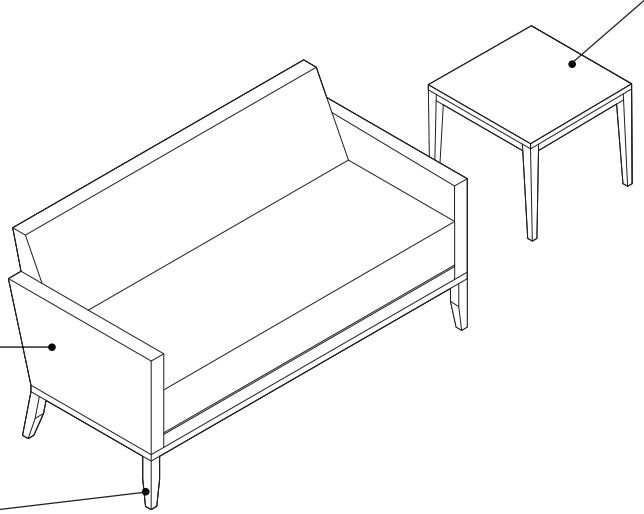
Passerelle Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

Passerelle lounge seating is a rich tradition of fine craftsmanship. It is exemplified in a button-tufted, double needle stitch detail, while the defined edges of the internal frame allow for a tightly upholstered appearance.
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See *Collections*, page 5.

Occasional tables are available in three sizes. All have a veneer top and a solid maple frame. An optional interport power module is available.
▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Benches with tufted button detail are available in three sizes.



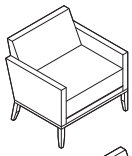
Lounge seating is available in 1-, 2-, or 3-seat lounge. Arm bolsters are available with optional attachment straps.

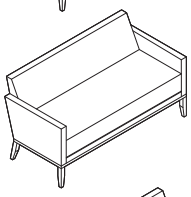
4-leg base is standard in solid maple with non-adjustable glides.

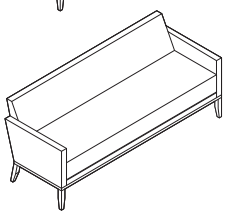
Passerelle Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

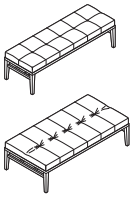
Product Details



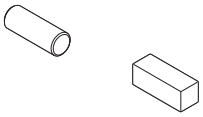




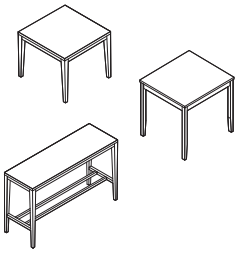
Lounge seating is available in 1-, 2-, and 3-seat with crisply tucked upholstery. 4-leg base is standard in solid maple, with 27 finishes available. Custom match wood finish option is also available on base.



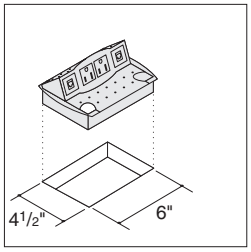
Benches are available in two sizes. The frame is constructed of solid maple. The upholstery is hand-tailored with a button-tufted, double needle stitched detail.



Arm bolster pillows are available with optional attachment rings.



Occasional tables with solid hardwood frame are available with any Coalesse standard finish. Custom match wood finishes are also available. Veneer top is 1" thick with optional contrasting finish.
▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*



Interport power/data module is an available option for the 17"H table and the 21"H table, and is available for center location only.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Legs
- Maple solid wood

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Passerelle Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft group 1 and Elmorustical group 2.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information

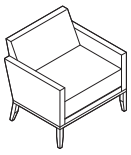
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

▶Need help? Product details, page 222

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat, back, and arms • Legs: solid maple with non-adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms 4 Wood color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$182 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Lounge chair	+$ 50	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 2-seat lounge	+$ 70	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 3-seat lounge	+$ 84	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Arm bolster	+$ 10	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
			▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Bolster/Pillow Attachment Rings	• Attachment rings on bolster pillow attach to lounge chair/ lounge attachment straps	+$ 98	Specify *with attachment rings.*
Lounge Chair/ Lounge Attachment Straps	• Attachment straps on lounge chair/lounge attach to bolster pillow attachment rings	No cost	Specify *with attachment straps for left and right sides.*
Related Products	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

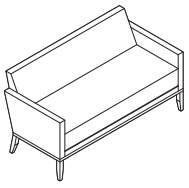


Overall: 27"D 30½"W 29"H
Inside: 19"D 26"W 17"H
Seat: 17½"H
Arm: 23"H

Lounge Chair

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2
440-WB	$2564	$2564	$2690	$2794	$2919	$3106	$3339	$3604	$3887	$4136	$3086	$4402	$5954	$6489

COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88



Overall: 27"D 56½"W 29"H
Inside: 19"D 52"W 17"H
Seat: 17½"H
Arm: 23"H

2-Seat Lounge

Style Number	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2
440-2WB	$4663	$4663	$4835	$4979	$5150	$5408	$5728	$6093	$6481	$6824	$5193	$7189	$9198	$9789

COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 121

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

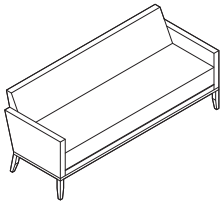
Passerelle Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2



Overall: 27"D 72¾"W 29"H
Inside: 19"D 68"W 17"H
Seat: 17½"H
Arm: 23"H

3-Seat Lounge

440-3WB	$5270	$5270	$5482	$5658	$5868	$6185	$6578	$7025	$7502	$7923	$8371	$5792	$10,771	$11,415

COM/yds = 6¾, COL/sq ft = 149

Overall: 17½"W 5¾"Dia

Arm Bolster

440-B	$ 438	$ 438	$ 470	$ 496	$ 527	$ 574	$ 632	$ 698	$ 769	$ 831	$ 898	$ 974	$ 1296	$ 1732

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 18

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Passerelle Lounge Seating Benches

DESIGN STUDIO B

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For plain upholstery option or contrasting textiles, contact Customer Service.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft group 1 and Elmorustical group 2.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information

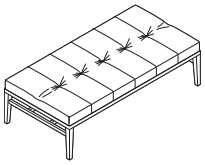
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 223 • Frame: solid maple • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam • Legs: solid maple with non-adjustable glides • Button detail: tufted and double needled	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on bench 3 Wood color number for legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Acrylic backer**		
	• 20"D x 60"W bench	+$39	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 30"D x 60"W bench	+$55	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
			▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Related Products	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

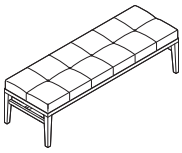
Bench



Overall: 30"D 60"W 17"H

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2
440-B3060WB	$3110	$3110	$3236	$3340	$3465	$3652	$3885	$4150	$4433	$4682	$4948	$3646	$6560	$7128

COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88



Overall: 20"D 60"W 17"H

440-B2060WB	$2707	$2707	$2793	$2865	$2951	$3080	$3240	$3422	$3616	$3788	$3970	$3237	$5232	$5627

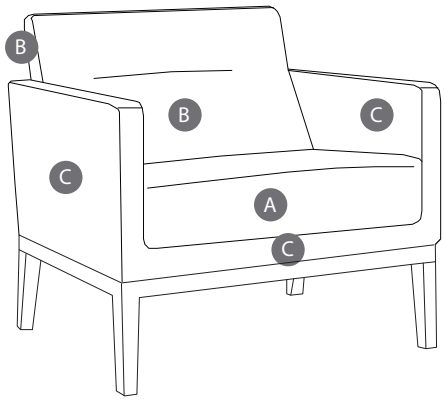
COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 61

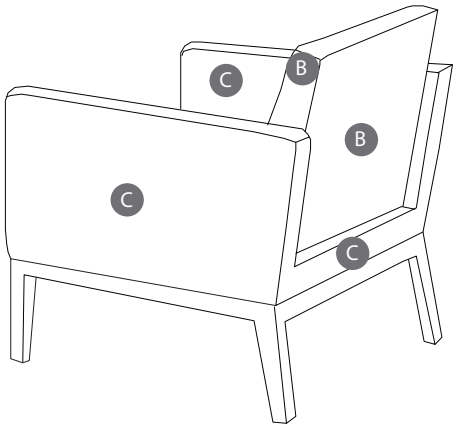
▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Passerelle Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN STUDIO B





Model 440-WBK Shown Above

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Upholstery Selection (default for entire unit if B is not selected):

_____

_____

B Back: _____

_____

C Arms: _____

_____

Total list price upcharge for contrasting fabrics: $____

See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge.
List price based on highest fabric group usage.

Specify Model below:

☐ 440-WBK Passerelle Lounge Chair

☐ 440-2WBK Passerelle 2-Seat Lounge

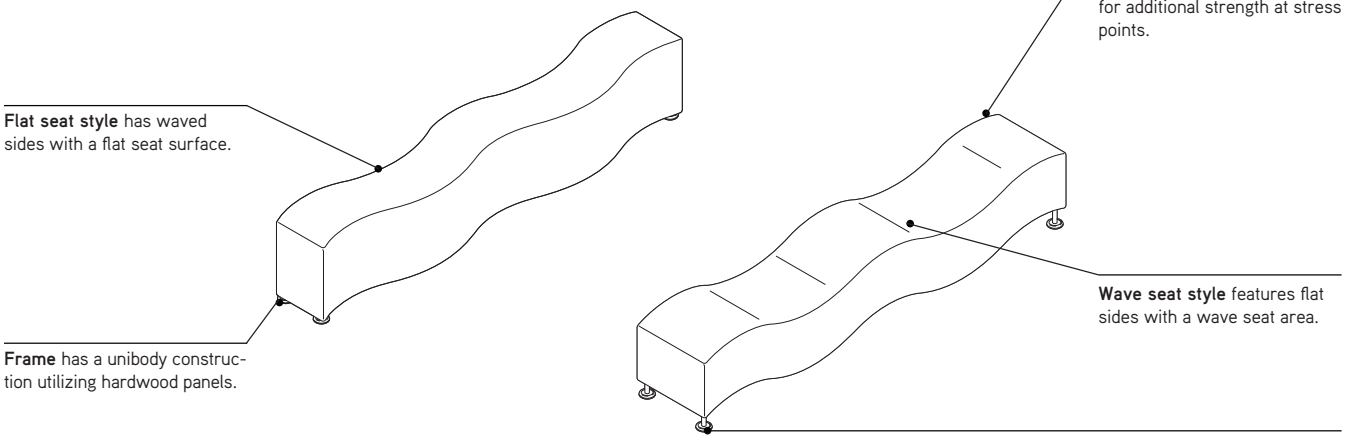
☐ 440-3WBK Passerelle 3-Seat Lounge

Steelcase
December 2025

Ripple Benches

DESIGN LAURINDA SPEAR, FAIA

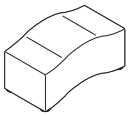
Ripple benches are sculptured and fully upholstered in two orientations for flat or wave seating.

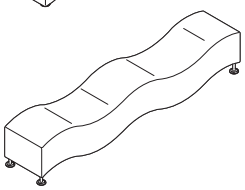


Ripple Benches

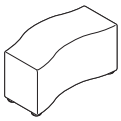
DESIGN LAURINDA SPEAR, FAIA

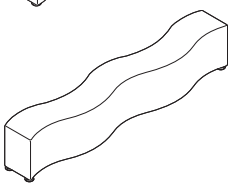
Product Details



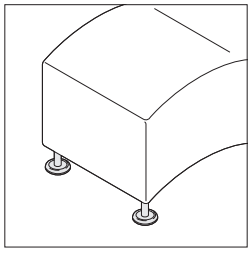


Wave seat is available in two sizes. The 1-seat is 35¾"W and the 3-seat is 96"W. Both are fully upholstered with a top stitch detail. The bottom of the seats are covered with fabric.





Flat seat is available in two sizes. The 1-seat is 35½"W and the 3-seat is 96"W. Both are fully upholstered with a top stitch detail. The bottom of the seats are covered with fabric.



Height-adjustable glides are stainless steel.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)
- Fabric
- Leather

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Ripple Benches

DESIGN LAURINDA SPEAR, FAIA

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Pricing based on highest group textile specified.

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of Ripple lounge, only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance. Solid patterns with no repeat are recommended.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft group 1 and Elmorustical group 2.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: 35" is a single seat and 96" is a 3-seat lounge.

▶Need help? Product details, page 228

Standard Includes

- Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood
- Upholstery: multiple densities of laminated polyurethane foam
- Glides: height adjustable with stainless steel finish leveling polyurethane glides
- Double needle stitch seams

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on bench
4 Options, if selected (see below)

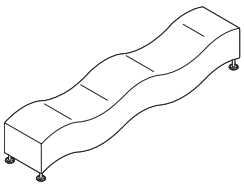
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$182 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Wave and flat seats	+$105	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Little Ripple wave and flat seats	+$ 47	Specify *with acrylic backer.*

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:		
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2



Overall: 19¼"D 97"W 19¼"H
Dip: 14"H

Upholstered Wave Seat

490-B96VRT	$3396	$3396	$3620	$3806	$4026	$4360	$4770	$5243	$5743	$6183	$6653	$3895	$8227	$9078

COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 143

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

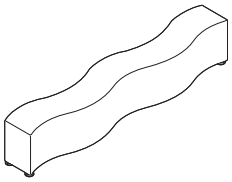
Ripple Benches

DESIGN LAURINDA SPEAR, FAIA

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:		
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2

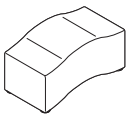


Overall: 19¼"D 97"W 19¼"H
Seat Surface: 19"H

Upholstered Flat Seat

490-B96HRZ	$3396	$3396	$3620	$3806	$4026	$4360	$4770	$5243	$5743	$6183	$6653	$3895	$8227	$9078

COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 143

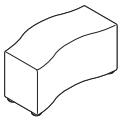


Overall: 19"D 35¾"W 19¼"H

Little Ripple Wave Seat

490-B35VRT	$1361	$1361	$1428	$1484	$1550	$1650	$1773	$1915	$2065	$2197	$2338	$1848	$3306	$3595

COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 50



Overall: 19"D 35½"W 19"H

Little Ripple Flat Seat

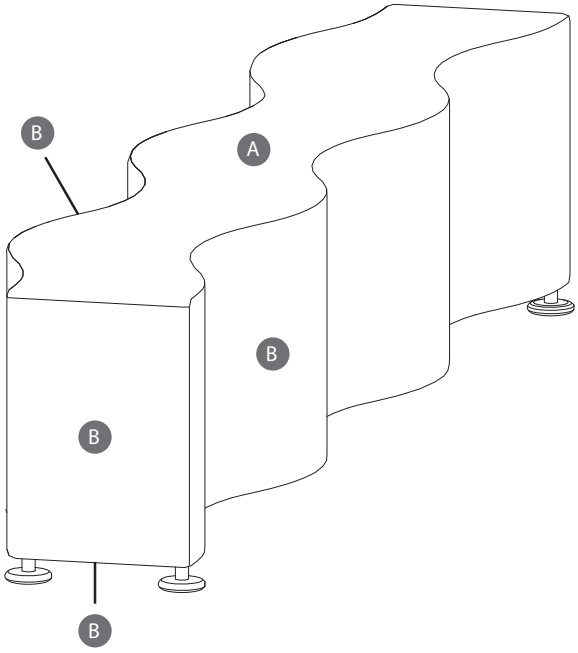
490-B35HRZ	$1361	$1361	$1428	$1484	$1550	$1650	$1773	$1915	$2065	$2197	$2338	$1848	$3306	$3595

COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 50

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Ripple Benches Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN LAURINDA SPEAR, FAIA



Model 490-B96HRZK Shown Above

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Upholstery Selection (default for entire unit if B is not selected):

_____

_____

B Side, Bottom, and End: _____

_____

Total list price upcharge for contrasting fabrics: $____

See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge.
List price based on highest fabric group usage.

Specify Model below:

☐ 490-B96VRTK Ripple Upholstered Wave Seat

☐ 490-B96HRZK Ripple Upholstered Flat Seat

☐ 490-B35VRTK Ripple Little Ripple Wave Seat

☐ 490-B35HRZK Ripple Little Ripple Flat Seat

Ripple Benches Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN LAURINDA SPEAR, FAIA

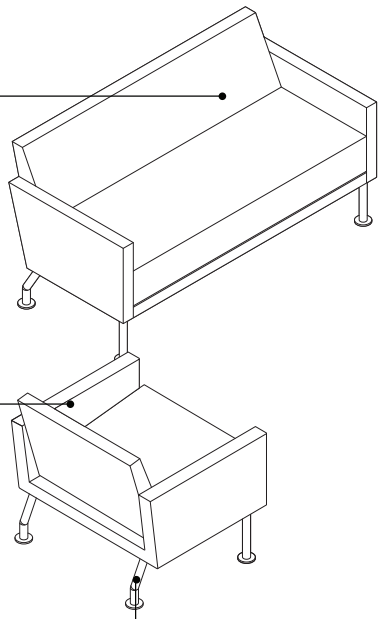
Sidewalk Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

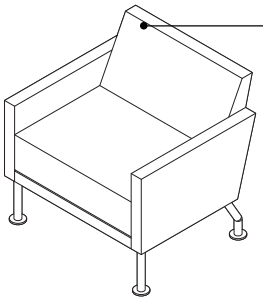
Sidewalk lounge seating is a crisp, lightly scaled, and portable collection for comfort and mobility, allowing a workspace to become a social space.

Upholstery is hand-tailored, featuring a horizontally tucked upholstery detail and double needle topstitched seams.

Frame is a unibody construction with finger jointed plywood.



4-leg steel base is standard in powder coat paint with easy gliding "go" glides.

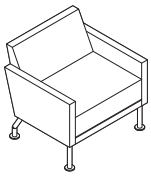


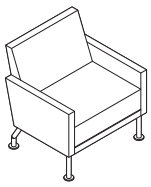
Lounge chairs are available in a low back (shown here), or a high back.

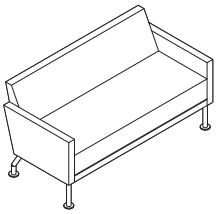
Sidewalk Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

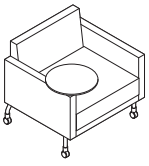
Product Details

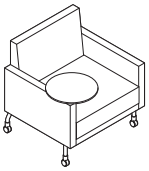




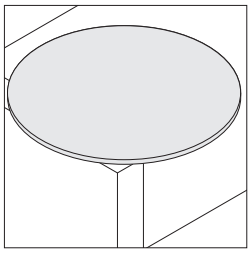


Lounge seating is available in three styles: low-back chair, high-back chair, and a 2-seat lounge. Seat height from floor is 17½"H.

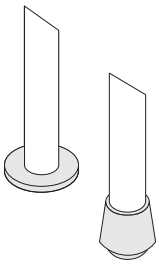




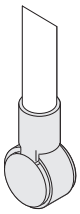
Mobile lounge seating is available in a low back or high back with casters and a pivoting tablet arm. Extra tablet pivoter and cupholder available.



Tablet is 13½" and is standard in laminate. Extra tablet pivoter is available, allowing tablet to be moved side to side.



"Go" glides are standard. "No go" glides are optional.



Casters on mobile model are dual-wheel, swivel, and non-locking. Locking casters are optional.

Arm bolster in coordinating fabric is available (5½"D x 17½"H).

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Base
- Paint

Tablet
- Laminate

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Sidewalk Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft group 1 and Elmorustical group 2.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For multi-fabric diagram, refer to page 239.

Tip: Specify tablet from facing position.

Tip: Cup holder must be specified with tablet.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Extra pivoter allows tablet to be moved side to side.

Tip: Tablet can be installed on mobile models only.

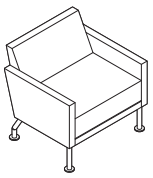
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 234	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

- Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood
- Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat, back, and arms.
- Lounge:
  - Legs: 4799 Platinum Metallic powder coat steel legs with "go" glides
- Mobile:
  - 13½" diameter tablet: laminate
  - Legs: 4799 Platinum Metallic powder coat steel legs with casters
  - Casters: four non-locking

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$182 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Lounge chair	+$ 55	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Lounge 2-seat chair	+$ 77	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Arm bolster	+$ 10	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
			▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Cup Holder	• Cup holder	+$ 77	Specify *with cup holder.*
Tablet Side Storage	• Tablet side storage	+$114	Specify *with tablet side storage and select left- or right-facing.*
Extra Pivoter	• Extra pivoter	+$274	Specify *with extra pivoter.*
Omit Tablet	• Omit tablet	–$239	Specify *with omit tablet.*
Glides	**Lounge**		
	• "No go" ½" polyethylene glide	No cost	Specify *with "no go" glides.*
	Mobile		
	• Go glides	No cost	Specify *with "go" glides.*
Casters	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify *with locking casters.*
Related Products	• Ottoman/benches • Occasional tables		▶See page 242 ▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:		
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2



Overall: 27"D 30½"W 29"H
Inside: 19"D 26"W 17"H
Seat: 17½"H
Arm: 23"H

Low-Back Lounge Chair

444	$2415	$2415	$2532	$2629	$2746	$2920	$3135	$3383	$3645	$3877	$4123	$2922	$5736	$6236

COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
December 2025

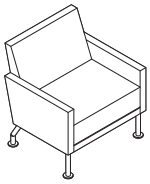
Sidewalk Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2

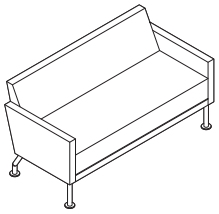


Overall: 27"D 30½"W 32"H
Inside: 19"D 26"W 20"H
Seat: 17½"H
Arm: 23"H

High-Back Lounge Chair

446	$2670	$2670	$2801	$2911	$3042	$3238	$3480	$3759	$4053	$4315	$4592	$3192	$6187	$6690

COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 99

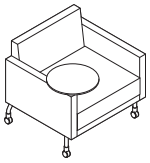


Overall: 27"D 56½"W 29"H
Inside: 19"D 52"W 17"H
Seat: 17½"H
Arm: 23"H

2-Seat Lounge

444-2	$3820	$3820	$3980	$4114	$4274	$4514	$4810	$5150	$5510	$5830	$6168	$4342	$8245	$8807

COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 121

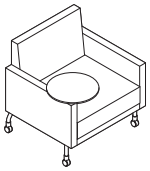


Overall: 27"D 30½"W 29"H
Inside: 19"D 26"W 17"H
Seat: 17½"H
Arm: 22½"H

Low-Back, Mobile Lounge Chair with Tablet

444M	$3281	$3281	$3398	$3495	$3612	$3786	$4001	$4249	$4511	$4743	$4989	$3780	$6595	$7155

COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88



Overall: 27"D 30½"W 32"H
Inside: 19"D 26"W 20"H
Seat: 17½"H
Arm: 22½"H

High-Back, Mobile Lounge Chair with Tablet

446M	$3542	$3542	$3673	$3783	$3914	$4110	$4352	$4631	$4925	$5187	$5464	$4049	$7226	$7843

COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 99

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

Sidewalk Lounge Seating *continued*

DESIGN STUDIO B

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

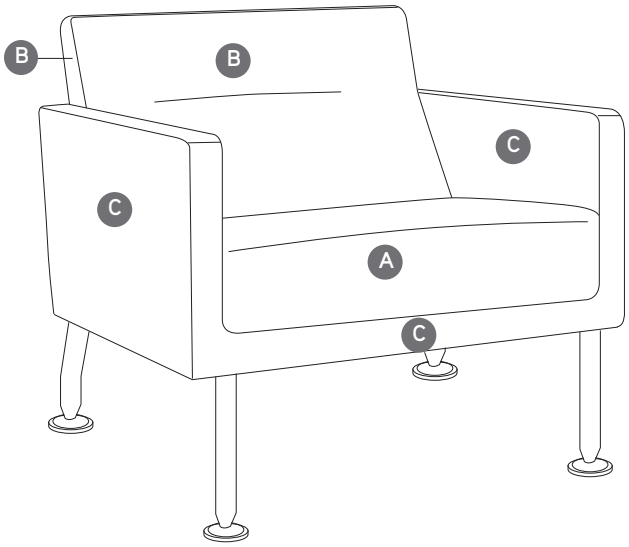
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2
	Overall: 17½"H 5¾" Dia													
Arm Bolster														
440-B	$438	$438	$470	$496	$527	$574	$632	$698	$769	$831	$898	$974	$1296	$1732

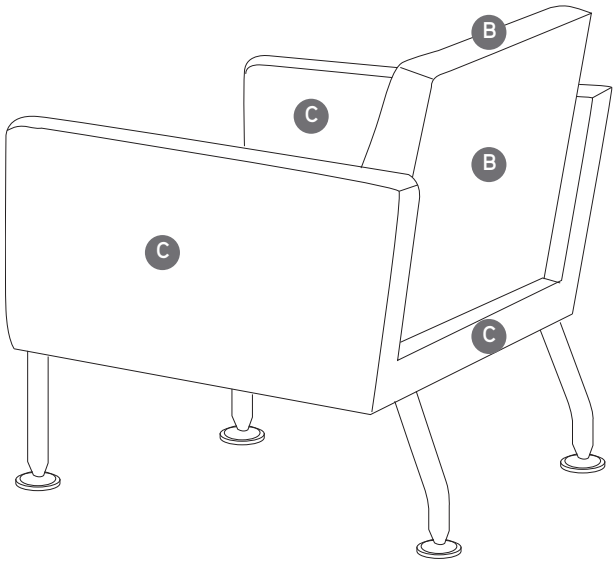
COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 18

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sidewalk Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN STUDIO B





TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Upholstery Selection (default for entire unit if B is not selected):

_____

_____

B Back: _____

_____

C Arms: _____

_____

Total list price upcharge for contrasting fabrics: $ _____

See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge.
List price based on highest fabric group usage.

Specify Model below:

☐ 444K Sidewalk Low-Back Lounge Chair or Mobile Lounge Chair

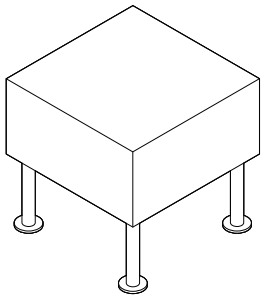
☐ 446K Sidewalk High-Back Lounge Chair or Mobile Lounge Chair

☐ 444-2K Sidewalk 2-Seat Lounge

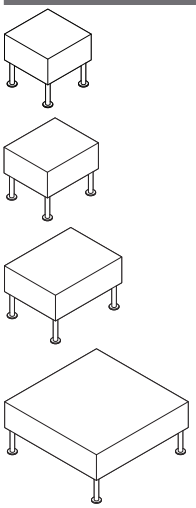
Sidewalk Lounge Seating Collaborative

DESIGN STUDIO B

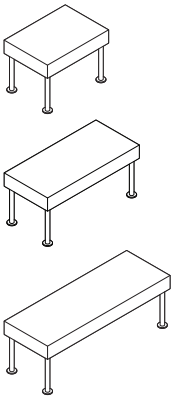
Sidewalk collaborative lounge was designed with engagement, comfort, and mobility in mind.



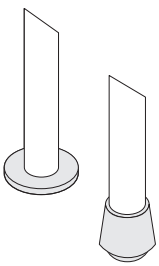
Product Details



Ottomans are available in four sizes: 17"D x 17"W x 17"H, 17"D x 20"W x 17"H, 20"D x 26"W x 17"H, and 36"D x 36"W x 17"H. All ottomans are visually compatible with all other pieces in the Sidewalk collection.



Benches are available in three sizes: 17"D x 24"W x 17"H, 17"D x 36"W x 17"H, and 17"D x 48"W x 17"H. All benches are visually compatible with all other pieces in the Sidewalk collection.



"Go" glides are standard. "No go" glides are optional.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Base
- Paint

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Sidewalk Lounge Seating Collaborative

DESIGN STUDIO B

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft group 1 and Elmorustical group 2.

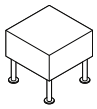
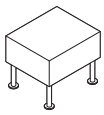
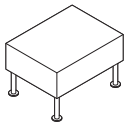
Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 240 • Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat and back • Legs: 4799 Platinum Metallic powder coat steel with "go" glides	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Acrylic backer** • 17"D x 17"W and 17"D x 20"W ottomans	+$20	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 20"D x 26"W ottoman	+$27	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Glides	• "No go" ½" polyethylene glides	No cost	Specify *with "no go" glides.*
Related Products	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:		
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2
Ottoman														
 **Overall:** 17"D 17"W 17"H														
430-H1717	$1379	$1379	$1423	$1460	$1503	$1569	$1649	$1742	$1840	$1928	$2020	$1901	$2327	$2700
COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 22½														
 **Overall:** 17"D 20"W 17"H														
430-H1720	$1379	$1379	$1423	$1460	$1503	$1569	$1649	$1742	$1840	$1928	$2020	$1901	$2327	$2700
COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 24														
 **Overall:** 20"D 26"W 17"H														
430-H2026	$1649	$1649	$1708	$1756	$1815	$1902	$2009	$2133	$2264	$2380	$2503	$2148	$2860	$3242
COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 36														

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sidewalk Lounge Seating Ottoman/Benches

DESIGN STUDIO B

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft group 1 and Elmorustical group 2.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

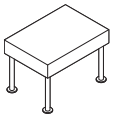
Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 240	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on ottoman/benches 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
• Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood. • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on ottoman/benches • Legs: 4799 Platinum Metallic powder coat steel with "go" glides	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Material		
Acrylic backer		
• 17"D x 24"W bench	+$20	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
• 17"D x 36"W bench	+$27	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
• 17"D x 48"W bench	+$34	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
• Ottoman	+$47	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
		▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Glides		
• "No go" ½" polyethylene glides	No cost	Specify *with "no go" glides.*
Related Products		
• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

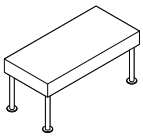
Benches



Overall: 17"D 24"W 17"H

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2
430-B1724	$1494	$1494	$1529	$1559	$1594	$1646	$1710	$1785	$1863	$1933	$2007	$2014	$2523	$2878

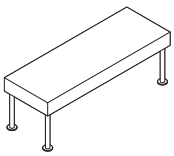
COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 27



Overall: 17"D 36"W 17"H

430-B1736	$1757	$1757	$1816	$1864	$1923	$2010	$2117	$2241	$2372	$2488	$2611	$2267	$2980	$3378

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 36



Overall: 17"D 48"W 17"H

430-B1748	$2025	$2025	$2098	$2159	$2232	$2341	$2475	$2630	$2794	$2939	$3093	$2524	$3437	$3835

COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 45

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

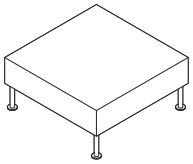
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sidewalk Lounge Seating Ottoman/Benches

DESIGN STUDIO B

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2
 **Overall:** 36"D 36"W 17"H														
Ottoman														
430-H3636	$2048	$2048	$2128	$2195	$2275	$2395	$2543	$2713	$2893	$3053	$3222	$2547	$4484	$4929

COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 61

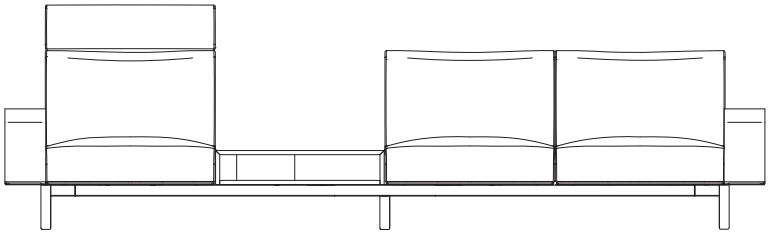
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sistema Lounge System General Overview

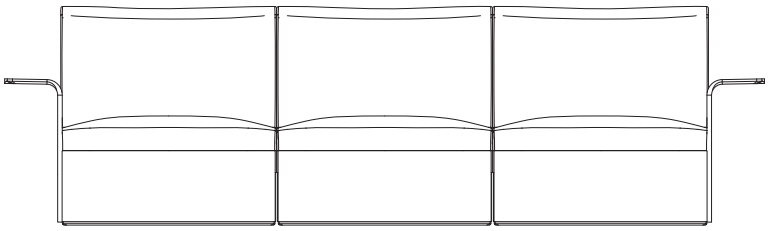
DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Sistema lounge system is an innovative modular system of fully customizable arms, backrest heights, base options, and accessories in the spirit of the modern sofa. With Sistema, build anything from a classic, high-back sofa to a sleek bench, a social sectional in any length, to a quiet niche for one or two.

Lounges with leg bases are available as 2- and 3-seat units that can be used on their own or together, for endless straight-run configurations. There is an ability to personalize with varying lounge, table, and leg choices.



Individual modular lounge components with fully-upholstered base are available in a range of back height and arm choices. Integrated ganging device keeps units aligned.



Sistema Lounge System General Overview

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

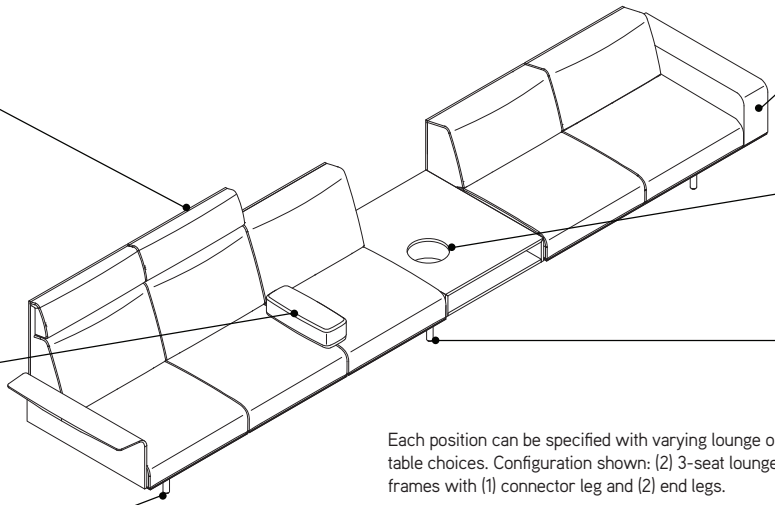
Sistema Lounge System Leg Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Lounge choices include backless bench, low-, mid-, or high-back lounge components.

Arm bolster is user movable and can be positioned anywhere between lounge units. It provides arm support, boundary, or a landing place for mobile technology. Arm bolster is specified separately

End legs are available in metal or wood choices. One set per each end is required. Legs are not included and must be ordered separately.



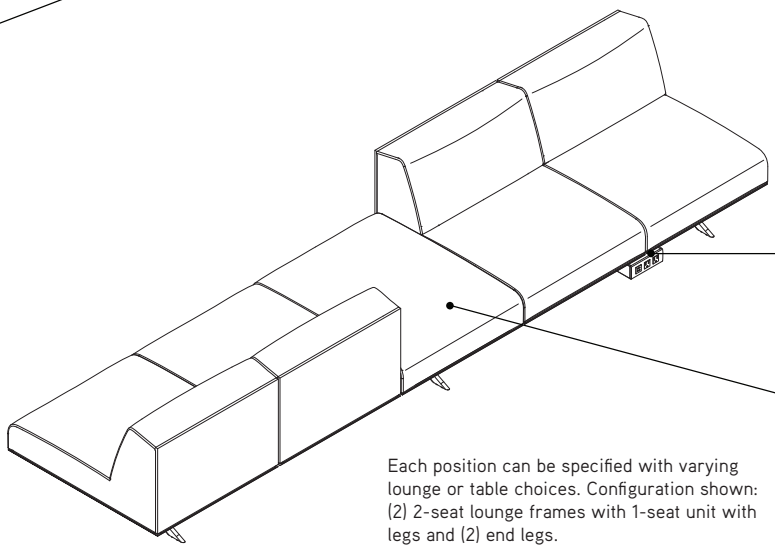
Upholstered and plywood arm options are available. Arms can be specified at end locations only.

In-line box table includes cylinder cutout for storage. Cylinder can be specified in black or milk finishes. Slim table option is also available.

Connector legs gang 2- and 3-seat frames together. They are available in metal or wood options. Legs are not included and must be ordered separately.

Each position can be specified with varying lounge or table choices. Configuration shown: (2) 3-seat lounge frames with (1) connector leg and (2) end legs.

Modular design allows individual components to be easily repositioned or reconfigured on the frame by an installer.

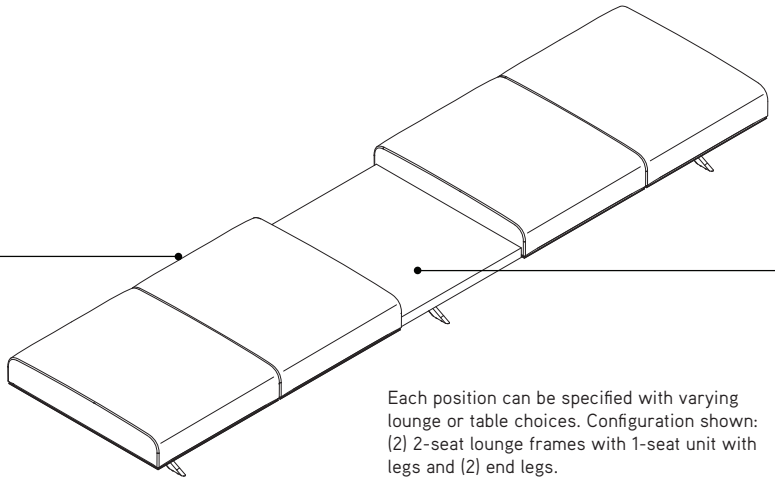


Power module is ordered separately and can be installed in the end positions on individual lounge units or centered between two units (as shown).

1-seat connector lounge, leg base is specified with a 5-seat configuration only. This unit connects (2) 2-seat frames together and positions the leg in a centered location. It can be specified with table or lounge and includes a connector frame and legs.

Each position can be specified with varying lounge or table choices. Configuration shown: (2) 2-seat lounge frames with 1-seat unit with legs and (2) end legs.

Backless bench



In-line slim table

Each position can be specified with varying lounge or table choices. Configuration shown: (2) 2-seat lounge frames with 1-seat unit with legs and (2) end legs.

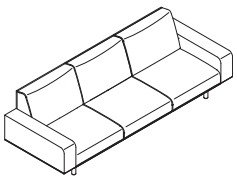
Steelcase
December 2025

Sistema Lounge System

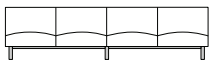
Leg Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Product Details



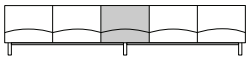
Modular design allows each component to be personalized with varying lounge and table choices. Create 2- and 3- seat lounges, or gang together to create endless straight configurations. Individual components are assembled to a welded steel frame. Lounge units ship installed to frame. Tables ship separately and are assembled in the field with four bolts. Lounge units ship facing same direction and can be easily flipped in the field to support yin-yang applications. Legs are ordered and shipped separately.



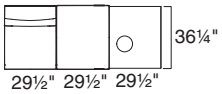
Connector legs gang 2- and 3- seat frames together.

End legs are specified at the end positions of each configuration.

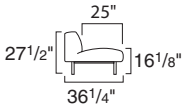
Legs are available in wood or metal finishes and are specified separately based on desired configuration.



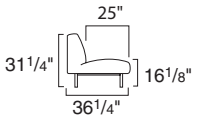
1-seat connector lounge, leg base is specified with a 5-seat configuration only. This unit connects two 2-seat lounge frames together and positions the leg in a centered location. It can be specified with table or lounge and includes a connector frame and legs.



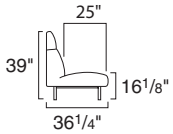
Overall depth and width of each lounge and in-line table component is the same due to its modular design, allowing units to be reconfigured. Overall depth is 36¼". Overall width of each unit is 29½".



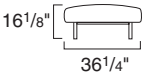
Low-back lounge



Mid-back lounge

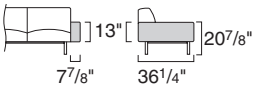


High-back lounge

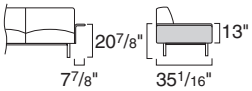


Backless bench

Three backrest height options unit are available (low, mid, or high back). A backless bench is also available. Seat depth on lounge chairs measures 25". Bench units have an overall depth of 36¼". Seat height is 16⅛".

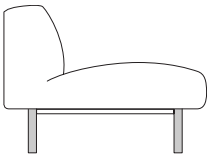


Upholstered Arm

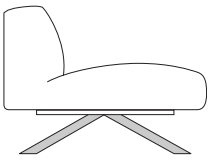


Wood Arm

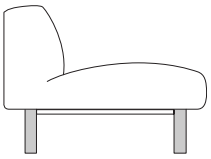
Upholstered and wood arms are available. Arms can be specified in end positions only. Arms extend the overall width of the lounge unit by 7⅞". Wood arms are one piece plywood with oak veneer.



Cylinder legs, metal

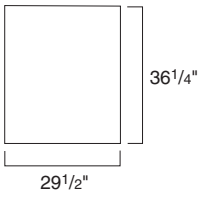


Scissor legs

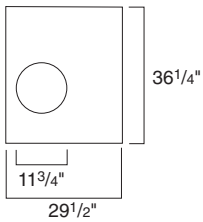


Cylinder legs, wood

End and connector legs are available in metal and wood choices; metal cylinder and scissor legs are available in painted finishes, and wood cylinder legs are solid oak. Cylinder legs offer ½" of adjustment. Legs are specified separately.

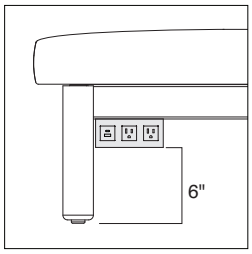


Slim table



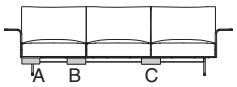
Box table

In-line slim and box tables are available. Tables are oak veneer with plywood core and exposed, stained edges. Box table has an 11¾" diameter cylinder cutout for storage. Cylinder is available in 6000 Black and 6052 Milk.



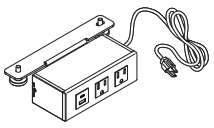
Power modules are ordered separately and installed in set positions under upholstered units only. USB C single 60W can charge tablets and laptops. Configurations available:

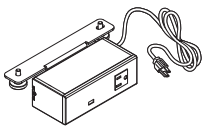
- (2) power, (1) USB A+C 20W port
- (1) power, (1) USB C single 60W



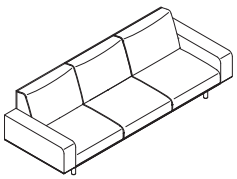
Power modules can be installed in set positions under upholstered units only.

- (A) Right position on individual lounge units.
- (B) Left position on individual lounge units.
- (C) Shared position between two lounge units facing the same direction.





Power modules have a 72"L cord and contain wire manager clips to route cord under seat when desired.



Each component is specified and can be ordered in contrasting fabrics, if desired.

Surface Materials

Seat and back on lounge

- Fabric
- Leather

Arms on lounge

- Upholstered in fabric or leather
- Oak veneered plywood

Legs

- Metal cylinder and painted steel legs
- Wood cylinder leg - solid oak
- Steel frame - painted in black

Slim and box tables

- Oak veneered plywood
- Box table cylinder cutout
  - 6000 Black
  - 6052 Milk

Arm bolster

- Upholstered in fabric or leather
- Metal fin is painted black

Steelcase
December 2025

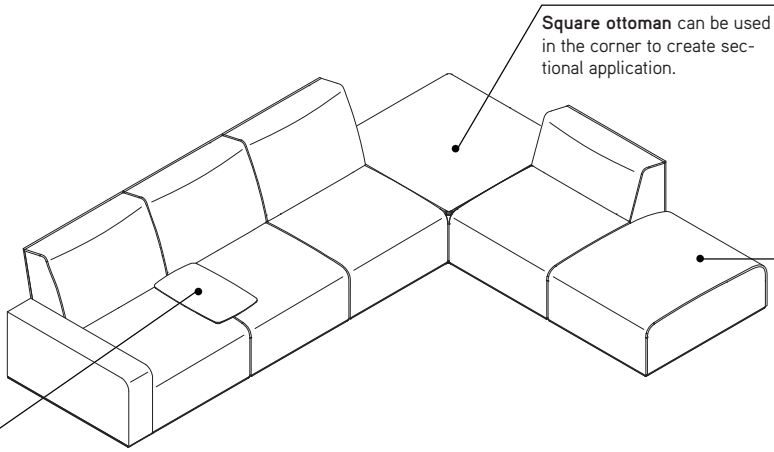
Sistema Lounge System Fully-Upholstered Base

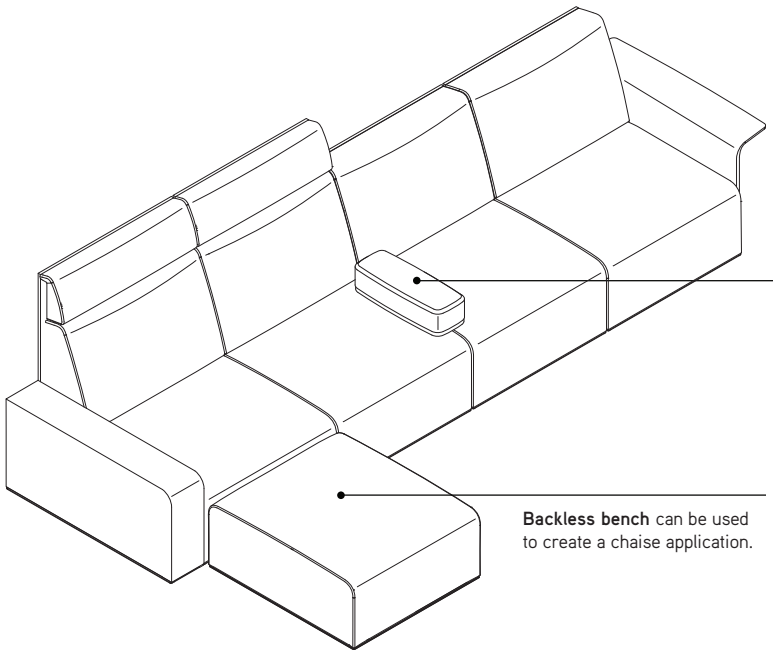
DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Individual modular lounge components with fully upholstered base are specified separately and include integrated ganging device to keep units aligned.

Lounges are available with three backrest height options: low, mid, or high back. Backless bench lounge is also available.

Lounges can be specified armless (bench), right or left arm, or with arms. Narrow and wide upholstered arm or wood arm is available.

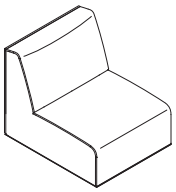


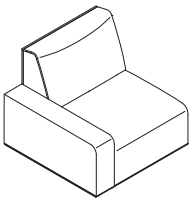


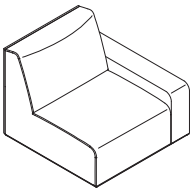
Sistema Lounge System Fully-Upholstered Base

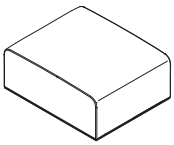
DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

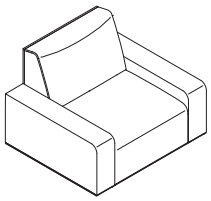
Product Details



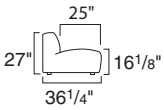




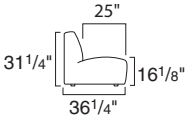




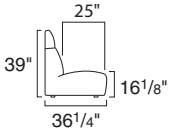
Individual modular lounge components with fully upholstered base are specified separately and include integrated ganging device to keep units aligned. Three backrest height and three arm options are available. A backless bench is also available.



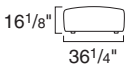
Low-back lounge



Mid-back lounge

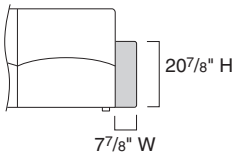


High-back lounge

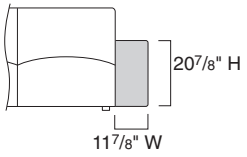


Backless bench

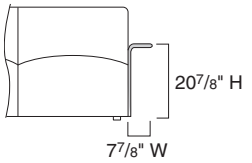
Three backrest height options are available: low, mid, or high back. A backless bench is also available. Seat depth on lounge chairs measures 25". Bench units have an overall depth of 36¼". Seat height is 16⅛".



Upholstered narrow arm

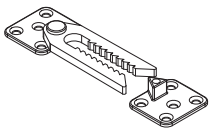


Upholstered wide arm



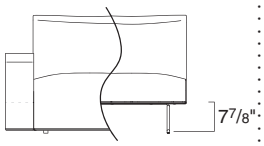
Wood Arm

Upholstered and wood arms are available. Arms can be specified on individual arm units on left or right side, or with two arms. Upholstered arms are available in narrow or wide options. Wood arms are one piece of plywood with oak veneer.



Integrated ganging device is included and keeps units aligned.

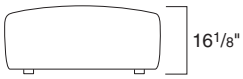
Lounges can be specified in contrasting upholstery, if desired.

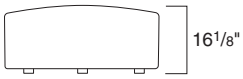


Additional seam will be included on arms when fabric is in horizontal/cross direction. The seam location aligns with the height of Sistema lounge with legs for visual connection.

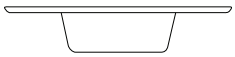
Ottomans and Accessories

Accessories and ottomans can be used across the entire Sistema product line to add a decorative touch and function.

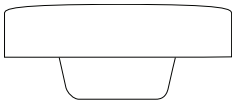




Round and square ottomans are available. Round ottoman is 36¼" in diameter. Square ottoman measures 36¼" x 36¼".



Moveable table is user movable and can be positioned anywhere between lounge units. Table measures 13"D x 20½"L.



Arm bolster is user movable and can be positioned anywhere between lounge units. The upholstered unit provides arm support, boundary, or a landing place for mobile technology. Arm bolster measures 8⅔"D x 20½"L.

Pillows are a great way to elevate the design and comfort of any lounge setting. Square pillow measures 17¾"L x 17¾"H. The lumbar pillow is more firm to provide support and measures 20⅔"L x 9⅝"H.

Surface Materials

Seat and back on lounge
- Fabric
- Leather

Arms on lounge
- Upholstered in fabric or leather
- Oak veneered plywood

Moveable table
- Oak veneered plywood
- Wood fin matches table finish

Arm bolster
- Upholstered in fabric or leather
- Metal fin is painted black

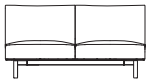
Ottomans
- Upholstered in fabric or leather

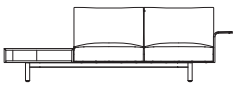
Pillows
- Upholstered in fabric or leather

Sistema Lounge System

2- and 3-Seat Lounges, Leg Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE





Tip: End legs are used with 2- and 3- seat lounge frames and are in the end location. One set per each end is required. Legs are not included and must be ordered separately.
▶Page 253.

Tip: Lounge units ship installed to frame. Tables require field installation with four bolts.

Tip: Each position can be personalized with modular lounge or table component and is required to be specified. Specification starts with the right position, which is from the user seated position.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 244	1 Style number 2 Position (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric or leather color number for seat and back, if selected 4 Wood color number for table, if selected 5 Finish color number for arms, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
• Lounge: constructed with finger-jointed plywood • Seat and back: – Fabric or leather – Multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, web seat suspension • Table, if selected: plywood core with oak wood veneer • Arms, if selected: upholstered or wood • Welded steel frame: black	

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Position		
2-seat lounge		
• Bench		
– Right position	Prices at right	Specify *with bench right position* and select fabric color number.
– Left position	Prices at right	Specify *with bench left position* and select fabric color number.
• Low-back lounge		
– Right position	Prices at right	Specify *with low-back right position* and select fabric color number.
– Left position	Prices at right	Specify *with low-back left position* and select fabric color number.
• Mid-back lounge		
– Right position	Prices at right	Specify *with mid-back right position* and select fabric color number.
– Left position	Prices at right	Specify *with mid-back left position* and select fabric color number.
• High-back lounge		
– Right position	Prices at right	Specify *with high-back right position* and select fabric color number.
– Left position	Prices at right	Specify *with high-back left position* and select fabric color number.
• Table		
– Right position	Prices at right	Specify *with table right position* and select wood color number.
– Left position	Prices at right	Specify *with table left position* and select wood color number.
3-seat lounge		
• Bench		
– Right position	Prices at right	Specify *with bench right position* and select fabric color number.
– Center position	Prices at right	Specify *with bench center position* and select fabric color number.
– Left position	Prices at right	Specify *with bench left position* and select fabric color number.
• Low-back lounge		
– Right position	Prices at right	Specify *with low-back right position* and select fabric color number.
– Center position	Prices at right	Specify with *low-back center position* and select fabric color number.
– Left position	Prices at right	Specify *with low-back left position* and select fabric color number.
• Mid-back lounge		
– Right position	Prices at right	Specify *with mid-back right position* and select fabric color number.
– Center position	Prices at right	Specify with *mid-back center position* and select fabric color number.
– Left position	Prices at right	Specify *with mid-back left position* and select fabric color number.
• High-back lounge		
– Right position	Prices at right	Specify *with high-back right position* and select fabric color number.
– Center position	Prices at right	Specify with *high-back center position* and select fabric color number.
– Left position	Prices at right	Specify *with high-back left position* and select fabric color number.

▶Required Selections , continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sistema Lounge System 2- and 3-Seat Lounges, Leg Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

▶Required Selections, continued from previous page

Tip: When selecting COM or COL, pricing is per each position.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Position, continued	• Table		
	– Right position	Prices at right	Specify *with table right position* and select wood color number.
	– Center position	Prices at right	Specify with *table center position* and select wood color number.
	– Left position	Prices at right	Specify *with table left position* and select wood color number.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Customer's Own Material (COM)—per position	No cost	Specify *with COM* and select fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)—per position	+$ 187	Specify *with COL* and select fabric color. number.
	Acrylic backer—entire product		
	• 2-seat lounge	+$ 83	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 3-seat lounge	+$ 125	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Fabric upcharges	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
Arm Type	**Arm—if selected, per arm**		
	• Upholstery	+$ 613	Specify *with upholstered arm* and select fabric color number.
	• Wood veneer group 1	+$1286	Specify *with wood arm* and select wood veneer group 1 color number.
	• Wood veneer group 2	+$1412	Specify *with wood arm* and select wood veneer group 2 color number.
Related Products	• End and connector legs		▶Page 253
	• 1-seat connector lounge		▶Page 254
	• Arm bolster		▶Page 263
	• Moveable table		▶Page 264
	• Ottomans		▶Page 262
	• Pillows		▶Page 265
	• Power module		▶Page 256

▶Specification Information on next page

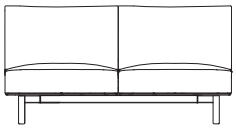
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sistema Lounge System 2- and 3-Seat Lounges, Leg Base *continued*

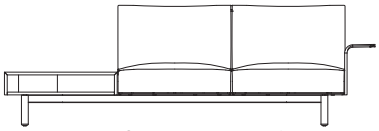
DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

▶Options on previous page

Specification Information



Right position Left position



Right position Center position Left position

**Legs are not included and must be ordered separately.*

Tip: Each position can be personalized with modular lounge or table component.

Tip: Start with 2- or 3-seat lounge frame and then specify each position.

Tip: For upholstered components with COM, use the base price and add COM upcharge for each position it applies.

Tip: Cylinder cutout on box table can be specified in 6000 Black or 6052 Milk.

Tip: End and connector legs must be specified separately.

Tip: Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over time with upholstered fabrics and leathers.

Style Number	U.S. Base Price (Frame)	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Per position upcharges:							
		Bench	Low-Back Lounge	Mid-Back Lounge	High-Back Lounge	Slim Table Wood Veneer Group 1	Slim Table Wood Veneer Group 2	Box Table Wood Veneer Group 1	Box Table Wood Veneer Group 2
2-Seat Lounge Frame, Leg Base									
COSISL2	$424	+$1176	+$1609	+$1681	+$1860	+$2158	+$2326	+$3596	+$3878
3-Seat Lounge Frame, Leg Base									
COSISL3	$569	+$1176	+$1609	+$1681	+$1860	+$2158	+$2326	+$3596	+$3878

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Groups:										Leather Groups:	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	2
Bench	+$33	+$61	+$113	+$173	+$265	+$378	+$508	+$646	+$767	+$ 897	+$698	+$1463
Low-Back Lounge												
Seat	+$33	+$61	+$113	+$173	+$265	+$378	+$508	+$646	+$767	+$ 897	+$645	+$1375
Back	+$42	+$77	+$141	+$216	+$331	+$473	+$635	+$807	+$959	+$1121	+$592	+$1268
Mid-Back Lounge												
Seat	+$33	+$61	+$113	+$173	+$265	+$378	+$508	+$646	+$767	+$ 897	+$645	+$1375
Back	+$42	+$77	+$141	+$216	+$331	+$473	+$635	+$807	+$959	+$1121	+$663	+$ 1411
High-Back Lounge												
Seat	+$33	+$61	+$113	+$173	+$265	+$378	+$508	+$646	+$767	+$ 897	+$645	+$1375
Back	+$42	+$77	+$141	+$216	+$331	+$473	+$635	+$807	+$959	+$1121	+$877	+$1838
Upholstered Arm	+$29	+$54	+$ 99	+$152	+$232	+$331	+$445	+$565	+$671	+$ 785	+$393	+$ 475

Tip: For upholstered arm fabric group pricing, add upcharge to arm option.

COM: Seat: 2 yards/ 41 sq ft, Low back: 2½ yards/ 38 sq ft, Mid back: 2½ yards/ 42 sq ft, High back: 2½ yards/ 54 sq. ft, Bench: 2 yards/ 43 sq ft, Upholstered arm: 1¾ yards/ 39 sq ft

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
December 2025

Sistema Lounge System

End Legs and Connector Frame

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

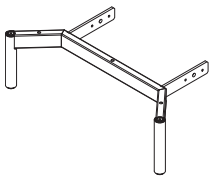
Tip: End legs and connector frame are used with 2- and 3-seat lounge frames.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 244	1 Style number
• Frame: black steel	2 Paint color number for legs
• Cylinder metal legs: group 1 paint	3 Options, if selected (see below)
• Ship ready-to-assemble and connect to 2- and 3-seat lounge frames	▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Leg Type	**Cylinder metal legs**		
	• Group 1 paint	No cost	Specify *with cylinder metal legs* and select paint color number.
	• Group 3 paint	+$ 56	Specify *with cylinder metal legs* and select paint color number.
	Scissor metal legs		
	• Group 1 paint	+$ 22	Specify *with scissor metal legs* and select paint color number.
	• Group 3 paint	+$ 78	Specify *with scissor metal legs* and select paint color number.
	Cylinder wood legs		
	• Wood veneer group 1	+$144	Specify *with cylinder wood* and select wood veneer group 1 color number.
	• Wood veneer group 2	+$179	Specify *with cylinder wood* and select wood veneer group 2 color number.
Related Products	• 2- and 3-seat lounge frames		▶ Page 250

Specification Information

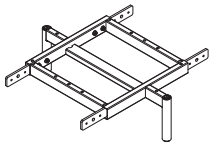
Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Tip: End legs are used with 2- and 3- seat lounge frames and are in the end location. One per each end is required.

End Legs

COSISEL	$287



Tip: Connector frame is used to gang 2- and 3- seat lounge frames together. Legs are included.

Connector Frame with Legs

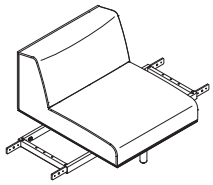
COSISGL	$396

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sistema Lounge System

1-Seat Connector Lounge, Leg Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE



Tip: 1-seat connector lounge is used for a 5-seat lounge configuration only. It is the center unit and gangs two 2-seat frames together.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 246	• Lounge, center position: constructed with finger-jointed plywood • Seat and back, if selected: – Fabric or leather – Multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, web seat suspension • Table, if selected: plywood core with oak wood veneer • Steel connector frame: black • Cylinder metal legs: group 1 paint • Ships ready-to-assemble	1 Style number 2 Position (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric or leather color number for seat and back, if selected 4 Wood color number for table, if selected 5 Paint number for legs 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Position	**1-seat lounge**		
	• Bench – Center position	Prices at right	Specify *with bench center position* and select fabric color number.
	• Low-back lounge – Center position	Prices at right	Specify *with low-back center position* and select fabric color number.
	• Mid-back lounge – Center position	Prices at right	Specify *with mid-back center position* and select fabric color number.
	• High-back lounge – Center position	Prices at right	Specify *with high-back center position* and select fabric color number.
	• Table – Center position	Prices at right	Specify *with table center position* and select fabric color number.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Specify *with COM* and select fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$187	Specify *with COL* and select fabric color number.
	• Acrylic backer–entire product	+$ 45	Specify *with acrylic backer*.
	• Fabric upcharges	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
Leg Type	**Cylinder metal legs**		
	• Group 1 paint	No cost	Specify *with cylinder metal legs* and select paint color number.
	• Group 3 paint	+$ 55	Specify *with cylinder metal legs* and select paint color number.
	Scissor metal legs		
	• Group 1 paint	+$ 22	Specify *with scissor metal legs* and select paint color number.
	• Group 3 paint	+$ 78	Specify *with scissor metal legs* and select paint color number.
	Cylinder wood legs		
	• Wood veneer group 1	+$144	Specify *with cylinder wood* and select wood veneer group 1 color number.
	• Wood veneer group 2	+$179	Specify *with cylinder wood* and select wood veneer group 2 color number.
Related Products	• 2- and 3-seat lounge frames		▶Page 250
	• Power module		▶Page 256

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

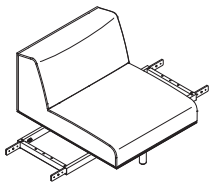
Sistema Lounge System 1-Seat Connector Lounge, Leg Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Tip: Start with connector frame base price and then specify lounge or table and any options.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price (Frame)	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Per position upcharges: Bench	Low-Back Lounge	Mid-Back Lounge	High-Back Lounge	Slim Table Wood Veneer Group 1	Slim Table Wood Veneer Group 2	Box Table Wood Veneer Group 1	Box Table Wood Veneer Group 2
1-Seat Connector Lounge Frame, Leg Base									
COSISL1	$359	+$1176	+$1609	+$1681	+$1860	+$2158	+$2326	+$3596	+$3878



Tip: Cylinder cutout box table can be specified in 6052 Milk or 6000 Black.

Tip: For upholstered connectors with COM, use the base price and add COM upcharge.

Tip: Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over time with upholstered fabrics and leathers.

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Groups:										Leather Groups:	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	2
Bench	+$33	+$61	+$113	+$173	+$265	+$378	+$508	+$646	+$767	+$ 897	+$698	+$1463
Low-Back Lounge												
Seat	+$33	+$61	+$113	+$173	+$265	+$378	+$508	+$646	+$767	+$ 897	+$645	+$1375
Back	+$42	+$77	+$141	+$216	+$331	+$473	+$635	+$807	+$959	+$1121	+$592	+$1268
Mid-Back Lounge												
Seat	+$33	+$61	+$113	+$173	+$265	+$378	+$508	+$646	+$767	+$ 897	+$645	+$1375
Back	+$42	+$77	+$141	+$216	+$331	+$473	+$635	+$807	+$959	+$1121	+$663	+$1411
High-Back Lounge												
Seat	+$33	+$61	+$113	+$173	+$265	+$378	+$508	+$646	+$767	+$ 897	+$645	+$1375
Back	+$42	+$77	+$141	+$216	+$331	+$473	+$635	+$807	+$959	+$1121	+$877	+$1838

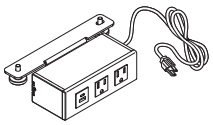
COM: Seat: 2 yards/ 41 sq ft, Low back: 2½ yards/ 38 sq ft, Mid back: 2½ yards/ 42 sq ft, High back: 2½ yards/ 54 sq. ft, Bench: 2 yards/ 43 sq ft.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sistema Lounge System

Power Module for Lounge, Leg Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE



Tip: Cannot be installed under tables.

Tip: Can be installed in pre-defined locations on leg base lounges.

Tip: USB C single 60W delivers more power and capability to charge larger devices like laptops.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 247	1 Style number
• Installation hardware and wire manager clips	2 Options, if selected (see below)
• Power cord: 72"L	▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
• Power configuration: two power, one USB A dual port	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration • One power, one USB C single 60W	+$133	Specify *with one power, one USB C.*
Related Products • 2- and 3-seat lounge frames		▶ Page 250
• 1-seat connector lounge		▶ Page 254

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
COSISPWR	$598

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

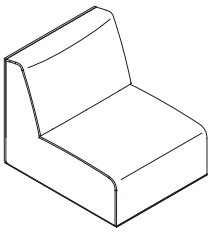
Sistema Lounge System

Power Module for Lounge, Leg Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Sistema Lounge System Fully-Upholstered Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 248	1 Style number
• Lounge: constructed with finger-jointed plywood	2 Fabric or leather color number for seat and back
• Seat and back:	3 Fabric or leather color number for arm, if selected
– Fabric or leather	4 Options, if selected (see below)
– Multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, web seat suspension	▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
• Upholstered arm, if selected: fabric	
• Glides: 1/2" of adjustment	
• Integrated ganging device	
• Ships assembled	

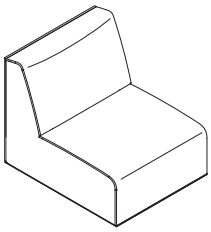
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Specify *with COM* and select fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$187	Specify *with COL* and select fabric color number.
	• Acrylic backer	+$ 45	Specify *with acrylic backer*.
	• Fabric upcharges	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric upcharges	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
Lounge Back Height	• Low-back lounge height	No cost	Specify *with low-back lounge height*.
	• Mid-back lounge height	+$ 74	Specify *with mid-back lounge height.*
	• High-back lounge height	+$251	Specify *with high-back lounge height*.
Arm Type	**Arm–if lounge chair with arm(s) selected, per arm**		
	• Upholstered arm	No cost	Specify *with upholstered arm* and select fabric color number.
	• Wide, upholstered arm	+$ 35	Specify *with wide upholstered arm* and select fabric color number.
	• Wood veneer group 1	+$820	Specify *with wood arm* and select wood veneer group 1 color number.
	• Wood veneer group 2	+$946	Specify *with wood arm* and select wood veneer group 2 color number.
Related Products	• Arm bolster		▶Page 263
	• Moveable table		▶Page 264
	• Ottomans		▶Page 262
	• Pillows		▶Page 265

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sistema Lounge System Fully-Upholstered Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Specification Information



Overall: 29 1/2"W x 36 1/4"D
Low back: 27 1/2"H
Mid back: 31 1/4"H
High back: 39"H
Seat height: 16 1/8"
Seat depth: 25"

Style Number **U.S. Base Price**

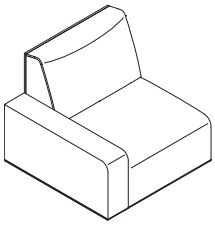
Tip: Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over time with upholstered fabrics and leathers.

Lounge Chair, Armless

COSISLC $1609

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Groups:										Leather Groups:	
I	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	2
Seat	+$33	+$61	+$113	+$173	+$265	+$378	+$508	+$646	+$767	+$ 897	+$645	+$1375
Low Back	+$42	+$77	+$141	+$216	+$331	+$473	+$635	+$807	+$959	+$1121	+$592	+$1268
Mid Back	+$42	+$77	+$141	+$216	+$331	+$473	+$635	+$807	+$959	+$1121	+$663	+$1411
High Back	+$42	+$77	+$141	+$216	+$331	+$473	+$635	+$807	+$959	+$1121	+$877	+$1838



Overall: 37 1/3"W x 36 1/4"D
Low back: 27 1/2"H
Mid back: 31 1/4"H
High back: 39"H
Seat height: 16 1/8"
Seat depth: 25"

Tip: Overall width on lounge chair with wide upholstered arm is 41 1/3".

Lounge Chair, Right Arm

COSIS1R $2835

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Groups:										Leather Groups:	
I	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	2
Seat	+$33	+$61	+$113	+$173	+$265	+$378	+$508	+$646	+$767	+$ 897	+$645	+$1375
Low Back	+$42	+$77	+$141	+$216	+$331	+$473	+$635	+$807	+$959	+$1121	+$592	+$1268
Mid Back	+$42	+$77	+$141	+$216	+$331	+$473	+$635	+$807	+$959	+$1121	+$663	+$1411
High Back	+$42	+$77	+$141	+$216	+$331	+$473	+$635	+$807	+$959	+$1121	+$877	+$1838
Upholstered Arm	+$29	+$54	+$ 99	+$152	+$232	+$331	+$445	+$565	+$671	+$ 785	+$635	+$1329
Wide, Upholstered Arm	+$33	+$61	+$113	+$173	+$265	+$378	+$508	+$646	+$767	+$ 897	+$671	+$1401

Tip: For upholstered ar fabric grade pricing, add upcharge to arm option.

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

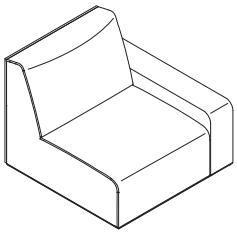
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sistema Lounge System Fully-Upholstered Base *continued*

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



Overall: 37 1/3"W x 36 1/4"D
Low back: 27 1/2"H
Mid back: 31 1/4"H
High back: 39"H
Seat height: 16 1/8"
Seat depth: 25"

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Tip: Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over time with upholstered fabrics and leathers.

Tip: Overall width on lounge chair with wide upholstered arm is 41 1/3".

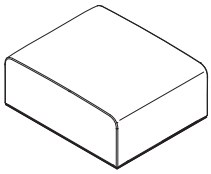
Lounge Chair, Left Arm

COSIS1L $2835

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Groups:										Leather Groups:	
I	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	2
Seat	+$33	+$61	+$113	+$173	+$265	+$378	+$508	+$646	+$767	+$ 897	+$645	+$1375
Low Back	+$42	+$77	+$141	+$216	+$331	+$473	+$635	+$807	+$959	+$1121	+$592	+$1268
Mid Back	+$42	+$77	+$141	+$216	+$331	+$473	+$635	+$807	+$959	+$1121	+$663	+$1411
High Back	+$42	+$77	+$141	+$216	+$331	+$473	+$635	+$807	+$959	+$1121	+$877	+$1838
Upholstered Arm	+$29	+$54	+$ 99	+$152	+$232	+$331	+$445	+$565	+$671	+$ 785	+$635	+$1329
Wide, Upholstered Arm	+$33	+$61	+$113	+$173	+$265	+$378	+$508	+$646	+$767	+$ 897	+$671	+$1401

Tip: For upholstered ar fabric grade pricing, add upcharge to arm option.



Overall: 29 1/2"W x 36 1/4"D x 16 1/8"H

Backless Bench Lounge

COSISBN $1307

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Groups:										Leather Groups:	
I	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	2
Bench	No cost	+$61	+$113	+$173	+$265	+$378	+$508	+$646	+$767	+$ 897	+$742	+$1543

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

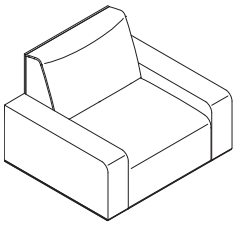
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sistema Lounge System Fully-Upholstered Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



Overall: 45 1/4"W x 36 1/4"D
Low back: 27 1/2"H
Mid back: 31 1/4"H
High back: 39"H
Seat height: 16 1/8"
Seat depth: 25"

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Tip: Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over time with upholstered fabrics and leathers.

Tip: Overall width on lounge chair with wide upholstered arm is 41 1/3".

Lounge Chair, with Arms

COSIS2A $2835

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Groups:										Leather Groups:	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	2
Seat	+$33	+$ 61	+$113	+$173	+$265	+$378	+$ 508	+$ 646	+$ 767	+$ 897	+$ 645	+$1375
Low Back	+$42	+$ 77	+$141	+$216	+$331	+$473	+$ 635	+$ 807	+$ 959	+$1121	+$ 592	+$1268
Mid Back	+$42	+$ 77	+$141	+$216	+$331	+$473	+$ 635	+$ 807	+$ 959	+$1121	+$ 663	+$1411
High Back	+$42	+$ 77	+$141	+$216	+$331	+$473	+$ 635	+$ 807	+$ 959	+$1121	+$ 877	+$1838
Upholstered Arm	+$58	+$108	+$198	+$304	+$464	+$662	+$ 890	+$1130	+$1342	+$1570	+$1270	+$2658
Wide, Upholstered Arm	+$66	+$122	+$226	+$346	+$530	+$756	+$1016	+$1292	+$1534	+$1794	+$1342	+$2802

Tip: For upholstered ar fabric grade pricing, add upcharge to arm option.

COM: Seat: 2 yards/ 44 sq ft, Low back: 2½ yards/ 45 sq ft, Mid back: 2½ yards/ 49 sq ft, High back: 2½ yards/ 54 sq ft, Bench: 2 yards/ 45 sq ft, Upholstered arm: 1¾ yards/ 39 sq ft, Wide upholstered arm: 2 yards/ 41 sq ft

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sistema Lounge System Ottomans and Accessories

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Ottomans

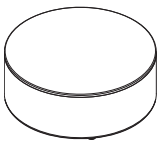
Tip: Ottomans and accessories complement the entire Sistema lounge system.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 248	• Ottoman frame: constructed with finger jointed plywood • Ottoman upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber with web seat suspension • Ottoman glide: 1/2" of adjustment • Integrated ganging device, if square ottoman selected • Ships assembled	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$186	Specify *with COL* and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer • Round or square ottoman	+$ 45	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
Related Products	• 2- and 3-seat lounge • 1-seat connector lounge • Lounge chairs		▶ Page 250 ▶ Page 254 ▶ Page 258

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: 1	2

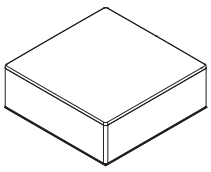


Overall: 36 1/4"Dia x 16 1/8"H

Round Ottoman

COSISOR	$1564	$1564	$1641	$1705	$1780	$1895	$2037	$2199	$2371	$2523	$2685	$2395	$3285

COM: 2¼ yards/ 50 sq ft.



Overall: 36¼"W x 36¼"D x 16⅛"H

Square Ottoman

COSISOS	$1585	$1585	$1685	$1768	$1866	$2015	$2199	$2410	$2634	$2831	$3042	$2579	$3682

COM: 3¼ yards/ 62 sq ft.

Tip: Integrated ganging device included on square ottoman to gang to lounge chair in corner application.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sistema Lounge System Ottomans and Accessories

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Arm Bolster, Moveable

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 248	• Arm bolster: upholstered with painted black metal fin	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$186	Specify *with COL* and select fabric color number.
	• Acrylic backer	+$ 10	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
Related Products	• 2- and 3-seat lounge • 1-seat connector lounge • Lounge chairs		▶Page 250 ▶Page 254 ▶Page 258

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:	
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	2
COSISAB	$676	$676	$722	$761	$806	$875	$960	$1057	$1160	$1252	$1349	$946	$1266

COM: 1½ yards/ 18 sq ft.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sistema Lounge System Ottomans and Accessories *continued*

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Moveable Table

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 248	• Moveable table: plywood core with oak wood veneer	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for table 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Wood veneer group 1	Prices below	Specify *with group 1 wood veneer* and select color number.
	• Wood veneer group 2	Prices below	Specify *with group 2 wood veneer* and select color number.
Related Products	• 2- and 3-seat lounge • 1-seat connector lounge • Lounge chairs		▶ Page 250 ▶ Page 254 ▶ Page 258

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Veneer Groups: 1	2
COSISTBL	$831	$914

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sistema Lounge System Ottomans and Accessories

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Pillows

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 249	• Pillow: upholstery	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$186	Specify *with COL* and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer	+$ 10	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
Related Products	• 2- and 3-seat lounge • 1-seat connector lounge • Lounge chairs		▶ Page 250 ▶ Page 254 ▶ Page 258

Specification Information

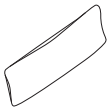
Square Pillow

Overall: 17 3/4"L x 17 3/4"H

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:	
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	2
COPILSQ	$547	$431	$462	$488	$518	$564	$620	$685	$754	$815	$880	$718	$1038

COM: 1 yard/ 18 sq ft.

Lumbar Pillow



Overall: 20 2/3"L x 9 5/6"H

COPILLM	$510	$394	$425	$451	$481	$527	$583	$648	$717	$778	$843	$681	$1001

COM: 1 yard/ 18 sq ft.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sistema Lounge System Multi-Fabric Diagram

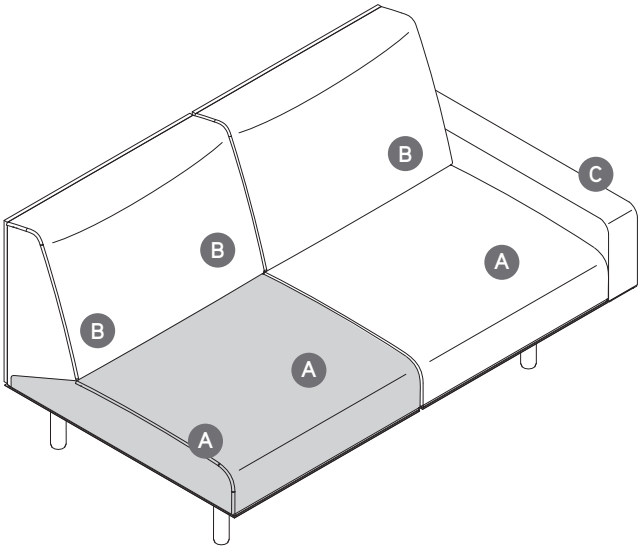
DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

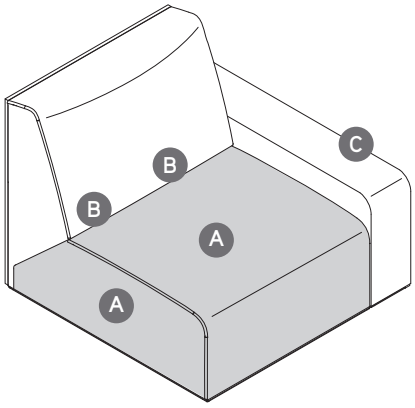
TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161





A Seat: _____

_____

B Back: _____

_____

C Arm: _____

_____

Tip: Each individual component is specified and can be ordered in contrasting fabrics.

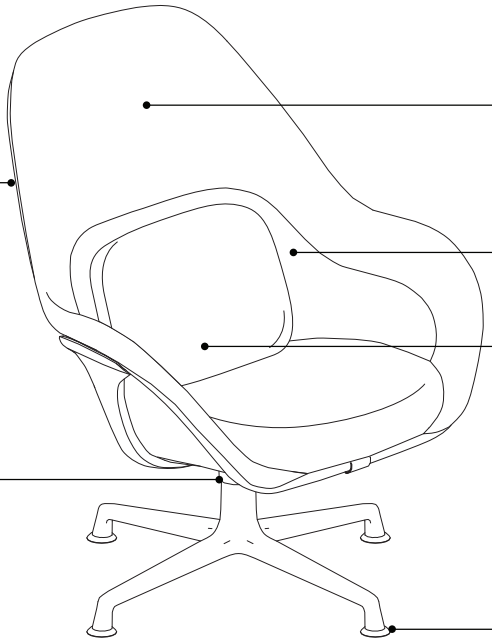
Sistema Lounge System Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

SW_1 Lounge Seating

DESIGN SCOTT WILSON & MINIMAL

Three inches lower than conventional seating and with a more relaxed posture, the SW_1 lounge chair is a conference/lounge hybrid that creates a more intimate and comfortable environment for collaboration.
Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See *Collections*, page 5.



Seat back is available in two heights: a low back 36¾"H or a high back 41¾"H.

Backrest reclines at an angle of approximately 102° to the seat.

Knit back provides back support and breathability.

Lumbar pillow enhances comfort. It is available in coordinating or contrasting upholstery.

Swivel base has an automatic, return-to-center mechanism.

Glides are aluminum with a non-marring, plastic insert.

SW_1 collection features collaboration seating, collaborative and conference tables, and occasional tables.
▶For collaboration seating, see page 328.
▶For tables, see *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

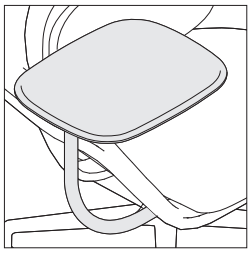
SW_1 Lounge Seating

DESIGN SCOTT WILSON & MINIMAL

Product Details

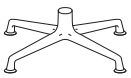
SW_1 lounge seating is available in a low back or high back; the low back overall height is 36¾"H, the high back overall height is 41¾"H.

Swiveling tablet arm option is available in left- and right-hand models. Tubular steel support arm allows tablet to freely swivel 110° for easy user ingress and egress.



Tablet arm is 12 5/32" x 15" x 5/8" thick. Tablet surface is available in black or milk.

Lumbar pillow in coordinating or contrasting upholstery is available, 4 1/4"D x 16 1/2"W x 10 1/2"H. Lumbar pillow is relocatable for optimal comfort.



4-star base is aluminum matte polished with non-marring, easy gliding nylon feet.

Swivel return mechanism is standard. It has built in memory and will return to the fixed position when the user leaves the chair.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)
- Knit
- Fabric
- Leather

Base
- Aluminum matte polished

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

SW_1 Lounge Seating

DESIGN SCOTT WILSON & MINIMAL

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

▶Need help? Product details, page 268

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat and upper back: fabric or leather • Lower back: knit • Base: 8040 Aluminum Matte Polished • Frame: steel tube • Glides: aluminum with non marring plastic insert • Swivel return mechanism • Ottoman, if selected: fabric or leather	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for seat, upper back, or ottoman, if selected 3 Knit color number for lower back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$ 182	Specify *with contrasting fabric* and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Chairs	+$ 48	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Ottoman	+$ 18	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	Lumbar pillow for lounge chairs		
	• Fabric group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric group 2	+$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric group 3	+$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric group 4	+$ 110	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric group 5	+$ 168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric group 6	+$ 239	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric group 7	+$ 322	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric group 8	+$ 408	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric group 9	+$ 485	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric group 10	+$ 567	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather group 1	+$ 337	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather group 2	+$ 346	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Specify fabric color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 419	Specify leather color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Lumbar Pillow	• No pillow	No cost	Specify *with no pillow.*
	• Pillow	+$ 358	Specify *with pillow.*
Swivel Mechanism	• Swivel-only mechanism (omit return feature)	No cost	Specify *with swivel-only mechanism.*
Tablet	• No tablet	No cost	Specify *with no tablet.*
	• Right tablet (seated position)	+$1071	Specify *with right tablet* and select 6000 Black or 6052 Milk finish.
	• Left tablet (seated position)	+$1071	Specify *with left tablet* and select 6000 Black or 6052 Milk finish.
Related Products	• Collaborative and conference tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Collaboration seating		▶Page 328

Top of Cushion to Bottom of Tablet: 8½"H

Tip: Paint on lounge tablet arm support will complement 8040 Aluminum Matte polished base.

Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

SW_1 Lounge Seating

DESIGN SCOTT WILSON & MINIMAL

Specification Information

Style Number		U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2

Overall: 28¼"D 32¼"W 36¾"H
Seat: 16"H
Arm: 23"H

Low-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair

COW613	Seat	$3454	$3454	$3485	$ 3511	$3542	$3588	$3645	$ 3711	$3780	$3842	$3907	$3581	$3877	$ 3925
	Upper back	No cost	No cost	+$ 55	+$100	+$154	+$235	+$335	+$450	+$571	+$679	+$793	+$294	+$982	+$1103

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60
Pillow COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 27½

Overall: 30"D 32¼"W 41¾"H
Seat: 16"H
Arm: 23"H

High-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair

COW713	Seat	$4000	$4000	$4031	$4057	$4088	$4134	$ 4191	$4257	$4326	$4388	$4453	$4127	$4423	$ 4471
	Upper back	No cost	No cost	+$ 62	+$ 114	+$ 176	+$268	+$382	+$514	+$652	+$776	+$906	+$294	+$982	+$1103

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60
Pillow COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 27½

Overall: 20"D 23"W 14"H

Ottoman

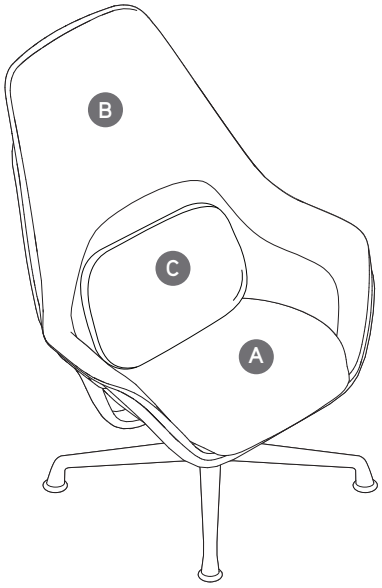
COW210	$1725	$1725	$1756	$1782	$ 1813	$1859	$1916	$1982	$2051	$2113	$2178	$2144	$2240	$2300

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

SW_1 Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN STUDIO B



TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Seat: _____

_____

B Upper Back: _____

_____

C Lumbar Pillow: _____

_____

Contrasting fabric charges will apply. List price based on highest group textile specified.

See specifying for contrasting textile upcharge based on highest group textile specified. Lumbar pillow, specified separately as an option, is not included in upcharge for contrasting.

Specify Model below:

☐ COW613 Low-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair

☐ COW713 High-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair

SW_1 Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN STUDIO B

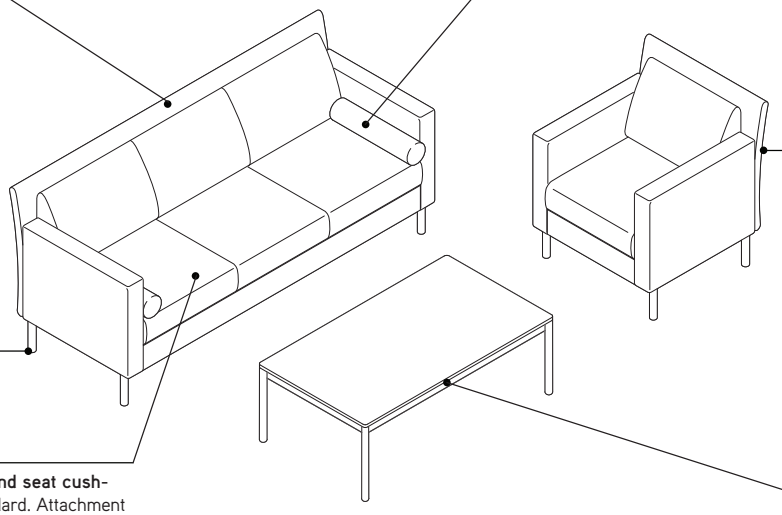
Switch Lounge Seating

DESIGN EOOS

Switch lounge seating combines comfort and elegant design, featuring double needle stitch detail and satin finish steel legs.
Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See *Collections*, page 5.

Upholstery features multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat back and arms.

Arm bolster pillows are available with optional attachment straps.



Frame is solid hardwood and wood veneer.

Base features four tubular steel legs with adjustable glides.

Loose back and seat cushions are standard. Attachment straps are available.

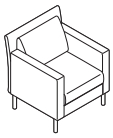
Occasional tables are available in three sizes, with a 5/8" thick, green tinted, tempered glass top. Legs are visually compatible with seating with adjustable glides.
▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

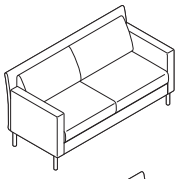
Switch collection features guest seating and stools.
▶Pages 364 and 397

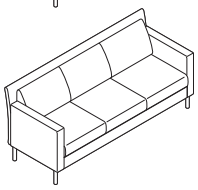
Switch Lounge Seating

DESIGN EOOS

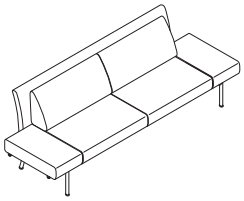
Product Details



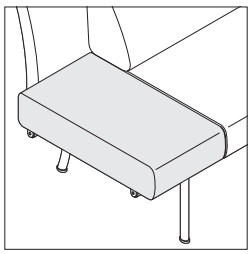




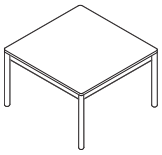
Standard lounge seating is available as a 1-, 2-, or 3-seat model.

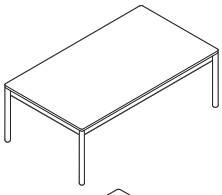


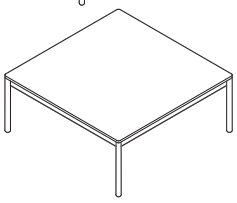
2-seat lounge with extensions allows users to fold the arms up and down, independent of each other, extending the overall width to 96"W.



Extensions in the down position offer additional surface area for belongings.







Occasional tables are available in three sizes: square 24 3/8"D x 24 3/8"W x 15"H, rectangle 24 3/8"D x 43 1/4"W x 15"H, and square 36"D x 36"W x 15"H.

Arm bolster in coordinating fabric is available (17 1/2"D x 5 3/4" diameter).

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Base
- Matte chrome finish

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Switch Lounge Seating

DESIGN EOOS

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Due to seat conversion arms are 4½"W. Lowered arm has weight limit of 100 lb.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft group 1 and Elmorustical group 2.

▶ *For multi-fabric diagram, see page 278.*

Tip: Loose cushions standard.

Tip: Arm bolsters must be specified separately.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: 391-4 2-seat with extensions, when extended:
Both arms = 96"W overall
One arm = 84"W overall
Arms not extended = 71"W overall (closed).

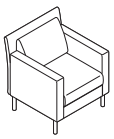
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 274	• Selected solid hardwood and wood veneer frame • 2-seat lounge with extension: tubular steel frame with solid hardwood arms - Arms are 4½" wide • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat back and arms • Legs: matte chrome finish on steel • Arm bolster, if selected: fabric or leather	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms, or arm bolsters, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$182 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Lounge chair	+$ 60	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 2-seat lounge	+$112	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 3-seat lounge	+$119	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 2-seat lounge with extensions	+$134	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Arm bolster	+$ 10	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
			▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Attachment Straps	• 391	+$195	Specify *with attachment straps.*
	• 391-2	+$390	Specify *with attachment straps.*
	• 391-3	+$585	Specify *with attachment straps.*
	• 391-4	+$390	Specify *with attachment straps.*
	• Bolster	+$101	Specify *with attachment straps.*
Related Products	• Guest seating • Stools • Occasional tables		▶ Page 364 ▶ Page 397 ▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

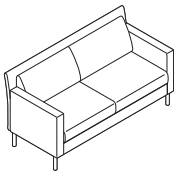
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:		
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2
Lounge Chair														
391	$3615	$3615	$3776	$3911	$4071	$4313	$4612	$4954	$5317	$5638	$5980	$4110	$ 7646	$ 8656
COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 99														
2-Seat Lounge														
391-2	$5681	$5681	$5950	$6175	$6441	$6845	$7343	$7913	$8518	$9053	$9623	$6177	$11,933	$13,395
COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 165														

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page



Overall: 29½"D 28"W 32½"H
Inside: 19"D 20"W 17"H
Seat: 18½"H
Arm: 26"H



Overall: 24½"D 62"W 33"H
Inside: 19"D 54½"W 33"H
Seat: 18½"H
Arm: 26¼"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

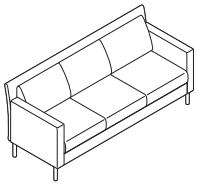
Switch Lounge Seating

DESIGN EOOS

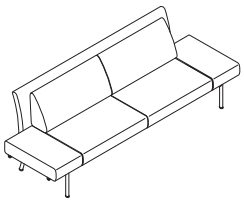
▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:		
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2
3-Seat Lounge														
391-3	$7435	$7435	$7722	$7962	$8246	$8677	$9208	$9816	$10,462	$11,032	$11,640	$7931	$15,746	$17,585
COM/yds = 8, COL/sq ft = 176														
2-Seat Lounge with Extensions														
391-4	$7919	$7919	$8242	$8512	$8832	$9317	$9914	$10,598	$11,325	$11,966	$12,650	$8415	$17,375	$19,429
COM/yds = 9, COL/sq ft = 198														
Arm Bolster														
391-B	$ 352	$ 352	$ 388	$ 418	$ 454	$ 508	$ 574	$ 650	$ 731	$ 802	$ 878	$ 853	$ 1189	$ 1582
COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 18														



Overall: 30½"D 73"W 33"H
Inside: 20"D 66"W 33"H
Seat: 20"D 18¾"H
Arm: 26¼"H



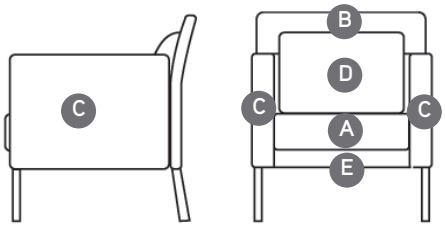
Lounge overall: 35"D 70½"W 33"H
Overall extended: 35"D 95½"W 33"H
Seat: 23"D 16¼"H
Arm: 29"D 26½"W
One arm up: 77"W

Overall: 17½"D 5¾"Dia

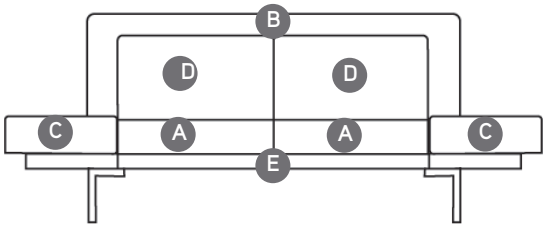
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Switch Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

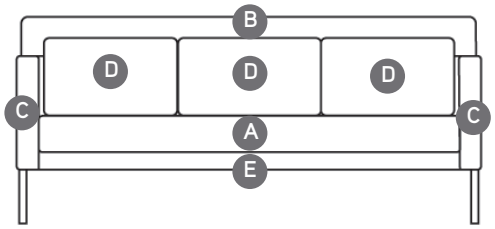
DESIGN EOOS



Model 391 Shown Above



Model 391-4 Shown Above



391-3 Shown Above

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

_____

B Back: _____

_____

C Arm: _____

_____

D Back Cushion: _____

_____

E Base Frame: _____

_____

Due to soft nature of loose cushions, genuine leathers are recommended. All other textiles must be submitted for pre-approval.

Tip: Arm bolsters must be specified separately.

See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge. List price based on highest fabric group usage.

Specify Model below:

- ☐ 391K Switch Lounge Chair
- ☐ 391-2K Switch 2-Seat Lounge (not shown)
- ☐ 391-3K Switch 3-Seat Lounge
- ☐ 391-4K Switch 2-Seat Lounge with Extension

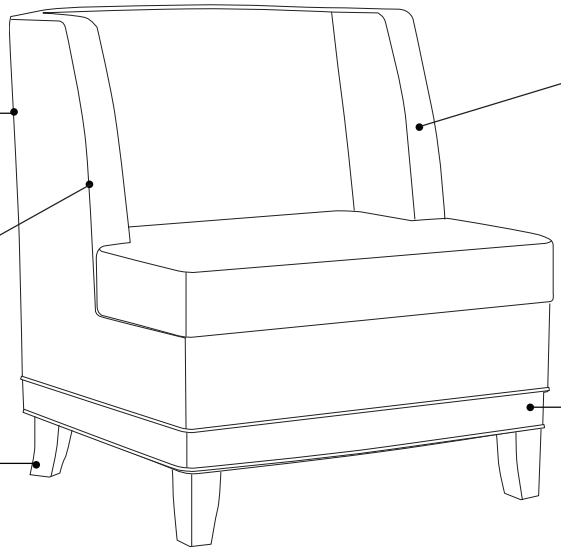
Switch Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN EOOS

Thoughtful Lounge Seating

DESIGN PAMELA LIGHT, FIIDA SHIELDS

Thoughtful lounge seating features a slightly winged back for comfort, while double needle stitching and upholstery detail provides effortless style.



Frame is a unibody construction with finger jointed plywood.

Backrest embraces the user with a sweeping, concave design and side wings.

Base features four solid hardwood legs with subtle curve design; non-adjustable glides standard.

Upholstery features double needle stitching detail on the seams.

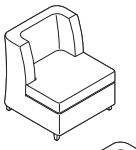
Contrast welting around base is available.

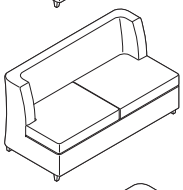
Matching ottoman is also available.

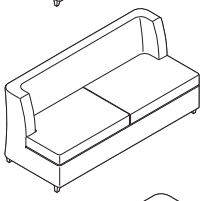
Thoughtful Lounge Seating

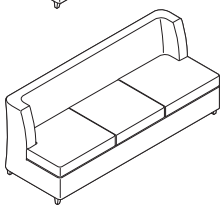
DESIGN PAMELA LIGHT, FIIDA SHIELDS

Product Details

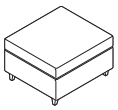




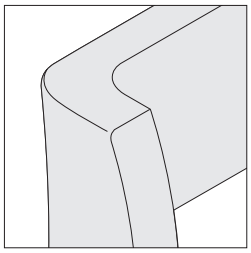




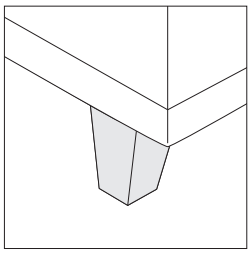
Lounge seating is available in four styles: lounge chair, small lounge, medium lounge, and long lounge; ranging in widths from 28 3/4"W to 80 3/4"W. All styles are fully upholstered with four solid hardwood maple or walnut legs. The base features a two-tiered welt design which wraps around the entire lounge chair/lounge.



Matching ottoman carries the design signature of the lounge seating and features the same four legs and two-tiered base welting; 26 1/4"D x 28 1/2"W x 17 3/4"H.



Side wings and sweeping concave design of the backrest provide the user with the feeling of being embraced.



Base features four solid hardwood legs; non-adjustable glides are standard. Two-tiered welt design on base is available in contrasting welting to create a unique aesthetic.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Legs
- Solid maple wood
- Solid walnut wood

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Thoughtful Lounge Seating

DESIGN PAMELA LIGHT, FIIDA SHIELDS

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: All polyurethane foam meets CAL-117 specifications.

Tip: Pricing based on highest group textile specified.

Tip: Seats will always have some comfort wrinkles. The amount of wrinkles will vary depending on the fabric.

Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match the base frame.

Tip: Welting COM yardage required = ½ yards or 22 square feet.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft group 1 and Elmorustical group 2.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

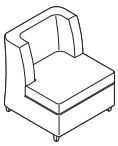
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 280 • Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood • Legs: solid maple or walnut wood • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam • Double needle stitch on seams	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Wood species 5 Wood color number for legs 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Contrasting fabric	+$182 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
• Contrasting welt for welting around base of chair	+$284	Specify *with contrasting welt* and select fabric color number.
Acrylic backer		
• Lounge chair	+$ 77	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
• Small lounge	+$148	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
• Medium lounge	+$165	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
• Long lounge	+$182	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
• Ottoman	+$ 39	Specify *with acrylic backer.*

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2
385	$3366	$3366	$3518	$3646	$3797	$4026	$4308	$4632	$4975	$5278	$5601	$3865	$7765	$8516



Overall: 29¾"D 28¾"W 32"H
Inside: 20"D 21½"W 14½"H
Seat: 17½"H

Lounge Chair

COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 121

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

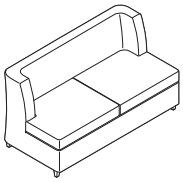
Thoughtful Lounge Seating

DESIGN PAMELA LIGHT, FIIDA SHIELDS

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2

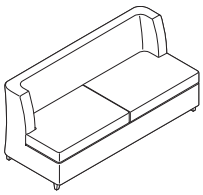


Overall: 30¼"D 60¾"W 32"H
Inside: 20¼"D 53½"W 14½"H
Seat: 17½"H

Small Lounge

385-60	$6324	$6324	$6615	$6859	$7147	$7584	$8123	$8741	$9396	$9975	$10,591	$6824	$14,363	$15,801

COM/yds = 10½, COL/sq ft = 231

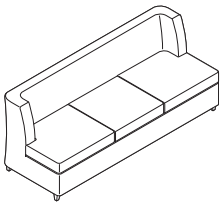


Overall: 30¾"D 70¾"W 32"H
Inside: 20½"D 63½"W 14½"H
Seat: 17½"H

Medium Lounge

385-70	$8373	$8373	$8691	$8959	$9275	$ 9753	$10,343	$11,021	$11,738	$ 12,371	$13,047	$8895	$ 17,112	$18,702

COM/yds = 11½, COL/sq ft = 253

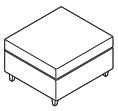


Overall: 31¼"D 80¾"W 32"H
Inside: 20¾"D 73½"W 14½"H
Seat: 17½"H

Long Lounge

385-80	$8817	$8817	$9170	$9467	$9817	$10,347	$ 11,001	$11,752	$12,547	$13,250	$13,999	$9324	$18,509	$20,258

COM/yds = 12¾, COL/sq ft = 281



Overall: 26¼"D 28½"W 17¾"H

Ottoman

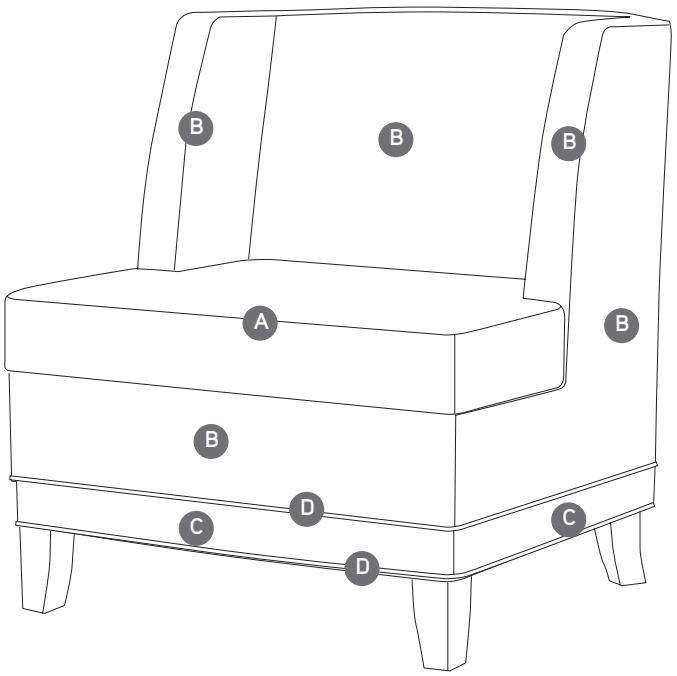
385-H	$2428	$2428	$2504	$2568	$2644	$ 2758	$ 2899	$ 3061	$ 3233	$ 3384	$ 3546	$2938	$ 4852	$ 5224

COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 61

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Thoughtful Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN PAMELA LIGHT, FIIDA SHIELDS



TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Seat (default for entire unit if B is not selected):

_____

B Arms and Back: _____

_____

C Base Frame: _____

_____

D Welt: _____

_____

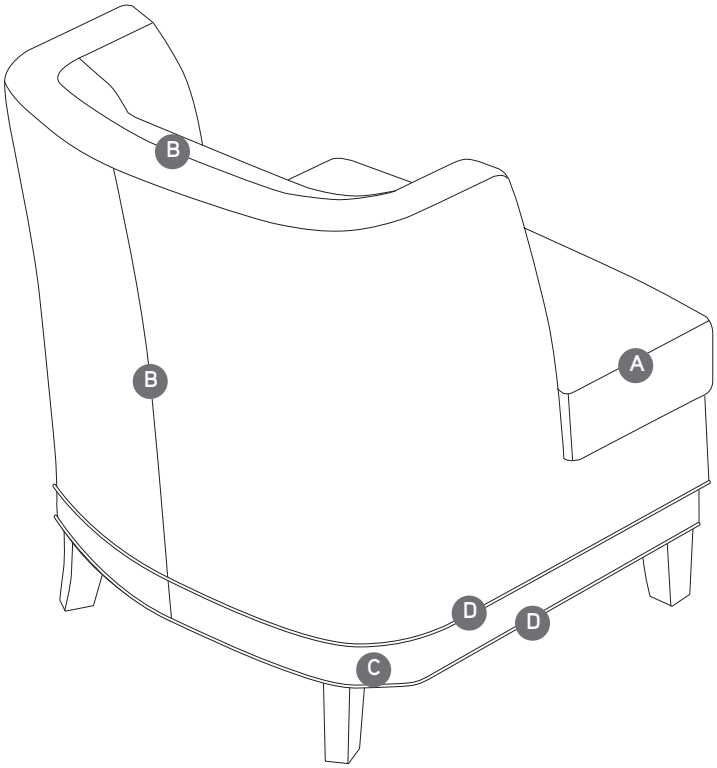
Please indicate which model:

- ☐ 385K
- ☐ 385-60K
- ☐ 385-70K
- ☐ 385-80K

Total list price upcharge for contrasting fabrics: $ _____

See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge. List price based on highest fabric group usage.

*Contrasting welt offered as a separate option.
Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match base frame.



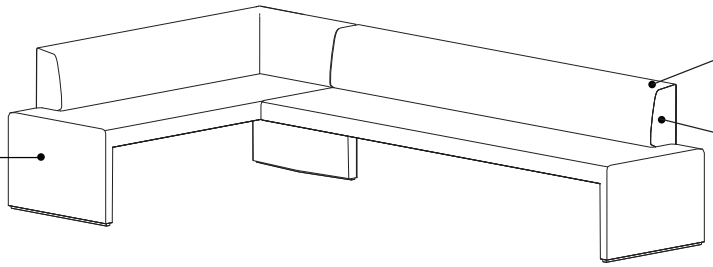
Thoughtful Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN PAMELA LIGHT, FIIDA SHIELDS

Together Benches by Walter Knoll

DESIGN EOOS

Together elevates the upholstered bench to an impressive new height while reinventing the corner seat. Corner shapes define space and create rooms within rooms; straight benches offer open seating.



Backrest is 12½" above seat to also function as an armrest.

Backrest is offered with 8" offset back (shown) or 1½" offset back. No back available on straight benches only.

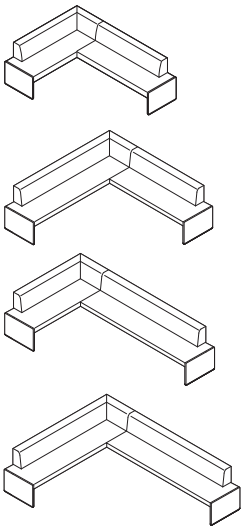
End and corner legs are fully upholstered panels featuring fixed glides.

Together features straight benches and corner benches, available in varying dimensions.

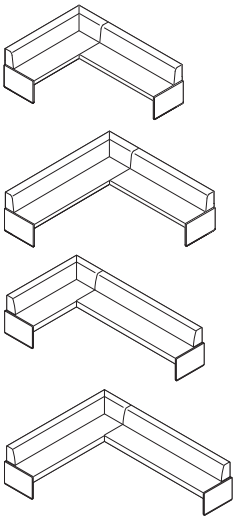
Together Benches by Walter Knoll

DESIGN EOOS

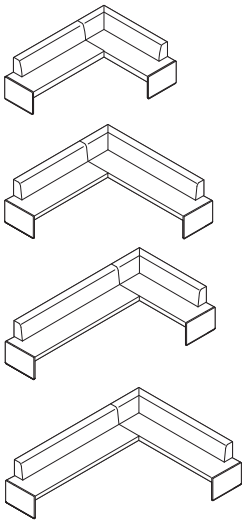
Product Details



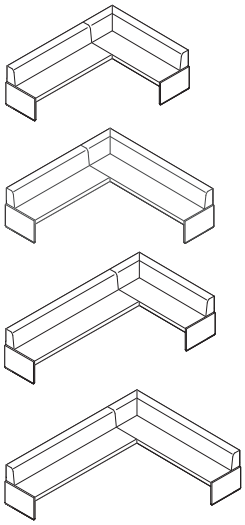
Left corner with back, 8" offset styles are 31"H and are available in four overall sizes: 70½"D x 96¼"W, 97¼"D x 96¼"W, 70½"D x 123"W, and 97¼"D x 123"W.



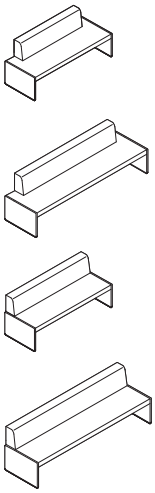
Left corner with back, 1½" offset styles are 31"H and are available in four overall sizes: 70½"D x 96¼"W, 97¼"D x 96¼"W, 70½"D x 123"W, and 97¼"D x 123"W.



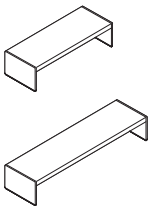
Right corner with back, 8" offset styles are 31"H and are available in four overall sizes: 70½"D x 96¼"W, 97¼"D x 96¼"W, 70½"D x 123"W, and 97¼"D x 123"W.



Right corner with back, 1½" offset styles are 31"H and are available in four overall sizes: 70½"D x 96¼"W, 97¼"D x 96¼"W, 70½"D x 123"W, and 97¼"D x 123"W.



Straight with back styles are available with 8" offset or 1½" offset; all with 26¾"D and 31"H.



Straight without back styles are available with 26¾"D and 18½"H. Available in two sizes: 71"W and 97¾"W.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Together Benches by Walter Knoll

DESIGN EOOS

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

▶See page 294 for multi-fabric diagram.

▶See page 295 for offset diagram.

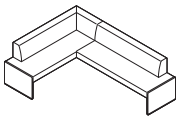
Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 286 • Upholstery for chair: fabric or leather • Glides	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$182 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• 71"W straight bench without back	+$ 53	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 97¾"W straight bench without back	+$ 60	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 26¾"D x 71"W benches	+$ 76	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 26¾"D x 97¾"W and 97 7/10"W benches	+$ 88	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 69¾"D x 96¼"W benches	+$144	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 96½"D x 96¼"W and 69¾"D x 123"W benches	+$165	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 96½"D x 123"W bench	+$182	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Back Offset	• Back offset	No cost	Specify *with back offset.*

Specification Information

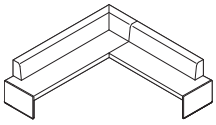
Left Corner with Back, 8" Offset



Overall: 70½"D 96¼"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:		
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2
COTO9669L8	$12,278	$12,278	$12,561	$12,796	$13,077	$13,500	$14,024	$14,623	$15,260	$15,821	$16,421	$12,697	$18,168	$19,235

COM/yds = 9¾, COL/sq ft = 215



Overall: 97¼"D 96¼"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H

COTO9696L8	$13,260	$13,260	$13,572	$13,831	$14,141	$14,607	$15,185	$15,846	$16,548	$17,166	$17,828	$13,679	$19,720	$20,896

COM/yds = 10¾, COL/sq ft = 237

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Together Benches by Walter Knoll

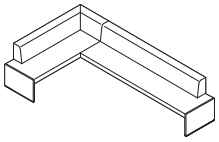
DESIGN EOOS

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2

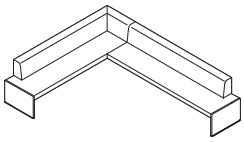
Left Corner with Back, 8" Offset, continued



Overall: 70½"D 123"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H

COTO12369L8	$13,654	$13,654	$13,980	$14,252	$14,576	$15,064	$15,669	$16,360	$17,095	$17,742	$18,434	$14,073	$20,398	$21,630

COM/yds = 11¼, COL/sq ft = 248

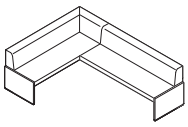


Overall: 97¼"D 123"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H

COTO12396L8	$14,386	$14,386	$14,748	$15,050	$15,410	$15,952	$16,625	$17,393	$18,209	$18,928	$19,697	$14,805	$21,684	$23,030

COM/yds = 12½, COL/sq ft = 270

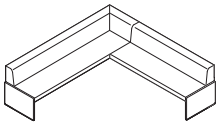
Left Corner with Back, 1½" Offset



Overall: 70½"D 96¼"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H

COTO9669L15	$12,556	$12,556	$12,853	$13,101	$13,396	$13,841	$14,392	$15,022	$15,691	$16,281	$16,911	$12,975	$18,733	$19,856

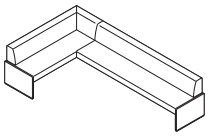
COM/yds = 10¼, COL/sq ft = 226



Overall: 97¼"D 96¼"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H

COTO9696L15	$13,541	$13,541	$13,867	$14,139	$14,463	$14,951	$15,556	$16,247	$16,982	$17,629	$18,321	$13,960	$20,285	$21,517

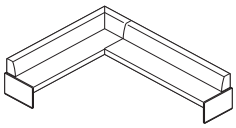
COM/yds = 11¼, COL/sq ft = 248



Overall: 70½"D 123"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H

COTO12369L15	$13,928	$13,928	$14,268	$14,552	$14,890	$15,400	$16,032	$16,754	$17,521	$18,197	$18,920	$14,347	$20,960	$22,247

COM/yds = 11¾, COL/sq ft = 259



Overall: 97¼"D 123"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H

COTO12396L15	$14,651	$14,651	$15,020	$15,329	$15,695	$16,249	$16,935	$17,718	$18,550	$19,284	$20,068	$15,070	$22,248	$23,648

COM/yds = 12¾, COL/sq ft = 281

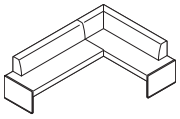
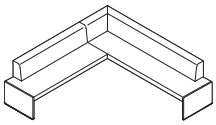
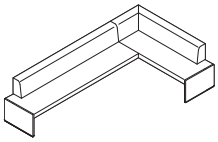
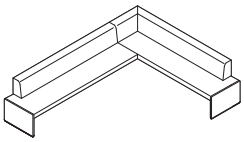
▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Together Benches by Walter Knoll *continued*

DESIGN EOOS

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:		
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2
Right Corner with Back, 8" Offset														
	 **Overall:** 70½"D 96¼"W 31"H **Seat:** 19"D 18½"H													
COTO9669R8	$12,278	$12,278	$12,561	$12,796	$13,077	$13,500	$14,024	$14,623	$15,260	$15,821	$16,421	$12,697	$18,168	$19,235
COM/yds = 9¾, COL/sq ft = 215														
	 **Overall:** 97¼"D 96¼"W 31"H **Seat:** 19"D 18½"H													
COTO9696R8	$13,260	$13,260	$13,572	$13,831	$14,141	$14,607	$15,185	$15,846	$16,548	$17,166	$17,828	$13,679	$19,720	$20,896
COM/yds = 10¾, COL/sq ft = 237														
	 **Overall:** 70½"D 123"W 31"H **Seat:** 19"D 18½"H													
COTO12369R8	$13,654	$13,654	$13,980	$14,252	$14,576	$15,064	$15,669	$16,360	$17,095	$17,742	$18,434	$14,073	$20,398	$21,630
COM/yds = 11¼, COL/sq ft = 248														
	 **Overall:** 97¼"D 123"W 31"H **Seat:** 19"D 18½"H													
COTO12396R8	$14,386	$14,386	$14,748	$15,050	$15,410	$15,952	$16,625	$17,393	$18,209	$18,928	$19,697	$14,805	$21,684	$23,030
COM/yds = 12½, COL/sq ft = 270														

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

▶See page 295 for offset diagram.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Together Benches by Walter Knoll

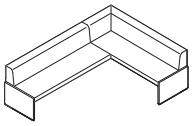
DESIGN EOOS

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2

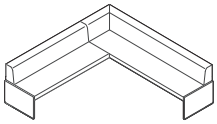
Right Corner with Back, 1½" Offset



Overall: 70½"D 96¼"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H

COTO9669R15	$12,556	$12,556	$12,853	$13,101	$13,396	$13,841	$14,392	$15,022	$15,691	$16,281	$16,911	$12,975	$18,733	$19,856

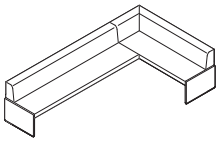
COM/yds = 10¼, COL/sq ft = 226



Overall: 97¼"D 96¼"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H

COTO9696R15	$13,541	$13,541	$13,867	$14,139	$14,463	$14,951	$15,556	$16,247	$16,982	$17,629	$18,321	$13,960	$20,285	$21,517

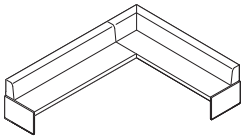
COM/yds = 11¼, COL/sq ft = 248



Overall: 70½"D 123"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H

COTO12369R15	$13,928	$13,928	$14,268	$14,552	$14,890	$15,400	$16,032	$16,754	$17,521	$18,197	$18,920	$14,347	$20,960	$22,247

COM/yds = 11¾, COL/sq ft = 259



Overall: 97¼"D 123"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H

COTO12396R15	$14,651	$14,651	$15,020	$15,329	$15,695	$16,249	$16,935	$17,718	$18,550	$19,284	$20,068	$15,070	$22,248	$23,648

COM/yds = 12¾, COL/sq ft = 281

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

▶See page 295 for offset diagram.

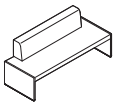
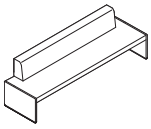
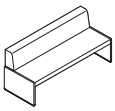
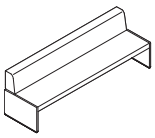
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Together Benches by Walter Knoll *continued*

DESIGN EOOS

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2
Straight with Back, 8" Offset														
 **Overall:** 26¾"D 71"W 31"H **Seat:** 19"D 18½"H														
COTO69WB8	$5958	$5958	$6096	$6211	$6347	$6554	$6809	$7101	$7411	$7684	$7977	$6377	$ 8998	$ 9520
COM/yds = 4¾, COL/sq ft = 105														
 **Overall:** 26¾"D 97¾"W 31"H **Seat:** 19"D 18½"H s														
COTO96WB8	$6889	$6889	$7070	$7221	$7401	$7672	$8009	$8393	$8801	$9160	$9545	$7308	$10,786	$11,471
COM/yds = 6¼, COL/sq ft = 138														
Straight with Back, 1½" Offset														
 **Overall:** 26¾"D 71"W 31"H **Seat:** 19"D 18½"H														
COTO69WB15	$6219	$6219	$6364	$6485	$6629	$6846	$7115	$7422	$7748	$8036	$8344	$6638	$ 9402	$ 9952
COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110														
 **Overall:** 26¾"D 97¾"W 31"H **Seat:** 19"D 18½"H														
COTO96WB15	$7157	$7157	$7346	$7503	$7690	$7972	$8321	$8721	$9145	$9519	$9919	$7576	$11,192	$11,904
COM/yds = 6½, COL/sq ft = 143														

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

▶See page 295 for offset diagram.

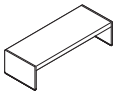
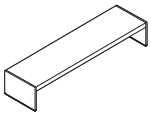
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Together Benches by Walter Knoll

DESIGN EOOS

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

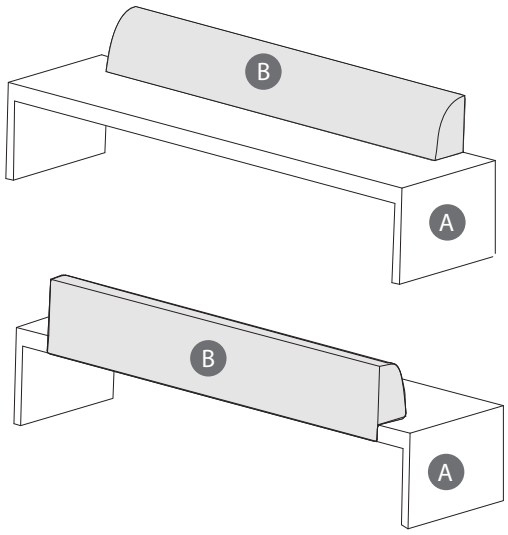
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2
Straight withouts Back														
 **Overall:** 26¾"D 71"W 18½"H **Seat:** 18½"H														
COTO69	$4275	$4275	$4391	$4488	$4603	$4777	$4992	$5238	$5499	$5729	$5975	$4694	$6888	$7328
COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88														
 **Overall:** 26¾"D 97¾"W 18½"H **Seat:** 18½"H														
COTO96	$4894	$4894	$5075	$5226	$5406	$5677	$6014	$6398	$6806	$7165	$7550	$5313	$7934	$8456
COM/yds = 4¾, COL/sq ft = 105														

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Together Benches Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN EOOS



TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

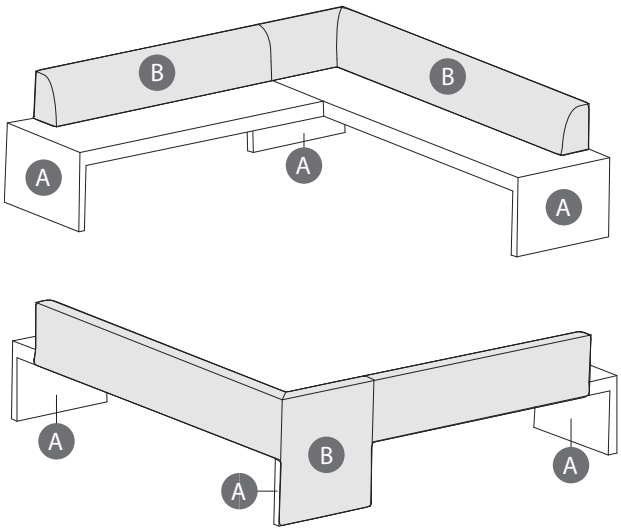
FAX....888.413.5161

Together Bench/Straight with Back

A Upholstery selections (default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

_____

B Back: _____



Together Bench/Corner with Back

A Upholstery selections (default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

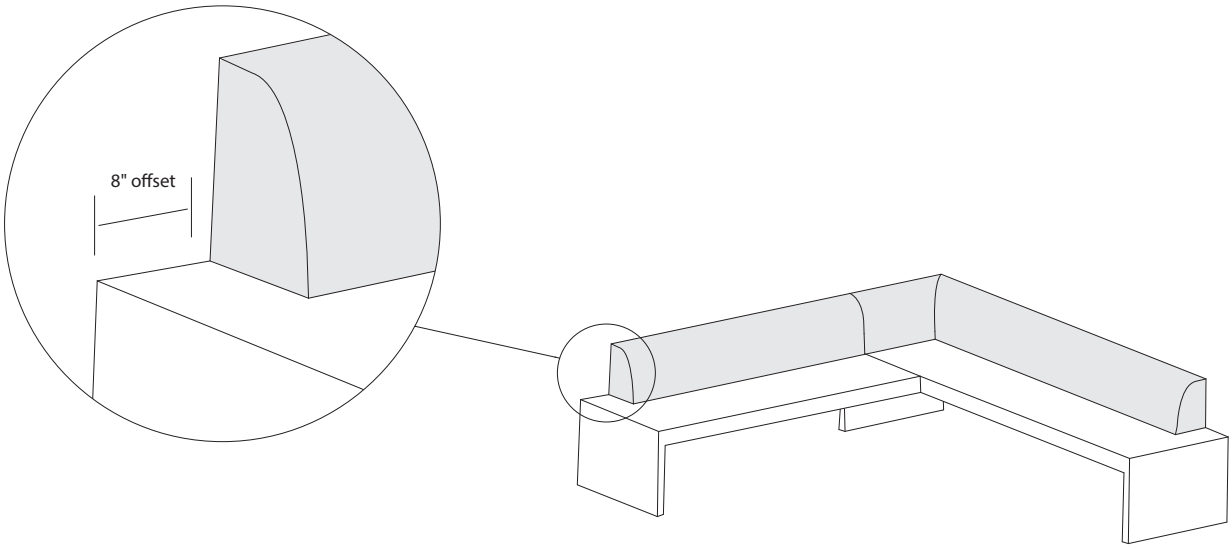
_____

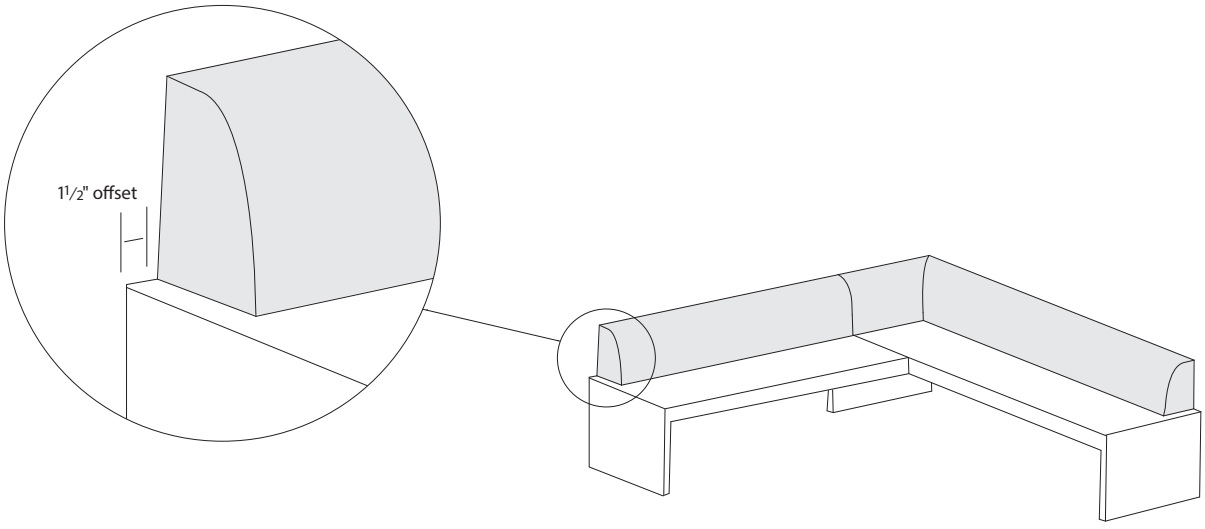
B Back: _____

See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge. List price based on highest fabric group usage.

Together Benches Offset Diagram

DESIGN EOOS





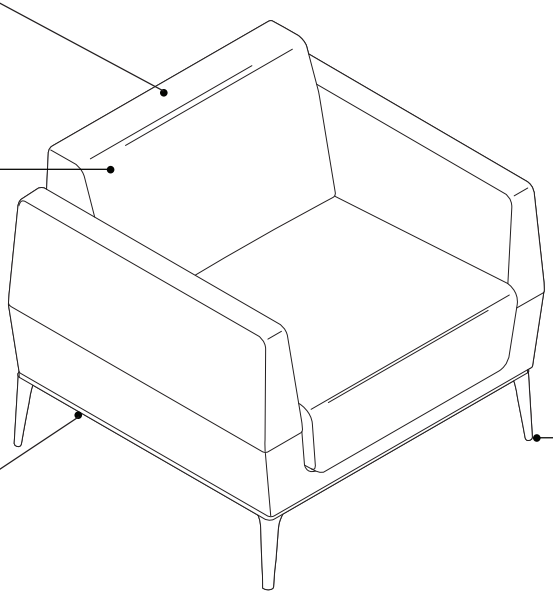
Visalia Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Visalia lounge seating is a range of soft seating efficiently scaled and designed to be grouped to promote collaboration. It can also be arranged for relaxed reflection in offices, lobbies, or hospitality environments.

Upholstery features topstitched upper and lower facets that can be upholstered in one material or two, for an attractive contrasting effect.

Seat and back cushions are attached.



Frame is a unibody construction with finger jointed plywood.

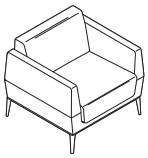
4-leg base in cast aluminum is standard in powder coat paint.

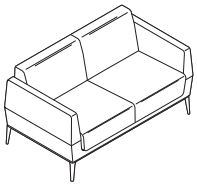
Visalia lounge seating features a lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, 3-seat lounge, ottoman, and bench.

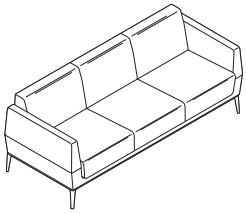
Visalia Lounge Seating

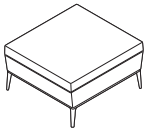
DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

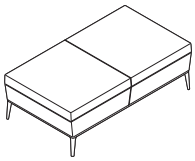
Product Details



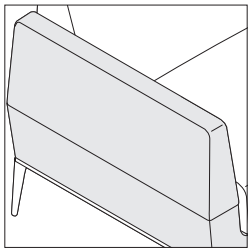








Lounge seating features five fully upholstered, complementary models: lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, 3-seat lounge, ottoman, and bench. All models feature a 4-leg, cast aluminum base with a powder coat painted finish. Upholstery is hand tailored. Double needle top stitching detail on upper and lower upholstery seams is available.



Faceted arm features a top-stitched detail on its upper and lower facets.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery*
- Fabric
- Leather

*Available in one tone or two tone

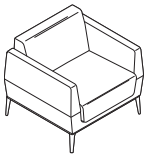
Base
- Paint

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Visalia Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP



Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: All cushions are attached.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft group 1 and Elmorustical group 2.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	▶Need help? Product details, page 296	
	• Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood • Cast aluminum base: group 1 paint • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foams and polyester fiber on seat and back • Upper and lower upholstery accents with double needle top stitch, if selected	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for seat, back, and arms 3 Upholstery accent color number, if selected 4 Paint color number for base: 4138 Graphite Gloss Black Matte 4141 Platinum Matte 4144 Black Gloss 4145 Milk Gloss 4148 Midnight Brown Gloss 4180 Graphite Matte 4193 Midnight Brown Matte 4238 Mocha Smooth 4239 Clay Smooth 4240 Chalk Smooth 4242 Milk Smooth 4710 Low Gloss Black 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Upholstery accent	Prices to right	Select accent upholstery.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**		
	• Group 3 paint	+$149	Specify paint color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Lounge chair with single fabric	+$ 53	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Lounge chair with two fabrics	+$ 60	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 2-seat lounge with single fabric	+$ 74	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 2-seat lounge with two fabrics	+$ 81	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 3-seat lounge with single fabric	+$ 84	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 3-seat lounge with two fabrics	+$ 95	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Ottomans with single fabric	+$ 27	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Ottomans with two fabrics	+$ 27	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 2-seat benches with single fabric	+$ 34	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 2-seat benches with two fabrics	+$ 34	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

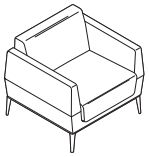
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Visalia Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

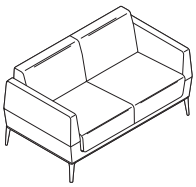
Specification Information

Lounge Chair



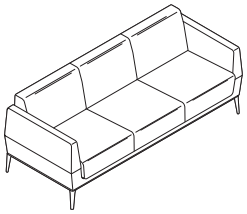
Overall: 29"D 31¾"W 28"H
Seat height: 16¼"H
Arm height to the floor: 23"H
Inside: 19"D 23"W 16¼"H

2-Seat Lounge



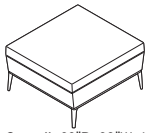
Overall: 29"D 53¾"W 28"H
Seat height: 16¼"H
Arm height to the floor: 23"H
Inside: 19"D 45"W 16¼"H

3-Seat Lounge



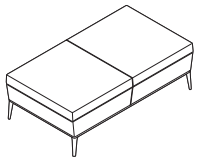
Overall: 29"D 73¾"W 28"H
Seat height: 16¼"H
Arm height to the floor: 23"H
Inside: 19"D 65"W 16¼"H

Ottoman



Overall: 29"D 30"W 16¼"H

Bench



Overall: 29"D 52"W 16¼"H

Style Number	Upholstery	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2
Lounge Chair with Single Fabric															
COJHL100		$3304	$3304	$3418	$3514	$3624	$3797	$4003	$4243	$4498	$4723	$4959	$3723	$4964	$ 5159
	COM/yds = 3¾, COL/sq ft = 83														
Lounge Chair with Accent Upholstery															
COJHLC100	**Standard Upholstery**	$3385	$3385	$3475	$3553	$3640	$3778	$3943	$4135	$4339	$4519	$4708	$3705	$4932	$ 5113
	COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66														
	Accent Upholstery	No cost	No cost	+$ 30	+$ 56	+$ 85	+$ 131	+$ 186	+$250	+$318	+$378	+$441	+$ 419	+$515	+$575
	COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22														
2-Seat Lounge with Single Fabric															
COJHL200		$5100	$5100	$5252	$5380	$5527	$5758	$6032	$6352	$6692	$6992	$7307	$5519	$7399	$7668
	COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110														
2-Seat Lounge with Accent Upholstery															
COJHLC200	**Standard Upholstery**	$ 5181	$5181	$5316	$5433	$5564	$5771	$ 6018	$6306	$6612	$6882	$7139	$5600	$ 7481	$7754
	COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 99														
	Accent Upholstery	No cost	No cost	+$ 30	+$ 56	+$ 85	+$ 131	+$ 186	+$250	+$318	+$378	+$441	+$ 419	+$653	+$727
	COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 27														
3-Seat Lounge with Single Fabric															
COJHL300		$5880	$5880	$6063	$6216	$6393	$6670	$6999	$7383	$ 7791	$ 8151	$8529	$6299	$8845	$ 9193
	COM/yds = 6, COL/sq ft = 132														
3-Seat Lounge with Accent Upholstery															
COJHLC300	**Standard Upholstery**	$5961	$5961	$6128	$6269	$6430	$6684	$6986	$7338	$ 7712	$8042	$8388	$6380	$ 8812	$ 9144
	COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 121														
	Accent Upholstery	No cost	No cost	+$ 53	+$ 98	+$ 149	+$230	+$326	+$438	+$557	+$662	+$772	+$ 419	+$897	+$ 998
	COM/yds = 1¾, COL/sq ft = 39														

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

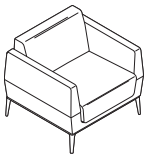
Visalia Lounge Seating *continued*

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

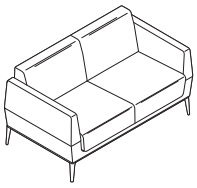
Specification Information

Lounge Chair



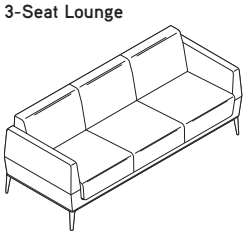
Overall: 29"D 31¾"W 28"H
Seat height: 16¼"H
Arm height to the floor: 23"H
Inside: 19"D 23"W 16¼"H

2-Seat Lounge



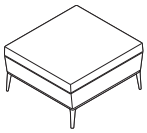
Overall: 29"D 53¾"W 28"H
Seat height: 16¼"H
Arm height to the floor: 23"H
Inside: 19"D 45"W 16¼"H

3-Seat Lounge



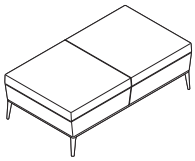
Overall: 29"D 73¾"W 28"H
Seat height: 16¼"H
Arm height to the floor: 23"H
Inside: 19"D 65"W 16¼"H

Ottoman



Overall: 29"D 30"W 16¼"H

Bench



Overall: 29"D 52"W 16¼"H

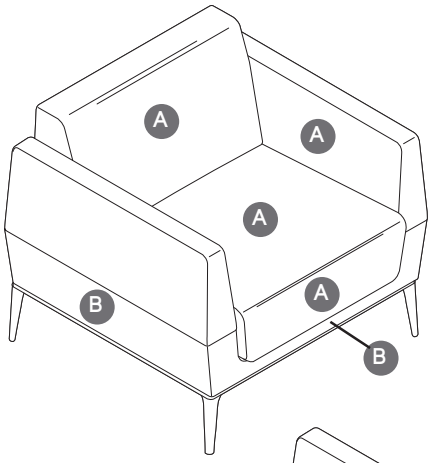
Style Number	Upholstery	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2
Ottoman with Single Fabric															
COJHB100		$1827	$1827	$ 1887	$1938	$1997	$2088	$2199	$2327	$2462	$2582	$2709	$2246	$2847	$2969
	COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44														
Ottoman with Accent Upholstery															
COJHBC100	**Standard Upholstery**	$1908	$1908	$ 1918	$1964	$1993	$2039	$2094	$2158	$2226	$2286	$2349	$2275	$2436	$2497
	COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22														
	Accent Upholstery	No cost	No cost	+$ 30	+$ 56	+$ 85	+$ 131	+$ 186	+$250	+$ 318	+$378	+$441	+$419	+$515	+$575
	COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22														
2-Seat Bench with Single Fabric															
COJHB200		$2672	$2672	$2762	$2839	$2927	$3064	$3230	$3422	$3625	$3805	$3995	$3091	$4048	$4217
	COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 50														
2-Seat Bench with Accent Upholstery															
COJHBC200	**Standard Upholstery**	$2753	$2753	$2768	$2851	$2902	$2983	$3079	$ 3191	$3310	$3415	$3525	$3078	$3677	$3784
	COM/yds = 1¾, COL/sq ft = 39														
	Accent Upholstery	No cost	No cost	+$ 30	+$ 56	+$ 85	+$ 131	+$ 186	+$250	+$ 318	+$378	+$441	+$419	+$653	+$727
	COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22														

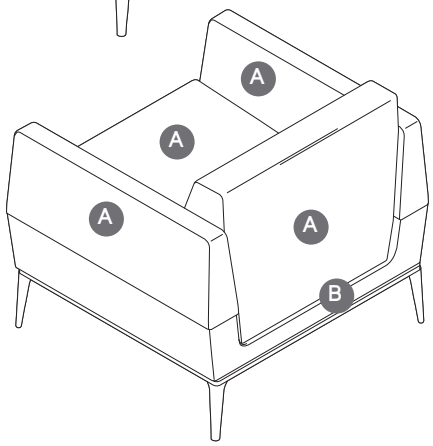
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

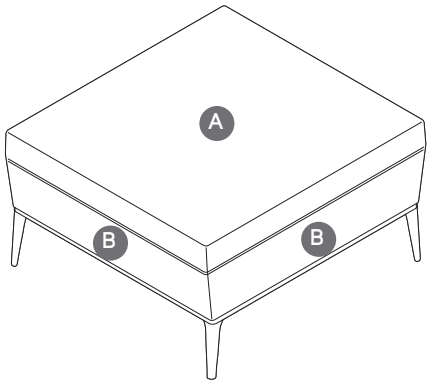
Visalia Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Applies to Visalia models including: lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, 3-seat lounge, ottoman, and 2-seat bench.







TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Upholstery Selection (default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

_____

B Accent: _____

_____

Specify model below:

- ☐ COJHLC100 Lounge Chair
- ☐ COJHLC200 2-Seat Lounge
- ☐ COJHLC300 3-Seat Lounge
- ☐ COJHBC100 Ottoman
- ☐ COJHBC200 2-Seat Bench

Collaboration Seating

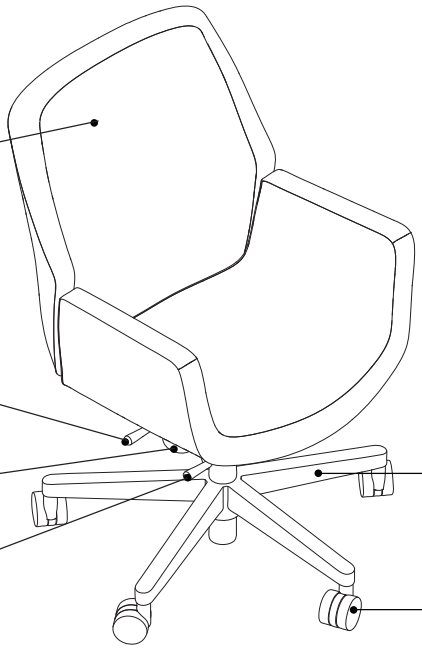
*These product lines are collections and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
▶See *Collections*, page 5

Bindu Conference Seating	304
Chord Conference Seating	308
Marien152 Conference Seating	312
Lox Seating*	317
Massaud Conference Seating*	320
SW_1 Conference Seating*	327
Adjustment Feature Definitions	330

Bindu Conference Seating

DESIGN BRIAN KANE

Bindu conference seating combines the comfort and craft of an upholstered lounge with the performance needs of a work task chair.



Flex back allows smooth posture adjustments for users.

Seat height adjustment allows users to change seat height within a 4 1/2" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Back tension adjustment allows users to control the amount of resistance needed for reclining.

Upright back lock allows users to lock the backrest in a full, upright position. To unlock for free tilting, push handle back towards seat.

5-star base is black resin. A polished aluminum base is available as an option.

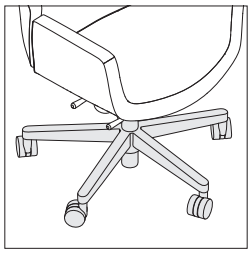
Casters are standard with hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Optional soft casters are available for use on hard floors and chair mats.

Bindu Conference Seating

DESIGN BRIAN KANE

Product Details

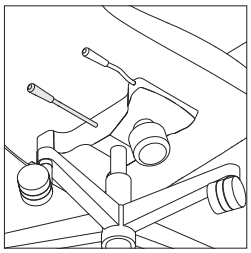
Bindu conference seating is offered in mid back and high back.



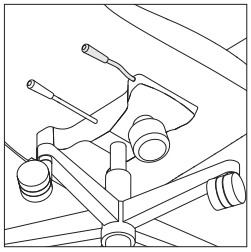
5-star base is available in black or optional polished aluminum.

Casters are standard with hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft casters for use on hard floors are an available option.

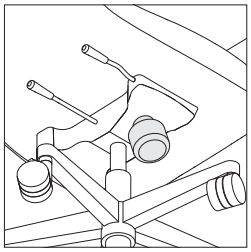
Adjustment Features



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. Lift lever to activate cylinder for desired height. To raise height, stand slightly while lifting lever; to lower, sit while lifting lever and weight pressure will lower seat height. Range of adjustability is 4 1/2" with a maximum seat height of 20 1/2".



Upright back lock allows users to lock the backrest in a full, upright position. To unlock for free tilting, push handle back towards seat.



Back tension control knob turns clockwise to increase tension and counter-clockwise to decrease tension, allowing free tilt.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Base
- Black resin
- Polished aluminum

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Bindu Conference Seating

DESIGN BRIAN KANE

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Bindu. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Tip: For fabric with a large pattern and a specific pattern location is desired, contact Customer Service.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 304	• Bent plywood frame • Chair: fabric • Molded polypropylene foam • Base (Desk and Conference): 6205 Black resin • Dual wheel hard casters, desk and conference • Back tilt lock	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Acrylic backer**		
	• Mid-back chair	+$ 47	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• High-back chair	+$ 49	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
			▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Base	• 8046 Polished Aluminum	+$229	Specify *with 8046 Polished Aluminum.*
Casters	• Soft casters	+$ 36	Specify *with soft casters.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:		
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2

Mid-Back Conference Chair

Overall: 25"D 25"W 35½"–40¼"H
Inside: 18¾"D 18½"–19½"W 21"H
Seat: 16"–20½"H
Arm: 24¼"–29"H

CO300	$2189	$2189	$2293	$2379	$2482	$2637	$2830	$3049	$3283	$3489	$3708	$2608	$4232	$4561

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

High-Back Conference Chair

Overall: 25"D 25"W 45½"–50¼"H
Inside: 18¾"D 18½"–19½"W 31"H
Seat: 16"–20½"H
Arm: 24¼"–29"H

CO400	$2555	$2555	$2668	$2761	$2873	$3041	$3250	$3487	$3741	$3964	$4201	$2974	$4740	$5098

COM/yds = 3.25, COL/sq ft = 72

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

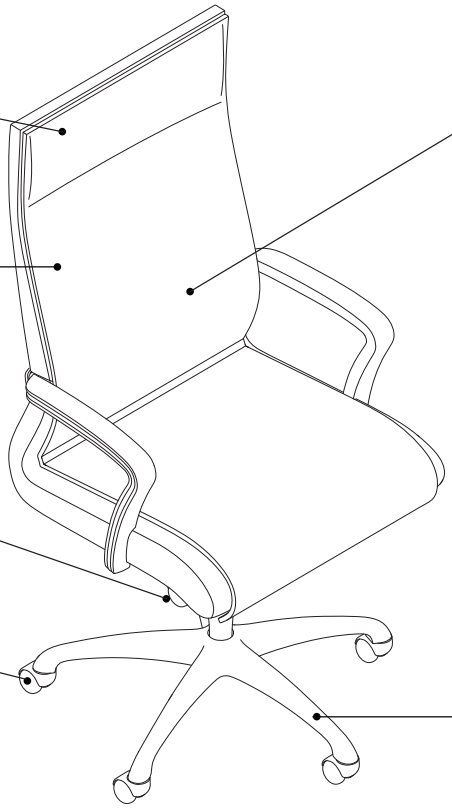
Bindu Conference Seating

DESIGN BRIAN KANE

Chord Conference Seating

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

Chord conference seating offers built-in, passive ergonomic curvature of the back, making this design well-suited for long-term conferencing.



Back and pillow top option wraps over the seat edge.

Conference chair upholstery features a double-needle stitching technique and an accent welt that flows across the back and down the arms.

Seat height adjustment allows users to change seat height within a 3" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Casters are standard with black-hooded, hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Optional soft casters are available for use on hard floors and chair mats.

Fixed lumbar support.

Tilt tension adjustment allows users to control the amount of resistance needed for reclining.

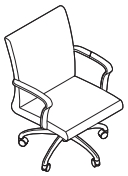
Swivel-tilt mechanism swivels 360°. Seat and back stay in a fixed position (no recline).

5-star base is black resin. A polished aluminum base is available as an option.

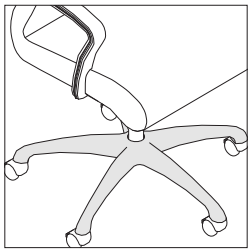
Chord Conference Seating

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

Product Details

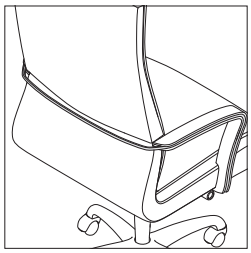


Chord conference seating is offered in mid back or high back.

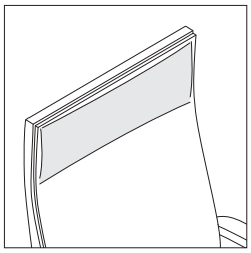


5-star base is standard in black resin or optional polished aluminum.

Casters are standard with hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft casters for use on hard floors are an available option.

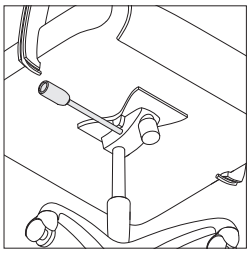


Accent welt flows across the back and down the arms (contrasting fabric option).



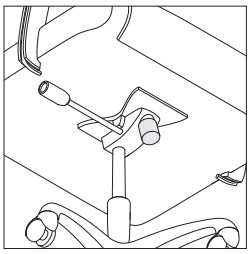
Pillowback versions are available on mid-back and high-back chairs for added comfort.

Adjustment Features

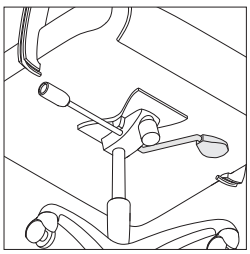


Seat height adjusts pneumatically. Lift lever to activate cylinder for desired height. To raise height, slightly stand while lifting lever; to lower, sit while lifting and weight pressure will lower seat height. Range of adjustability is 3" with a maximum seat height of 22".

Upright back lock allows users to lock the backrest in a full, upright position. To unlock for free tilting, push handle back towards seat.



Tension control knob allows the user to increase tension (will require more force to tilt chair back), by turning the knob clockwise. For reduced tension and more responsive tilt adjustment, turn knob counter-clockwise.



Knee tilt control (optional) minimizes the rise of the front of the chair when the chair is in a reclined position, allowing the user's feet to remain on the floor. Push handle up to lock and down to free tilting.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)
- Fabric
- Leather

Arms
- Black
- Aluminum

Base
- Black resin
- Polished aluminum

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Chord Conference Seating

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Arm is cast from 100% recycled material then hand buffed to a mirror finish. Arm caps are molded in black.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 308 • Frame: hardwood plywood assembled into unibody structures utilizing interlocking finger joinery • Cushioning: - back: multiple laminations of high-density polyurethane foam over an elastic sheet suspension system for lumbar support - seat: closed cell, contour molded urethane foam • Upholstery: - seams are double needle stitched with seam binding for extended durability - unique wrap around welt detail and is cut from the same fabric as specified on chair • Arms: resilient self-skinned urethane molded around carbon steel armature, black or aluminum arm with urethane cap, if selected • Chair controls: tilt-swivel with tilt tension, pneumatic height adjustment, and tilt lockout • Bases: five star black resin • Casters: black hooded dual wheel	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: List price based on highest fabric group usage.

Tip: Contrasting option available only on 798-P and 796-P.

Tip: Chord does not pass CAL 133 with urethane arms. To choose the CAL 133 option polished aluminum arms must be selected.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Welt detail**		
	• Contrasting fabric welt	+$ 96	Specify *with contrasting fabric welt* and select fabric color number.
	• Contrasting leather welt	+$139	Specify *with contrasting leather welt* and select fabric color number.
	• Contrasting fabric	+$182 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Conference, mid-back, and high-back large chairs	+$ 28	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• High-back large chair	+$ 34	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Mid-back with pillow chairs	+$ 47	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• High-back with pillow chairs	+$ 49	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
			▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Base	• Polished aluminum with black, hooded dual wheel casters	+$ 98	Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
Casters	• Soft wheel casters	+$ 71	Specify *with soft casters.*
Control	• Knee-tilt with pneumatic height adjustment and tilt lockout	+$243	Specify *with knee-tilt.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:		
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2
Conference Narrow/Narrow with Urethane Arms														
795	$1712	$1712	$1778	$1833	$1899	$1997	$2120	$2259	$2408	$2539	$2678	$2176	$3130	$3333
COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 40														
Conference Narrow/Narrow with Aluminum Arms														
795AU	$2291	$2291	$2357	$2412	$2478	$2576	$2699	$2838	$2987	$3118	$3257	$2755	$3709	$3912

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Overall: 23"D 24½"W 36"–39"H
Inside: 18"D 20½"W 18½"H
Seat: 18½"–21½"H
Arm: 25¾"–28¾"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

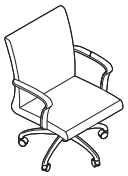
Chord Conference Seating

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:		
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2
Mid-Back with Urethane Arms														
796	$1910	$1910	$1976	$2031	$2097	$2195	$2318	$2457	$2606	$2737	$2876	$2374	$3335	$3529
COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 40														
Mid-Back with Aluminum Arms														
796AU	$2489	$2489	$2555	$2610	$2676	$2774	$2897	$3036	$3185	$3316	$3455	$2953	$3914	$4108
Mid-Back/Pillow Upholstery with Urethane Arms														
796-P	$2364	$2364	$2463	$2546	$2645	$2792	$2976	$3185	$3408	$3605	$3813	$2828	$4308	$4608
COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60														
Mid-Back/Pillow Upholstery with Aluminum Arms														
796-PAU	$2943	$2943	$3095	$3132	$3165	$3243	$3296	$3478	$3590	$3744	$4005	$3407	$4887	$5187
High-Back Narrow/Narrow with Urethane Arms														
797	$2377	$2377	$2443	$2498	$2564	$2662	$2785	$2924	$3073	$3204	$3343	$2841	$3560	$3762
COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44														
High-Back Narrow/Narrow with Aluminum Arms														
797AU	$2956	$2956	$3241	$3022	$3077	$3143	$3364	$3503	$3652	$3783	$3922	$3420	$4139	$4341
High-Back/Large Scale with Urethane Arms														
798	$2396	$2396	$2471	$2533	$2607	$2717	$2855	$3012	$3179	$3327	$3483	$2871	$3572	$3773
COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 44														
High-Back/Large Scale with Aluminum Arms														
798AU	$2975	$2975	$3050	$3112	$3186	$3296	$3434	$3591	$3758	$3906	$4062	$3450	$4151	$4352
High-Back/Large Scale with Pillow Upholstery with Urethane Arms														
798-P	$2561	$2561	$2660	$2743	$2842	$2989	$3173	$3382	$3605	$3802	$4010	$3025	$4506	$4805
COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66														
High-Back/Large Scale with Pillow Upholstery with Aluminum Arms														
798-PAU	$3140	$3140	$3239	$3322	$3421	$3568	$3752	$3961	$4184	$4381	$4589	$3604	$5085	$5384



Overall: 23¾"D 26"W 37½"–40½"H
Inside: 19"D 22"W 21½"H
Seat: 19"–22"H
Arm: 25¾"–28¾"H

Overall: 23¾"D 26"W 37½"–40½"H
Inside: 18½"D 22"W 19"H
Seat: 19"–22"H
Arm: 25¾"–28¾"H

Overall: 23"D 24½"W 44½"–47½"H
Inside: 18"D 20½"W 18½"H
Seat: 18½"–21½"H
Arm: 25¾"–28¾"H

Overall: 23¼"D 26"W 46"–49"H
Inside: 19"D 22"W 18½"H
Seat: 18½"–21½"H
Arm: 25¾"–28¾"H

Overall: 23¼"D 26"W 46"–49"H
Inside: 19"D 22"W 19"H
Seat: 19"–22"H
Arm: 26¾"H–28¾"H

Marien152 Conference Seating

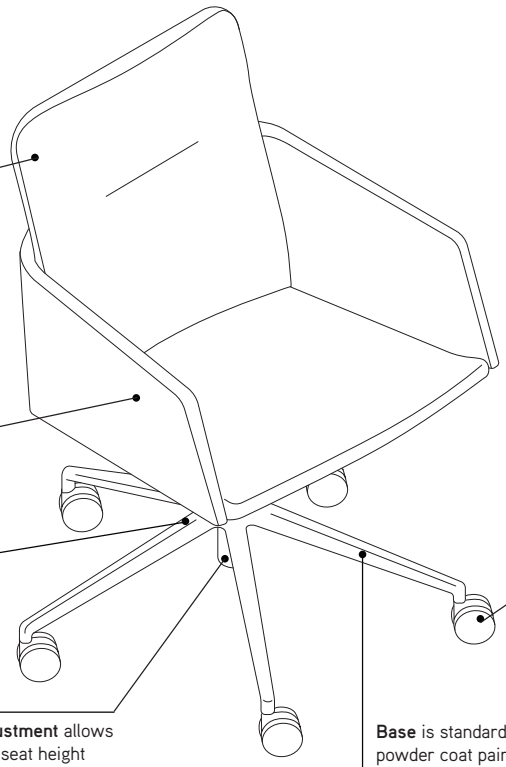
DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

Marien152 is a richly tailored seating experience that's inspired by the home and designed for the workday. An innovative back cushion provides support with soft, residential style. Easy personalization is built into the collection through a wide range of color, form, and materiality choices.

Back cushion gives the appearance of a soft, loose pillow while built-in flex allows the cushion to move with the user. Intentionally relaxed upholstery on the back cushion adds to the welcoming appeal.

Contrasting fabric is available on seat, surround, and back cushion.

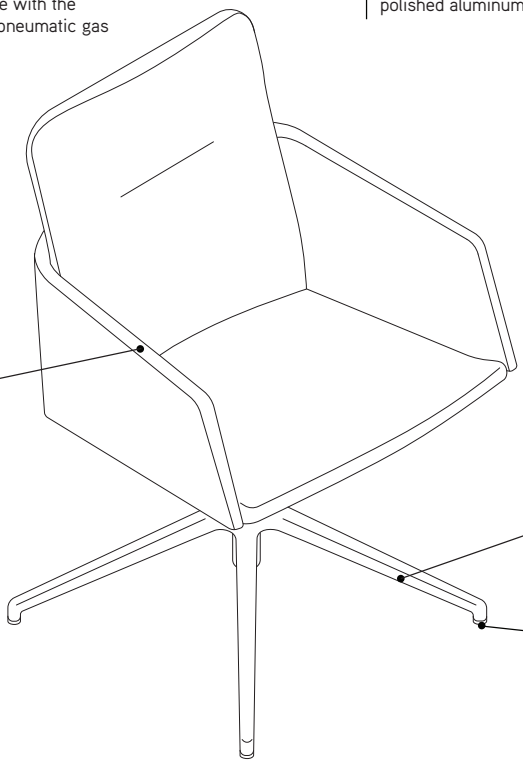
360˚ swivel base provides full range of motion.



Black casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpet. Soft casters are designed to roll quietly and are available for use on hard floors and chair mats.

Seat height adjustment allows users to change seat height within a 5" range with the assistance of a pneumatic gas cylinder.

Base is standard in powder coat paint and polished aluminum.



Gently sloping arms are subtle yet supportive.

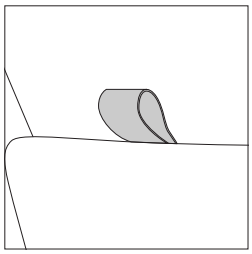
Base is standard in powder coat paint and polished aluminum. It is a fixed height with 360˚ swivel only.

Black glides are available in hard and soft options.

Marien152 Conference Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

Product Details



Standard leather pull, located behind the back cushion, allows users to easily move the chair. Leather in the color coal only. Option to specify without pull if desired.

Surface Materials

4-star and 5-star metal bases

- Painted
- Polished aluminum

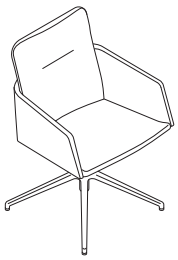
Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Marien152 Conference Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 312	• Seat, back, and surround: upholstery • Leather strap: coal • Base: 8046 Polished Aluminum or group 1 paint • 4-star base: – Fixed height – 360˚ swivel – Black hard glides • 5-star base: – 5" pneumatic height adjustment, 360˚ swivel – Black dual wheel casters	1 Style number 2 Contrasting fabric (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, surround, and back 4 Metal or paint color number for base 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Fabric	• Non contrasting fabric	No cost	Specify *with non contrasting.*
	• Contrasting back fabric	+$182	Specify *with contrasting back.*
	• Contrasting surround fabric	+$182	Specify *with contrasting surround.*
	• Contrasting seat fabric	+$182	Specify *with contrasting seat.*
	• Contrasting all fabrics	+$182	Specify *with contrasting all fabrics.*

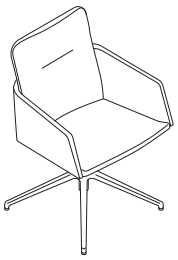
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**		
	• Polished aluminium	No cost	Specify *with aluminium matte polished.*
	• Group 1 paint	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Group 3 paint	+$105	Specify paint color number.
	• Backer	+$ 46	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
Caster or Glide Type	**Chairs with 4-star base**		
	• Hard glides	No cost	Specify *with hard glides.*
	• Soft glides	No cost	Specify *with soft glides.*
	Chairs with 5-star base		
	• Hard casters	No cost	Specify *with hard casters.*
	• Soft casters	+$ 29	Specify *with soft casters.*
Pull	• With leather pull	No cost	Specify *with pull.*
	• Without leather pull	No cost	Specify *without pull.*
Related Products	• Guest seating		▶ Page 354

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Marien152 Conference Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

Specification Information

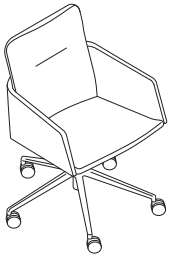


Overall: 24"D x 26"W x 31"H
Inside: 16½"D x 18"W
Seat: 18"H

4-Star Conference Chair

Style Number		U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2
COMARCCH4	Seat	$1852	$1852	$1876	$1895	$ 1918	$1953	$ 1995	$2044	$2096	$2143	$2192	$1964	$2268	$2366
	Surround	No cost	No cost	+$ 38	+$ 68	+$105	+$ 161	+$230	+$308	+$ 391	+$465	+$544	+$112	+$959	+$1180
	Back	No cost	No cost	+$ 20	+$ 37	+$ 57	+$ 87	+$ 123	+$ 165	+$ 210	+$250	+$292	+$112	+$ 314	+$ 386

COM/yds: Seat = .78, Surround = 1.25, Cushion = .67, COL/sq ft: Seat = 9, Surround = 30, Cushion = 11



Overall: 24"D x 26"W x 31-36"H
Inside: 16½"D x 18"W
Seat: 17"–22"H

5-Star Conference Chair

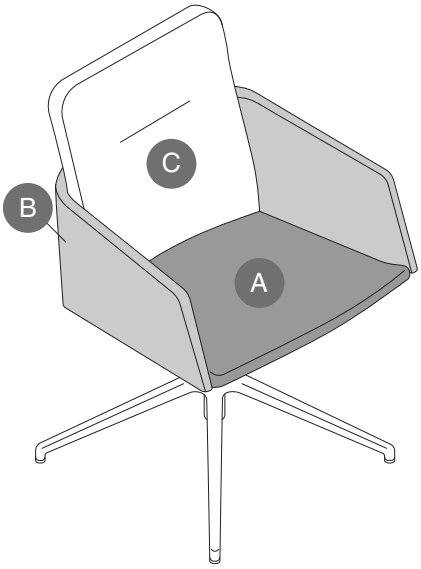
COMARCCH5	Seat	$1852	$1852	$1876	$1895	$ 1918	$1953	$1 995	$2044	$2096	$2143	$2192	$1964	$2268	$2366
	Surround	No cost	No cost	+$ 38	+$ 68	+$105	+$ 161	+$230	+$308	+$ 391	+$465	+$544	+$ 112	+$959	+$1180
	Back	No cost	No cost	+$ 20	+$ 37	+$ 57	+$ 87	+$ 123	+$ 165	+$ 210	+$250	+$292	+$ 112	+$ 314	+$ 386

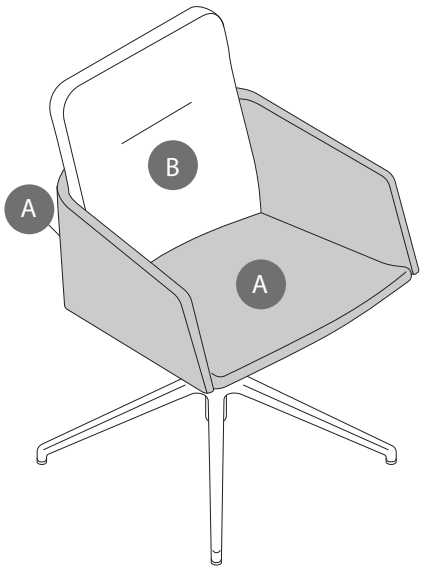
COM/yds: Seat = .78, Surround = 1.25, Cushion = .67, COL/sq ft: Seat = 9, Surround = 30, Cushion = 11

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Marien152 Conference Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY





TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

FABRIC

A Seat: _____

_____

B Surround: _____

_____

C Back: _____

_____

LEATHER

A Seat + Surround: _____

_____

B Back: _____

_____

Specify Model below:

☐ COMARCCH4 4-Star Base Chair

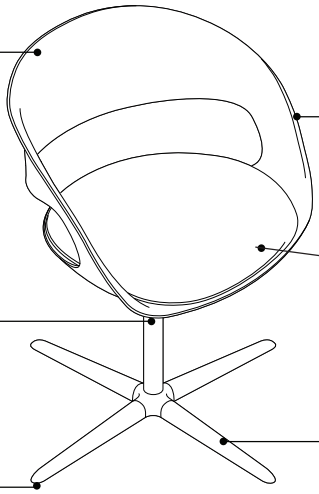
☐ COMARCCH5 5-Star Base Chair

See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge.
List price based on highest fabric group usage.

Lox Seating

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

Lox provides comfortable and sleek seating in social spaces for informal gatherings in cafés and lobbies, meeting rooms, and dining rooms as well as in dynamic, collaborative meeting spaces.



Seat back can be upholstered.

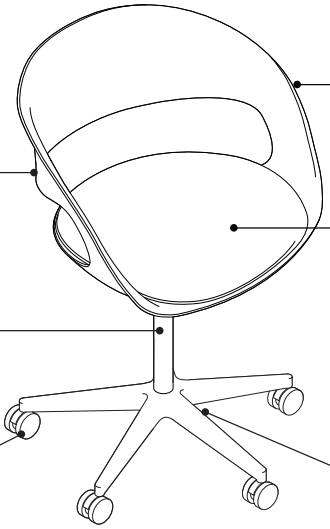
Shell is plastic, and is available in three color choices.

Seat is upholstered.

Swivel mechanism is standard.

4-star base is polished aluminum.

Glides are black plastic; felt glides are available for use on non-carpeted surfaces.



Shell is plastic, and is available in three color choices.

Seat back can be upholstered.

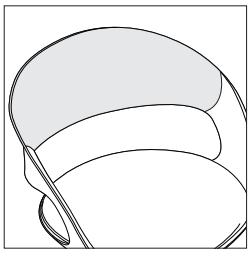
Seat is upholstered.

Swivel mechanism with spring is standard.

5-star base is polished aluminum.

Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft casters with roll control have been designed to roll quietly and are available for use on hard floors and chair mats.

Product Details



Textile patterns require seams on the inside back of chair. Limited solid textiles and leathers also require seams.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Shell
- Plastic

4- or 5-star base
- Polished aluminum

Program & Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Lox Seating

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Lox chairs only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Tip: Textile patterns for chair with upholstered back will require seams on the inside back of the chair. Limited solid textiles or leathers may also require seams. For specific textile information, visit the fabric database at www.coalesse.com.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 317 • Shell: plastic • Base: 8046 Polished Aluminum • Seat: fixed upholstery with polyurethane foam base • Back: fixed upholstery with polyurethane foam base, if selected • 4-star base: – Swivel mechanism – Glides: plastic • 5-star base: – Swivel mechanism with spring – Dual-wheel, hard casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell: 6345 Black 6346 White 6349 Greige 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Acrylic backer** • Chair with upholstered seat	+$ 7	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Chair with upholstered seat and back	+$12	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Felt Glides	• Glides (available on COLX400 and COLX410)	No cost	Specify *with felt glides.*
Casters	• Soft wheel casters with roll control (available on COLX500 and COLX510)	+$32	Specify *with soft casters.*
Related Products	• Stools		▶Page 367

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:		
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2

4-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat

Overall: 27"D 27"W 31"H
Seat: 18"D 18"W 19"H

COLX400	$1754	$1754	$1778	$1797	$1820	$1855	$1898	$1947	$1999	$2046	$2095	$2185	$1902	$2094

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 13

4-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back

Overall: 27"D 27"W 31"H
Seat: 18"D 18"W 19"H

COLX410	$2070	$2070	$2110	$2142	$2180	$2239	$2310	$2392	$2479	$2557	$2629	$2501	$2586	$2647

COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 22

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lox Seating

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:		
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2

5-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat

Overall: 27"D 27"W 31"H
Seat: 18"D 18"W 19"H

COLX500	$1951	$1951	$1975	$1994	$2017	$2052	$2095	$2144	$2196	$2243	$2292	$2382	$2099	$2291

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 13

5-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back

Overall: 27"D 27"W 31"H
Seat: 18"D 18"W 19"H

COLX510	$2310	$2310	$2350	$2382	$2420	$2479	$2550	$2632	$2719	$2797	$2879	$2741	$2826	$2887

COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 22

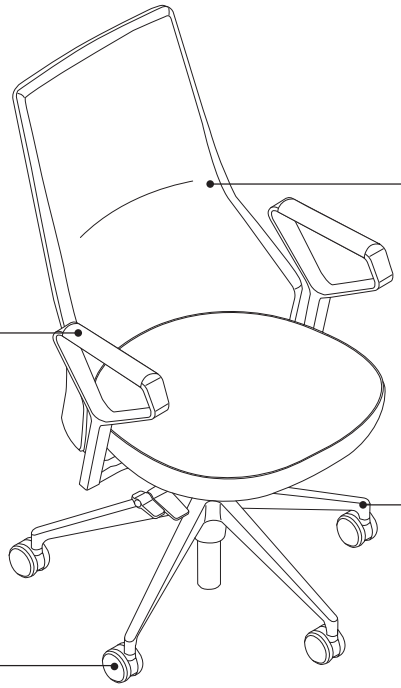
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Massaud Conference Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Conference and duvet conference chairs feature different upholstery techniques expressed through the unique geometry on each chair's inner back.
Tip: These techniques apply to mid- and low-back chairs with both loop and integrated arms.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.

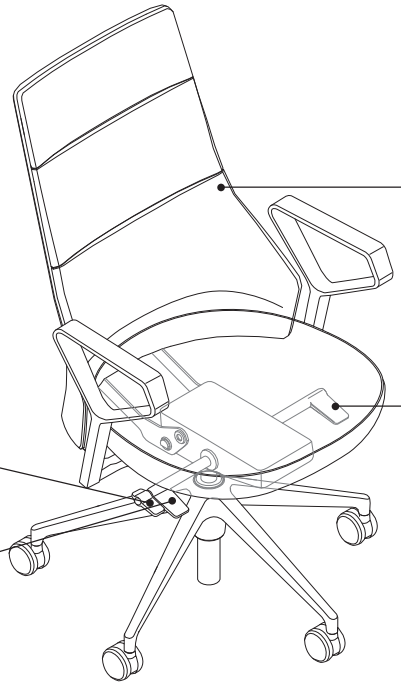


Conference chair upholstery features a horizontal, single needle stitching technique on the chair's inner back.

Aluminum loop arm, available in painted or polished finishes, is contoured for comfort and is available on mid-back chairs only. Optional upholstered arm caps are available.

5-star base is standard on mid-back chair with loop arm.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft casters with roll control have been designed to roll quietly and are available for use on hard floors and chair mats.



Duvet conference chair upholstery features a duvet stitching technique accented with comfort wrinkles on the chair's inner back.

Back tension adjustment offers two settings to allow the user to adjust the rate of increase or decrease in force as the user reclines. Turn lever forward to increase tension. Turn lever back to decrease.

Recline adjustment allows user to choose from three recline positions: full-tilt, mid-stop, and full upright positions.

Synchro-tilt mechanism is weight activated and automatically responds to recline resistance proportionate to the user's weight. The chair and back move in a 3:1 ratio.

Seat height adjustment allows users to change seat height within a 5" range with the assistance of a pneumatic gas cylinder.

Massaud Conference Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Inner back vertical seam is standard on chairs with integrated arms.

4-star base is standard on low and mid-back chairs with integrated arm. Aluminum base, available in painted or polished finishes, comes standard with glides. Seat is fixed height with a swivel only mechanism.

Non-adjustable glide is standard on low- and mid-back chairs. Easy slide glide is optional and features a wide surface, allowing a smooth slide on carpet and soft flooring.

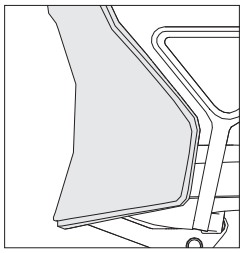
Integrated arm follows the elegant curve and profile of the chair and is available on low and mid-back chairs.

5-star base is optional on chairs with integrated arm. Includes synchro-tilt mechanism with pneumatic height, tension, and recline adjustments.

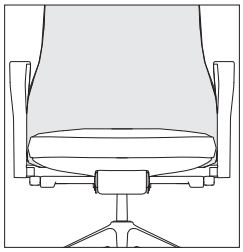
Product Details

Tip: Upholstery details apply to mid- and low-back chairs with both loop and integrated arms.

Seamless Upholstery

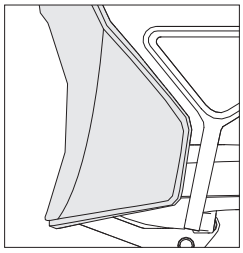


Outer back seams are not required on conference and duvet conference chairs with seamless upholstery selection.

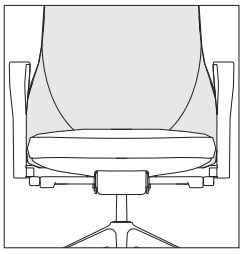


Inner back vertical seams are not required on conference chairs with seamless upholstery selection.

Seamed Upholstery



Outer back seams are required on conference and duvet conference chairs with seamed upholstery selection.



Inner back vertical seams are required on conference chairs with seamed upholstery selection.

Tip: Duvet conference chairs with loop arms always have horizontal inner back seams, but vertical seams are not required. Conference and duvet conference chairs with integrated arms always have vertical inner back seams.

Surface Materials

Seamless Upholstery:

- Designtex Chromatic
- Designtex Heather
- Designtex Billiard Cloth
- Designtex Pigment
- Designtex Melrose
- Maharam Hallingdal
- Maharam Messenger
- Steelcase Cogent: Connect
- Steelcase Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex

Seamed Upholstery:

- Any upholstery not listed above will require seams.

Base and arms

- Aluminum matte polished
- Paint

Easy slide glides (option):

- Paint

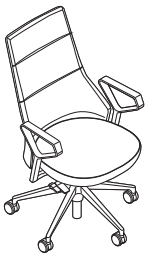
Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Massaud Conference Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD



Tip: For duvet conference chairs, fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
▶*See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide and online fabric database at http://fabric.coalesse.com*

Tip: Pneumatic height adjustment allows user to change seat height, with the assistance of a pneumatic gas cylinder. Synchro-tilt mechanism has three recline positions and two tension positions.

Tip: Faux leathers and vinyls are not recommended on arm cap upholstery.

Tip: Loop arms can be adjusted out 1" on either side. Requires tools and must be done by a facility manager.

Tip: Easy slide glides are to be used on carpet and soft flooring.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	▶Need help? Product details, page 320	1 Style number 2 Metal of paint color number for base and arms 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, inner, and outer back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• Base: 8040 Aluminum Matte Polished or group 1 paint • Inner back and seat: - Conference chair, if selected: horizontal single needle stitching detail on inner back - Duvet conference chair, if selected: comfort wrinkles on inner back • Outer back and inner back: see upholstery understanding ▶See page 321 for seaming placement based on upholstery selection • Pneumatic height adjustment and synchro-tilt mechanism • Arms: - Mid-back chair, if selected: 8040 Aluminum Matte or group 1 paint • Polished loop arms (without arm caps): - Low-back chair, if selected: fully upholstered integrated arms • Base: - Chairs with loop arms, if selected: 5-star base with black, dual wheel hard casters - Chairs with integrated arms, if selected: 4-star base with non-adjustable glides	

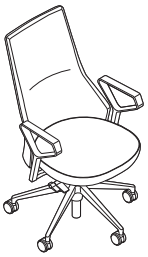
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting inner back	+$182	Specify *with contrasting inner back.*
	• Contrasting outer back	+$182	Specify *with contrasting outer back.*
	• Contrasting seat	+$182	Specify *with contrasting seat.*
	• Contrasting all target surfaces	+$364	Specify *with contrasting all.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	Base and arms		
	• Aluminum matte polished	No cost	Specify *with aluminum matte polished.*
	• Group 1 paint	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Group 3 paint	+$108	Specify paint color number.
Acrylic backer	• Conference chair	+$ 46	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Duvet conference chair	+$ 75	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
Base	**Chairs with integrated arms**		
	• 4-star base	No cost	Specify *with 4-star base.*
	• 5-star base	+$ 75	Speciry *with 5-star base.*
Arm Caps	**Chairs with loop arms**		
	• Faux leather and vinyl are excluded	+$299	Specify *with arm caps* and select finish.
Caster or Glide Type	**Chairs with 5-star base**		
	• Hard casters	No cost	Specify *with hard casters.*
	• Soft casters	+$ 29	Specify *with soft casters.*
	Chairs with 4-star base		
	• Easy slide glides	No cost	Specify *with easy slide glides* and select 6167 Black or 6168 Natural finish.
Related Products	• Lounge seating		▶Page 194

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Massaud Conference Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Specification Information

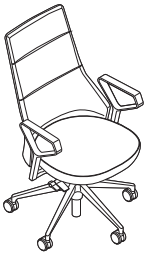


With 5-star base
Overall: 23¾"W x 25"D x 38¼"–43½"H
Inside: 19¼"W x 18"D
Seat: 16¾"–21¾" H
Arm: 24½"–29¾"H

Mid-Back Conference Chair with Loop Arm

Style Number		U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2
COMCCHMBST	Seat	$2513	$2513	$2573	$2622	$2681	$2770	$2880	$3005	$3139	$3256	$3307	$2685	$2979	$3094
	Inner back	No cost	No cost	+$ 28	+$ 51	+$ 79	+$ 121	+$ 172	+$ 231	+$294	+$349	+$408	+$ 117	+$375	+$ 461
	Outer back	No cost	No cost	+$ 28	+$ 51	+$ 79	+$ 121	+$ 172	+$ 231	+$294	+$349	+$408	+$ 117	+$327	+$406

COM/yds: Seat = 1.6, Inner Back = .75, Outer Back = .75, Optional Arm Caps = .25 COL/sq ft: Seat = 21, Inner Back = 15, Outer Back = 16, Optional Arm Caps = 2



With 5-star base
Overall: 23¾"W x 25"D x 38¼"–43½"H
Inside: 19¼"W x 18"D
Seat: 16¾"–21¾" H
Arm: 24½"–29¾"H

Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Loop Arm

COMCCHMBDV	Seat	$2513	$2513	$2569	$2615	$2670	$2754	$2857	$2974	$3100	$3210	$3253	$2685	$2979	$3094
	Inner back	No cost	No cost	+$ 52	+$ 95	+$ 147	+$225	+$ 321	+$ 431	+$548	+$651	+$760	+$117	+$375	+$461
	Outer back	No cost	No cost	+$ 30	+$ 55	+$ 84	+$ 129	+$ 184	+$246	+$313	+$372	+$435	+$117	+$327	+$406

COM/yds: Seat = 1.6, Inner Back = .90, Outer Back = .75, Optional Arm Caps = .90 COL/sq ft: Seat = 21, Inner Back = 15, Outer Back = 16, Optional Arm Caps = 2

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Massaud Conference Seating *continued*

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

With 4-star base
Overall: 24¾"W x 22½"D x 34"H
Inside: 23¾"W x 18"D
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 26½"H

With 5-star base
Overall: 24¾"W x 23"D x 31½"–36¾"H
Inside: 23¾"W x 18"D
Seat: 16¾"–21¾"H
Arm: 24½"–29¾"H

Style Number		U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2
Low-Back Conference Chair with Integrated Arm															
COMCCHLBSTNT	Seat	$2145	$2145	$2201	$2247	$2302	$2386	$2489	$2606	$2732	$2842	$2960	$2317	$2611	$2726
	Inner back	No cost	No cost	+$ 52	+$ 95	+$ 147	+$225	+$321	+$431	+$548	+$651	+$760	+$117	+$475	+$590
	Outer back	No cost	No cost	+$ 30	+$ 55	+$ 84	+$ 129	+$184	+$246	+$313	+$372	+$435	+$117	+$327	+$406

COM/yds: Seat = 1.5, Inner Back = 1.4, Outer back = .8 COL/sq ft: Seat = 23.75, Inner Back = 15, Outer Back = 16

With 4-star base
Overall: 24¾"W x 22½"D x 34"H
Inside: 23¾"W x 18"D
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 26½"H

With 5-star base
Overall: 24¾"W x 23"D x 31½"–36¾"H
Inside: 23¾"W x 18"D
Seat: 16¾"–21¾"H
Arm: 24½"–29¾"H

Low-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Integrated Arm															
COMCCHLBDVNT	Seat	$2145	$2145	$2201	$2247	$2302	$2386	$2489	$2606	$2732	$2842	$2960	$2317	$2611	$2726
	Inner back	No cost	No cost	+$ 52	+$ 95	+$ 147	+$225	+$321	+$431	+$548	+$651	+$760	+$117	+$475	+$590
	Outer back	No cost	No cost	+$ 30	+$ 55	+$ 84	+$129	+$184	+$246	+$313	+$372	+$435	+$117	+$327	+$406

COM/yds: Seat = 1.5, Inner Back = 1.4, Outer back = .8 COL/sq ft: Seat = 23.75, Inner Back = 15, Outer Back = 16

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Massaud Conference Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

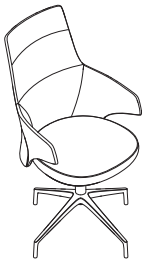
Specification Information

With 4-star base
Overall: 24¾"W x 24½"D x 40¼"H
Inside: 19¼"W x 18"D
Seat:18"H
Arm: 26½"H

With 5-star base
Overall: 24¾"W x 25"D x 38¼"–43½"H
Inside: 19¼"W x 18"D
Seat: 16¾"–21¾"H
Arm: 24½"–29¾"H

Style Number		U.S. Base Prices													
		Fabric Groups:										Leather Groups:			
		COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2
Mid-Back Conference Chair with Integrated Arm															
COMCCHMBSTNT	Seat	$2600	$2600	$2656	$2702	$2757	$2841	$2944	$3061	$3187	$3297	$3415	$2772	$3066	$3181
	Inner back	No cost	No cost	+$ 52	+$ 95	+$ 147	+$225	+$321	+$ 431	+$548	+$651	+$760	+$ 117	+$471	+$586
	Outer back	No cost	No cost	+$ 30	+$ 55	+$ 84	+$129	+$184	+$246	+$313	+$372	+$435	+$ 117	+$327	+$406

COM/yds: Seat = 1.5, Inner Back = 1.4, Outer back = .8 COL/sq ft: Seat = 23.75, Inner Back = 15, Outer Back = 16



With 4-star base
Overall: 24¾"W x 24½"D x 40¼"H
Inside: 19¼"W x 18"D
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 26½"H

With 5-star base
Overall: 24¾"W x 25"D x 38¼"–43½"H
Inside: 19¼"W x 18"D
Seat: 16¾"–21¾"H
Arm: 24½"–29¾"H

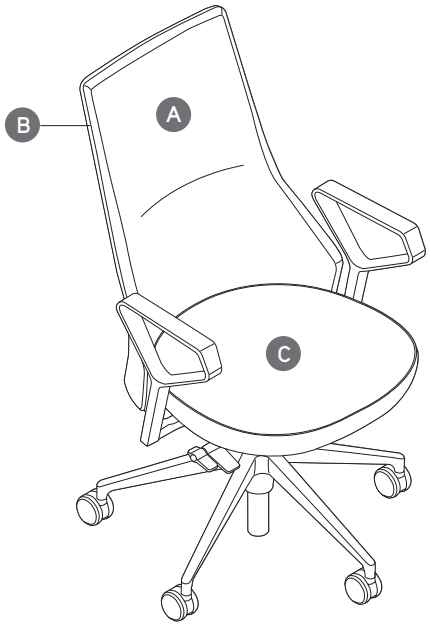
Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Integrated Arm															
COMCCHMBDVNT	Seat	$2600	$2600	$2630	$2655	$2684	$2729	$2784	$2846	$2913	$2972	$3035	$2772	$3066	$3181
	Inner back	No cost	No cost	+$ 52	+$ 95	+$ 147	+$225	+$ 321	+$ 431	+$548	+$651	+$760	+$ 117	+$ 471	+$586
	Outer back	No cost	No cost	+$ 30	+$ 55	+$ 84	+$ 129	+$ 184	+$246	+$ 313	+$372	+$435	+$ 117	+$327	+$406

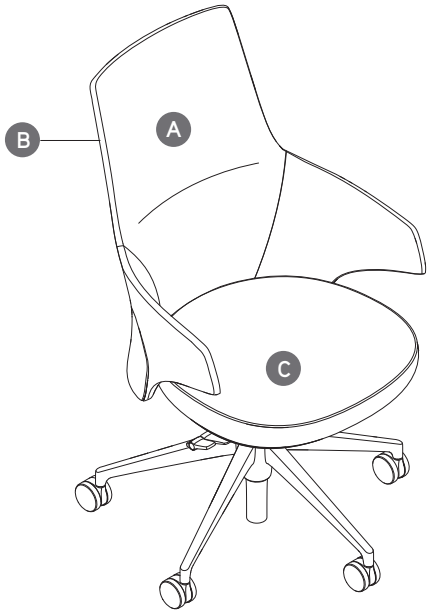
COM/yds: Seat = 1.5, Inner Back = 1.4, Outer back = .8 COL/sq ft: Seat = 23.75, Inner Back = 15, Outer Back = 16

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Massaud Conference Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD





TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Inner Back: _____

_____

B Outer Back: _____

_____

C Seat: _____

_____

Contrasting upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest group textile specified. See specifying for contrasting upcharge.

Specify Model below:

☐ COMCCHMBST Massaud Mid-Back Conference Chair with Loop Arm

☐ COMCCHMBDV Massaud Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Loop Arm

☐ COMCCHLBSTNT Massaud Low-Back Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

☐ COMCCHLBDVNT Massaud Low-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

☐ COMCCHMBSTNT Massaud Mid-Back Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

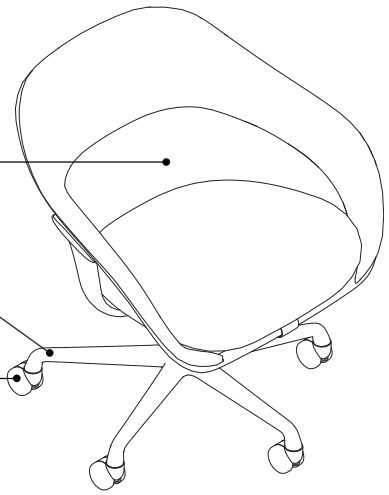
☐ COMCCHMBDVNT Massaud Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

Tip: On chairs with integrated arm, the inner back selection [A] also applies to the entire integrated arm (both front and back).

SW_1 Conference Seating

DESIGN SCOTT WILSON & MINIMAL

SW_1 conference seating offers a wide range of expressive possibilities with the use of knit mixed with fabric or leather upholstery.
Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, *and* Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See Collections, page 5.

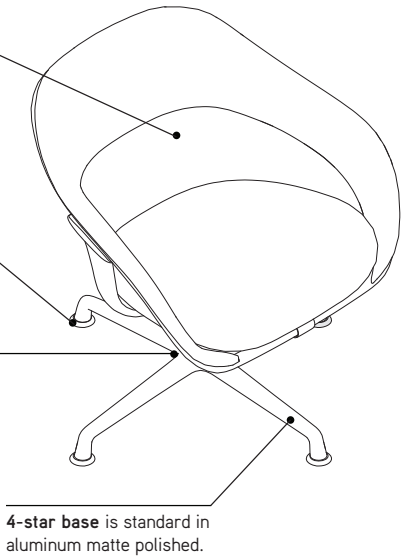


Knit back provides back support and breathability.

5-star base is standard in aluminum matte polished.

Casters are standard with hard, dual-wheels in black that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft casters are available in black for use on hard floors and chair mats.

360˚ swivel base mechanism provides full range of motion.



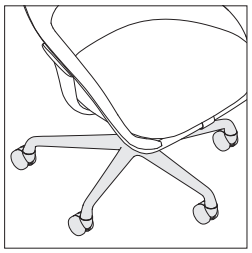
Knit back provides back support and breathability.

Glides are standard in aluminum with non-marring plastic insert.

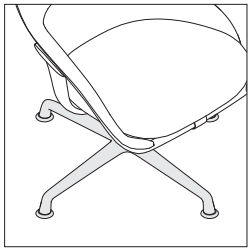
Swivel return mechanism has a built in memory and will return to the fixed position when the user leaves the chair.

4-star base is standard in aluminum matte polished.

Product Details

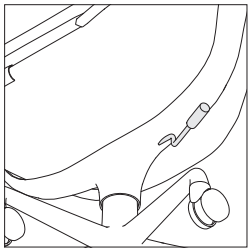


Conference chair with 5-star base is standard with black, dual-wheel casters. Aluminum matte polished casters are available as an option.



Conference chair with 4-star base is available for guest seating. Seat height is 18".

Adjustment Features



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. Lift lever to activate cylinder for desired height. To raise height, slightly stand while lifting lever; to lower, sit while lifting lever and weight pressure will adjust seat height. Range of adjustability is $3\frac{1}{2}$" with a maximum height of $19\frac{3}{4}$".

360˚ swivel mechanism is standard on 5-star base and provides user with a full range of motion.

Swivel return mechanism is standard on 4-star base. It has a built in memory and will return to the fixed position when the user leaves the chair.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)
- Knit
- Fabric
- Leather

Base
- Aluminum matte polished

Casters on 5-star base
- Black plastic
- Aluminum matte polished

Glides on 4-star base
- Aluminum with non-marring plastic insert

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

SW_1 Conference Seating

DESIGN SCOTT WILSON & MINIMAL

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Neep help? Product details. Page 327 • Seat and upper back: fabric or leather • Lower back: knit • Base: 8040 Aluminum Matte Polished • Frame: steel tube • Glides on conference chair with 4-star base, if selected: aluminum with non marring plastic insert • Casters on conference chair with 5-star base, if selected: dual wheel hard casters, black only • Swivel return mechanism on conference chair with 4-star base, if selected • Swivel mechanism on conference chair with 5-star base, if selected	1 Style number 2 Upholstery color number for seat or upper back 3 Knit color number for lower back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$182	Specify *with contrasting fabric* and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer • Backer	+$ 48	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Mechanism	• **Full swivel** (omit swivel-return feature)	No cost	Specify *with swivel-only mechanism.*
Casters	• Black soft casters	+$ 39	Specify *with soft casters.*
	• Hard black casters with polished aluminum body	+$105	Specify *with hard polished aluminum casters.*
	• Soft black casters with polished aluminum body	+$144	Specify *with soft polished aluminum casters.*
Related Products	• Collaborative and conference tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Lounge seating		▶Page 270

Specification Information

Style Number — **U.S. Base Prices**

Overall: 25¼"D 28"W 31½"H
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 25¼"H

Conference Chair with 4-Star Base

		Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2
COW413	Seat	$3085	$3085	$3116	$3142	$3173	$3219	$3276	$3342	$3411	$3473	$3538	$3212	$3508	$3556
	Upper back	No cost	No cost	+$ 47	+$ 86	+$ 88	+$134	+$ 191	+$257	+$326	+$388	+$453	+$294	+$ 982	+$1103

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60

Overall: 25¼"D 28"W
29½"H-33"H
Seat: 16¼"H-19¾"H
Arm: 23½"H-27"H

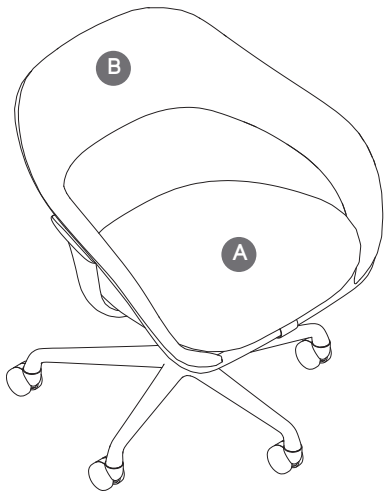
Conference Chair with 5-Star Base

		Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2
COW415	Seat	$3085	$3085	$3116	$3142	$3173	$3219	$3276	$3342	$3411	$3473	$3538	$3212	$3508	$3556
	Upper back	No cost	No cost	+$ 47	+$ 86	+$ 88	+$134	+$ 191	+$257	+$326	+$388	+$453	+$294	+$ 982	+$1103

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60

SW_1 Conference Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN SCOTT WILSON & MINIMAL



TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Seat: _____

_____

B Upper Back: _____

_____

Contrasting fabric charges will apply. List price based on highest group textile specified.

Contrasting upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest group textile specified. See specifying for contrasting upcharge.

Specify Model below:

☐ COW413 Conference Chair with 4-Star Base

☐ COW415 Conference Chair with 5-Star Base

Adjustment Feature Definitions

Active mechanism (AM+) allows the seat and back angle to be adjusted independently of each other. The seat can be locked at various angles, and the back can free tilt with adjustable tension or lock in four positions.

Arms, height adjustable allow the user to independently move each arm up and down.

Arms, width-adjustable allows the arm rests to be adjusted in and out.

Arms, folding allows the user to independently fold each arm up or down for total freedom of leg movement and posture accommodation.

Back, height adjustable allows the user to raise or lower the chair back within a given range.

Back lock, forward allows the user to lock the backrest in a full upright position or release it to recline.

Back stop, selective allows the user to lock and unlock the backrest in any position within the tilt range.

Back tilt tension adjustment regulates the ease of tilt movement of the back only.

Back and seat tilt (Your Power mechanism) automatically responds to the weight and seating position of the user with an individual back resistance.

Base, free swivel allows chair to swivel 360˚.

Base, memory-return swivel allows a chair to swivel 360˚, but return to the forward-facing position when released.

Base, nesting four-prong has two front legs that are lower than the two rear legs, allowing chairs to nest for storage. A nylon tooth on the base engages a notch in the seat when folded. This engagement properly aligns the seat and base for nesting.

Folding seat allows the seat to flip up, while the chair automatically rises for nesting and storage.

Knee tilt control (low front rise) minimizes the rise of the front of the seat when the chair is in a reclined position, allowing the users' feet to remain on the floor. This feature reduces pressure under the thighs, allowing for continuous blood circulation.

Lumbar support, adjustable provides additional lower back comfort by allowing the user to move the lumbar support up or down, as well as increase or decrease the amount of support.

Passive mechanism (PM) allows the seat and back to move in synchronization without manual adjustment.

Pneumatic height allows the user to change the seat height assisted by a pneumatic gas cylinder.

Seat angle adjustment allows the user to change and lock the seat angle in various positions.

Seat depth, adjustable allows the user to slide the seat forward or back within a set range.

Seat tilt control allows the seat and back to rotate as a unit backward one position and forward two positions.

Seat, zero front rise allows the user to tilt back in the chair while feet remain on the floor because the seat front remains level.

Swivel-tilt mechanism control allows the chair to swivel 360˚ and the fixed seat and back to tilt in unison when the user leans back.

Synchro-tilt mechanism synchronizes the tilting movement of the seat and back in a set ratio.

Tilt tension adjustment allows the user to vary the amount of recline resistance. Your Power mechanism allows the back and seat tilt to adjust automatically to the weight and seating position of the user.

Your Preference control allows the user to adjust the back tilt by selecting one of four settings: weight activated, weight activated with 20% resistance boost, mid-stop recline, and upright back lock.

Guest Seating

*These product lines are collections and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
▶See *Collections*, page 5

Bindu Chairs	332
Bob Chair*	334
Capa Chairs	337
Enea Lottus Chairs*	339
Enea Altzo943 Chairs*	344
Kathryn Chairs	346
LessThanFive Chairs	350
Marien152 Guest Seating	352
Montara650 Chairs*	358
Switch Chairs*	363
Wrapp Chairs	365

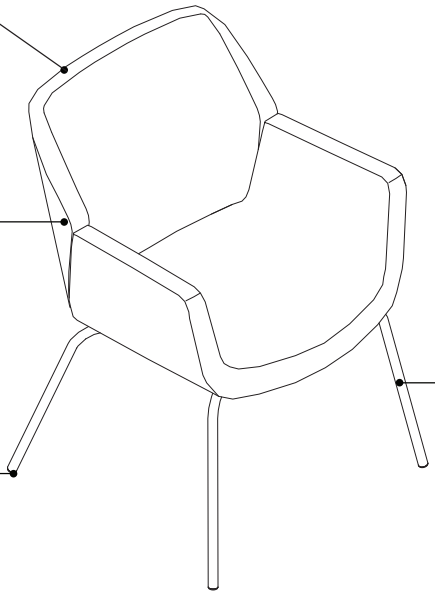
Bindu Chairs

DESIGN BRIAN KANE

Bindu chair combines the comfort of an upholstered lounge with the performance needs of a work task chair.

Bindu chair offered in mid back and low back. Low-back chair is shown.

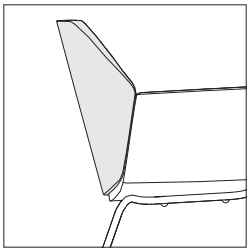
Flex back allows smooth posture adjustments for users.



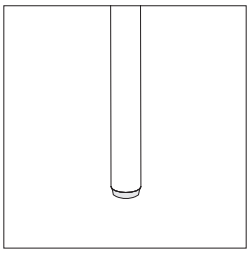
4-leg base is standard on guest chair.

Glides are black and non-marring.

Product Details



Flex back and unique arm detail allow for fluid posture adjustments.



Glides are black and non-marring.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Base
- Black gloss
- Polished trivalent chrome

Program & Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Bindu Chairs

DESIGN BRIAN KANE

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Bindu. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: For fabric with large pattern and specific pattern location is desired, contact Customer Service.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 332 • Bent plywood frame • Chair: fabric • Molded polypropylene foam • Frame: 4144 Black Gloss • Glides: black, non-marring	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials **Acrylic backer** • Backer	+$ 47	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Base • 9207 Polished Trivalent Chrome (available on CO200G & CO300G)	+$229	Specify *with 9207 Polished Trivalent Chrome.*

Specification Information

Low-Back Chair

Overall: 25"D 24½"W 33¾"H
Inside: 18¾"D 18½"–19½"W 15"H
Seat: 17¾"H
Arm: 26¼"H

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:		
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2
CO200G	$1833	$1833	$1937	$2023	$2126	$2281	$2474	$2693	$2927	$3133	$3352	$2252	$3876	$4205

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

Mid-Back Chair

Overall: 25"D 24½"W 37¾"H
Inside: 18¾"D 18½"–19½"W 21"H
Seat: 17¾"H
Arm: 26¼"H

CO300G	$2102	$2102	$2206	$2292	$2395	$2550	$2743	$2962	$3196	$3402	$3621	$2521	$4145	$4474

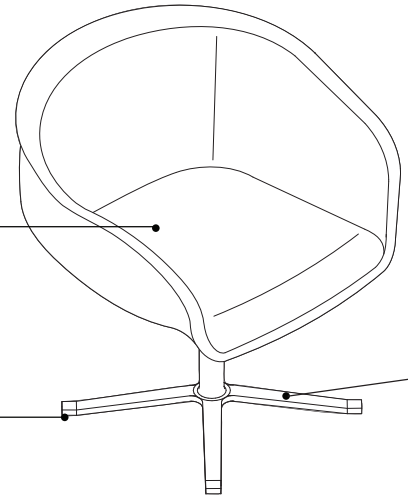
COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Bob Chair by Walter Knoll

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

Bob chair is well-crafted with careful detailing. It is equally suited to the office or boardroom.
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See *Collections*, page 5.

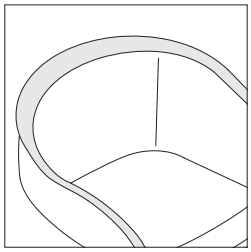


Seat and back with integrated arms are upholstered.

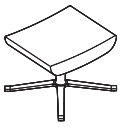
Glides are black and non-marring. Felt glides are also available for use on non-carpeted surfaces.

4-leg base has a swivel-only mechanism.

Product Details



Fluted arm detail creates a pocket seat.



Ottoman in matching upholstery is available.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)
- Fabric
- Leather

Base
- Aluminum matte polished
- Painted aluminum

Program & Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Bob Chair by Walter Knoll

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

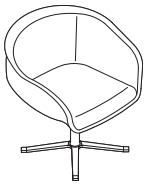
Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 334	• Swivel base: 8040 Aluminum Matte Polished or group 1 paint • Upholstery for chair: fabric or leather • Glides	1 Style number 2 Metal of paint color number for base and arms 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, inner, and outer back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$182 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Base		
	• Aluminum matte polished	No cost	Specify *with aluminum matte polished.*
	• Group 1 paint	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Group 3 paint	+$108	Specify paint color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Backer for guest chair	+$ 34	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Backer for ottoman	+$ 12	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
			▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Glides	• Felted glides	+$ 22	Specify *with felted glides.*
Related Products	• Collaborative and conference tables		▶*See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Lounge seating		▶Page 54

Specification Information

Guest Chair

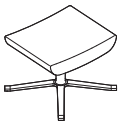


Overall: 25¼"D 27¼"W 29¾"H
Inside: 18"D 18"W 12½"H
Seat: 18½"H
Arm: 26½"H

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:		
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2
231	$2806	$2806	$2872	$2926	$2990	$3086	$3204	$3340	$3486	$3614	$3750	$3242	$4345	$4568

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44

Ottoman



Overall: 18½"D 19¾"W 15¼"H

221-H	$1252	$1252	$1285	$1312	$1344	$1392	$1451	$1519	$1592	$1656	$1724	$1688	$2195	$2306

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Bob Guest Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

TO: _____

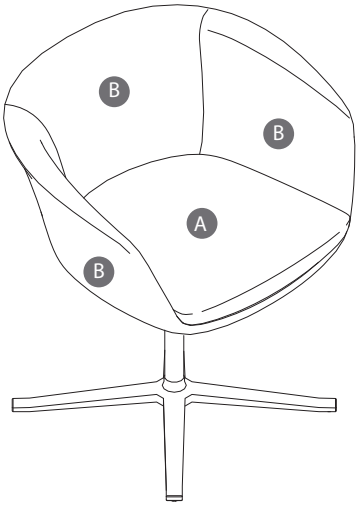
FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

B Back and Arms: _____

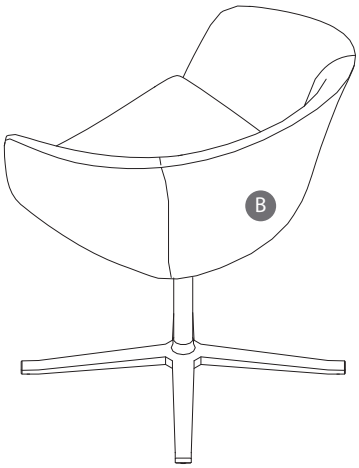


Specify Model below:

☐ 231K

☐ 221-HK

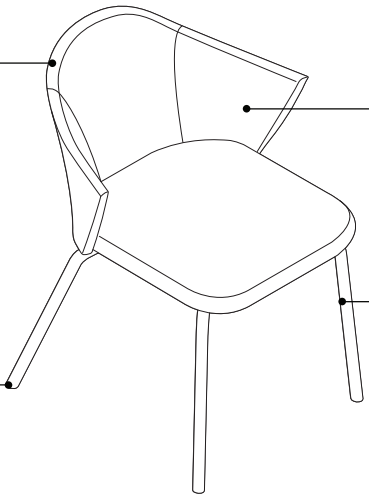
See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge. List price based on highest fabric group usage.



Capa Chairs

DESIGN EOOS

Capa adds contemporary style with practical comfort. Capa has a unique shape, fully upholstered body, and double-needle topstitching.



Upholstery is molded around frame components.

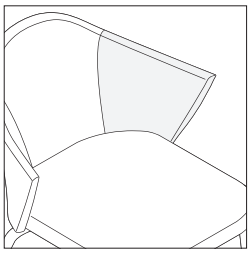
Flex back design forms to match user's back shape.

Side panels are recessed.

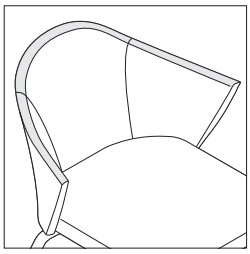
4-leg base allows for stacking up to five high with stacking dolly and three high on floor.

Glides are black and non-marring.

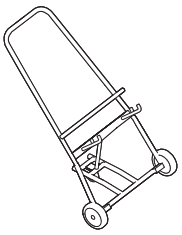
Product Details



Recessed side panel creates arm rest without restricting user postures.



Topstitching design features a double-needle technique.



Stacking dolly is available to stack, move, and store up to five chairs. Dolly measures 34"D x 26"W x 34"H.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)
- Fabric
- Leather

Legs
- Matte chrome
- Polished chrome

Program & Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Capa Chairs

DESIGN EOOS

Overall: 24¾"D 23¾"W 31½"H
Inside: 18"D 16½"W 15"H
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 28"H

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Frame design allows back to flex to match occupant's back shape.

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Capa Chair only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft group 1 and Elmorustical group 2.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Chair stacks five high with stacking dolly and three high on floor.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 337	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
• Frame: hardwood plywood, steel tubing and bar stock • Arms: solid steel rod and bar stock • Upholstery: arms, back, and seat foam are molded around the frame components • Legs: matte chrome (M) or polished chrome (PC) leg finish	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Contrasting fabric	+$182 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
Acrylic backer • Backer	+$ 27	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:		
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2
Chairs														
1810M	$1700	$1700	$1768	$1824	$1891	$1992	$2117	$2260	$2412	$2546	$2689	$2210	$3575	$3845
1810PC	$1742	$1742	$1810	$1866	$1933	$2034	$2159	$2302	$2454	$2588	$2731	$2252	$3624	$3887

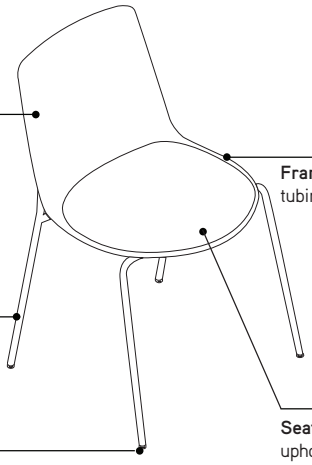
COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Enea Lottus Chairs

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Enea Lottus is sculpted for comfort with just the right amount of flex. Chairs are available in armless, loop arm, and cantilevered arm versions. *Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or* Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See *Collections*, page 5.



Shell is polypropylene with a flex back.

Frame is constructed of steel tubing for added stability.

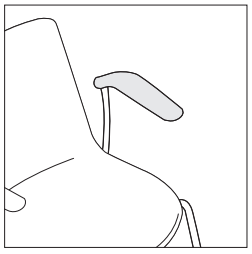
4-leg base allows for stacking (stacking dolly available).

Seat is available with no insert, upholstered insert, or polypropylene insert.

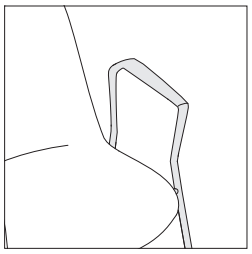
Glides are black polypropylene. Felt glides are optional, for use on non-carpeted surfaces.

Product Details

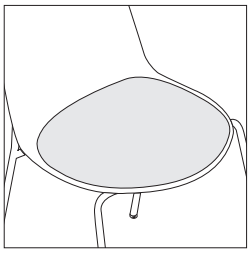
Chairs are available in armless, cantilever arm, or loop arm versions.



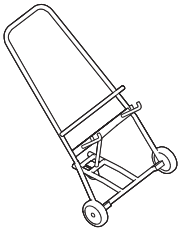
Cantilever arm comes standard with polypropylene arm cap.



Aluminum loop arm chairs are available.



Upholstered and polypropylene insert seat detail is available.



Stacking dolly is available to stack, move, and store chairs. Armless chairs are able to stack 10 high on dolly. Cantilever and loop arm chairs stack six high on dolly.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Seat, back, and arm cap
- Polypropylene

Base and frame
- Paint

Upholstery (seat)
- Fabric
- Leather

Program & Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Enea Lottus Chairs Armless

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: CAL133 for polypropylene and fire code seating are available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Tip: Lottus chair with no insert stacks 10 high on floor. Lottus chair with polypropylene or upholstered insert stacks four high on floor. Lottus chair stacks six high with dolly.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 339	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat and back 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery insert, if selected 4 Paint color number for base and frame 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
• Base and frame constructed of painted steel tubing • Seat and back: polypropylene • Insert, if selected: polypropylene or upholstery	

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**		
	• Group 1 paint	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Group 3 paint	+$108	Specify paint color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Backer for chair with upholstered insert	+$ 7	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Felt Glides	• Glides	No cost	Specify *with felt glides.*
Related Products	• Café tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Stools		▶Pages 374–378

Specification Information

Overall: 20¾"D 20¾"W 30½"H
Seat: 18"H
Seat Depth: 16½"D
Stacked 10 high: 24½"D x 19½"W x 44"H
Dolly in up-right position: 40"D x 26"W x 46"H
Doll in reclined position: 47"D x 26"W x 44"H

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices														
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:			Poly-
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2	propylene
Armless Chair with No Insert															
COEL100	$534	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Overall: 20¾"D 20¾"W 30½"H
Seat: 18"H
Seat Depth: 16½"D

Armless Chair with Polypropylene Insert															
COEL100INSERT	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$596

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Enea Lottus Chairs Armless

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2	Poly-propylene

Overall: 20¾"D 20¾"W 30½"H
Seat: 18"H
Seat Depth: 16½"D

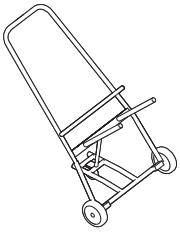
Armless Chair with Upholstered Insert

COEL100UPH	$774	$774	$798	$817	$841	$876	$919	$969	$1022	$1068	$1118	$1173	$1142	$1187	N.A.

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price



Overall: 27"D 25"W 46"H

Stacking Dolly

COELDOLLY $1121

Tip: Dolly can be used with any Enea Lottus chair.

Tip: Armless chairs, cantilever arm chairs, and loop arm chairs stack six high on dolly.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Enea Lottus Chairs Cantilever Arm

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Tip: Cantilever arm can hook on table to provide storing option.

Tip: Cantilever arm stacks six high.

Tip: Can specify arm cap in any plastic color for Lottus.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: CAL133 for polypropylene and fire code seating are available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 339 • Base and frame constructed of painted steel tubing • Seat and back: polypropylene • Arm cap: polypropylene • Insert, if selected: polypropylene or upholstery	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat, back, and arm cap 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery insert, if selected 4 Paint color number for base and frame 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Base		
• Group 1 paint	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Group 3 paint	+$108	Specify paint color number.
Acrylic backer		
• Backer for chair with upholstered insert	+$ 7	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Felt Glides		
• Glides	No cost	Specify *with felt glides.*
Related Products		
• Café tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
• Stools		▶Pages 374–378

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2	Poly-propylene
Cantilever Arm Chair with No Insert															
COEL200	$657	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Cantilever Arm Chair with Polypropylene Insert															
COEL200INSERT	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$721
Cantilever Arm Chair with Upholstered Insert															
COEL200UPH	$897	$897	$921	$940	$964	$999	$1042	$1092	$1145	$1191	$1241	$1296	$1265	$1310	N.A.

Overall: 20¾"D 23¾"W 30½"H
Seat: 18"H
Seat Depth: 16½"D
Arm: 26"H
Stacked 6 high: 24½"D x 24½"W x 44"H
Dolly in up-right position: 40"D x 26"W x 46"H
Doll in reclined position: 47"D x 26"W x 38"H

Overall: 20¾"D 23¾"W 30½"H
Seat: 18"H
Seat Depth: 16½"D
Arm: 26"H

Overall: 20¾"D 23¾"W 30½"H
Seat: 18"H
Seat Depth: 16½"D
Arm: 26"H

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15

Enea Lottus Chairs Aluminum Loop Arm

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: CAL133 for polypropylene and fire code seating are available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Tip: Arm chair stacks six high.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 339 • Base and frame constructed of painted steel tubing • Seat and back: polypropylene • Arm: aluminum • Insert, if selected: polypropylene or upholstery	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat, back, and arm cap 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery insert, if selected 4 Paint color number for base and frame 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**		
	• Group 1 paint	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Group 3 paint	+$108	Specify paint color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Backer for chair with upholstered insert	+$ 7	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Felt Glides	• Glides	No cost	Specify *with felt glides.*
Related Products	• Café tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Stools		▶Pages 374–378

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2	Poly-propylene
Aluminum Loop Arm Chair with No Insert															
COEL300	$712	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Aluminum Loop Arm Chair with Polypropylene Insert															
COEL300INSERT	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$770
Aluminum Loop Arm Chair with Upholstered Insert															
COEL300UPH	$948	$948	$972	$991	$1015	$1050	$1093	$1143	$1196	$1242	$1292	$1367	$1316	$1361	N.A.

Overall: 20¾"D x 22"W x 30½"H
Seat: 18"H
Seat Depth: 16½"D
Arm: 26"H

Overall: 20¾"D x 22"W x 30½"H
Seat: 18"H
Seat Depth: 16½"D
Arm: 26"H

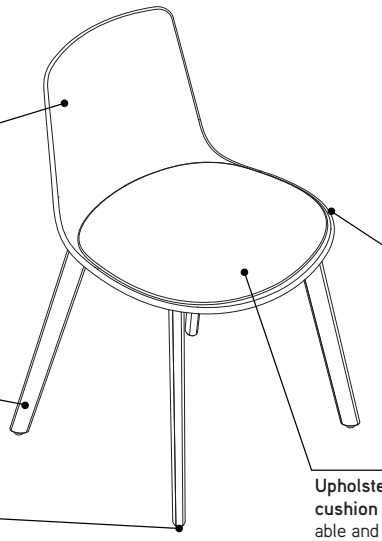
Overall: 20¾"D x 22"W x 30½"H
Seat: 18"H
Seat Depth: 16½"D
Arm: 26"H

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15

Enea Altzo943 Chairs

DESIGN: ESTUDI MANEL MOLINA DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

Enea Altzo943 seating collection brings residential warmth and soul to the workplace. Answering the demand for mixed materials, Altzo943 combines a precision-molded seat shell with solid oak legs. The special oval profile of the legs follows the pure curvature of the shell for a complete, harmonious design statement.
Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.
▶See *Collections*, page 5.



Seat and back are polypropylene with a slight flex and rounded edges for optimal comfort; available in 12 colors.

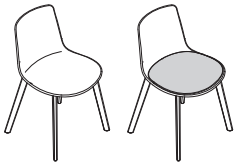
Wood legs are solid wood oak; available in six finishes.

Glides are polyethylene for superior durability on carpeted and hard floors.

Casting under the seat is painted in textured finishes to match polypropylene seat shell.

Upholstered seat cushion insert is available and is ½" thick.

Product Details



Upholstered seat cushion insert is available.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Seat and back
- Polypropylene

Seat casting
- Paint

Legs
- Solid oak

Upholstery (seat)
- Fabric
- Leather

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Enea Altzo943 Chairs

DESIGN: ESTUDI MANEL MOLINA DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 344	• Legs: solid oak • Seat and seat casting: – Polypropylene seat with matching textured paint on seat casting • Seat cushion insert, if selected: upholstery • Glides, non-adjustable	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for polypropylene seat 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstered seat cushion insert, if selected 4 Wood finish for legs: – V3AK Natural Oak – VP01 Light Oak – VP02 Smoke Oak – VP03 Black Oak – VP04 Grey Oak – VP05 White Oak 6 Options, if selcted (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
▶ *See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Legs**		
	• Group 1 wood veneer	No cost	Specify *with V3AK Natural Oak, VP01 Oak Light, VP03 Black Oak, or VP05 White Oak.*
	• Group 2 wood veneer	+$84	Specify *with VP02 Smoked Oak or VP04 Grey Oak.*
	Acrylic backer		
	• Chair with upholstered seat cushion insert	+$ 7	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Related Products	• Altzo943 stools		▶ Page 382
	• Lottus café tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Lottus occasional tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices														
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:			Poly-
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2	propylene

Overall: 20 3/4"D 22"W 30 1/2"H
Seat: 18"H
Seat Depth: 16 1/2"D

Armless Chair without Seat Cushion

COALT100	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$860

Overall: 20 3/4"D 22"W 30 1/2"H
Seat: 18"H
Seat Depth: 16 1/2"D

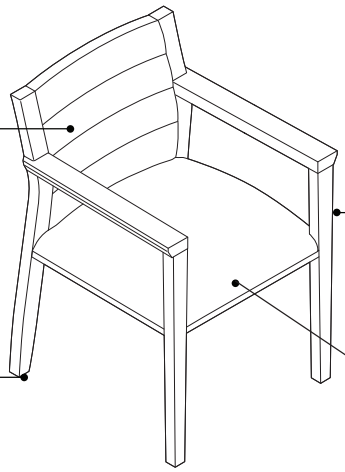
Armless Chair with Upholstered Seat Cushion Insert

COALT100UPH	$1029	$1029	$1059	$1083	$1112	$1156	$1210	$1272	$1338	$1396	$1458	$1410	$1379	$1420	N.A.

Kathryn Chairs

DESIGN STUDIO B

The Kathryn chair is a classically constructed guest chair offered with an open wood back, an upholstered wood back panel, or a fully upholstered back.



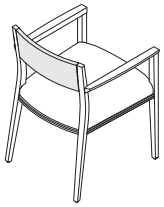
Back contains passive ergonomic support and is steam bent. Available in open, panel, or fully upholstered.

Glides are non-adjustable.

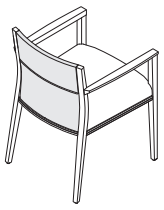
Frame is solid European beech hardwood.

Seat is upholstered and incorporates a welt detail.

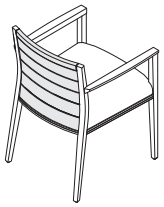
Product Details



Open-back detail is available in all standard wood finishes with optional upholstered panel back.



Back with fully upholstered detail is available.



Ribbed detail on fully uplholstered back is available.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Frame (and open back)
- Wood

Program & Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Kathryn Chairs

DESIGN STUDIO B

Kathryn Chairs

DESIGN STUDIO B

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft group 1 and Elmorustical group 2.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information

▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

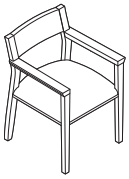
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 346 • Frame: solid European beech hardwood • Mortise and tenon joinery • Upholstery: multiple densities of laminated polyurethane foam and polyester fiber • Glides: non-adjustable	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 4 Wood color number for frame 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Contrasting fabric	+$182 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
• Contrasting welt	+$208	Specify *with contrasting welt* and select fabric color number.
Acrylic backer		
• Chair with open back	+$ 10	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
• Chair with upholstery	+$ 20	Specify *with acrylic backer.*

▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:		
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2

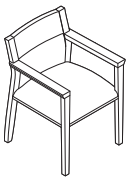


Overall: 22¾"D 22³⁄₂₀"W 32"H
Inside: 19"D 18½"W 14"H

Wood with Open Back

2540-1	$1456	$1456	$1489	$1515	$1547	$1596	$1655	$1724	$1796	$1860	$1928	$1907	$2261	$2359

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 18



Overall: 22¾"D 22³⁄₂₀"W 32"H
Inside: 19"D 18½"W 14"H
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 26"H

Wood/Upholstered with Panel Back

2542-1	$1531	$1531	$1581	$1620	$1668	$1741	$1830	$1933	$2041	$2137	$2239	$1982	$2553	$2708

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 27

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

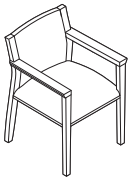
Kathryn Chairs

DESIGN STUDIO B

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2

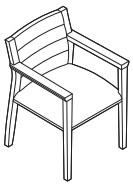


Overall: 22¾"D 22³⁄₂₀"W 32"H
Inside: 19"D 18½"W 14"H
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 26"H

Fully Upholstered Back

2547-1	$1725	$1725	$1775	$1814	$1862	$1935	$2024	$2127	$2235	$2331	$2433	$2176	$2747	$2902

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 27



Overall: 22¾"D 22³⁄₂₀"W 32"H
Inside: 19"D 18½"W 14"H
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 26"H

Fully Upholstered Back with Ribbed Upholstery

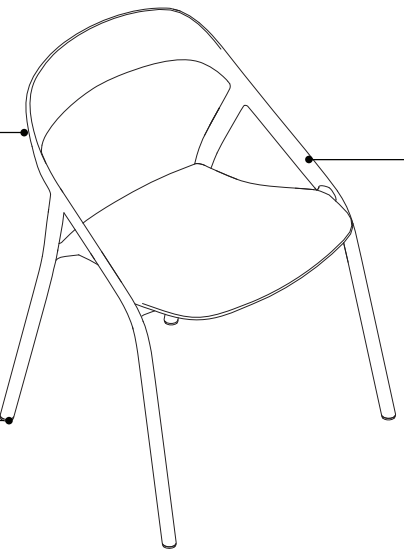
2547-1RIBD	$1778	$1778	$1828	$1867	$1915	$1988	$2077	$2180	$2288	$2384	$2486	$2229	$2800	$2955

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

LessThanFive Chairs

DESIGN MICHAEL YOUNG

The LessThanFive chair is handcrafted from carbon fiber, making it exceptionally light and strong.

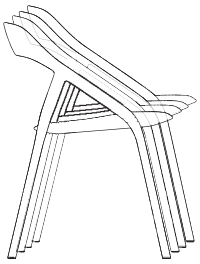


Lightweight, weighing less than five pounds.

Glides are soft felt.

Frame is constructed entirely of carbon fiber, and comes in several standard finishes. Customization options are also available.

Product Details



Stackable up to four high.

LessThanFive Essential Series is available in four neutral finishes, purchased in packs of two or four at a reduced price point. No customization is available for Essential styles.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Frame
- Paint

Tip: Consult the Coalesse concierge team for customization options.

LessThanFive Chairs

DESIGN MICHAEL YOUNG

Overall: 20½"D 23½"W 30"H
Inside Seat: 17½"D 19"W 18"H

Tip: Chair stacks four high.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 350	• Frame: constructed of carbon fiber • Finish: smooth paint • Soft felt glides	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame (COLT5 only)** • 4233 Carbon Weave	+$303	Specify *with 4233 Carbon Weave.*

Specification Information

Style Number	Quantity	U.S. Base Price
LessThanFive		
COLT5	1	$2175
LessThanFive Essential Series		
COLT5E	2	$3479
COLT5EP	4	$6523

Tip: LessThanFive essential styles have a defined finish palette. Please see Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide *for available finishes.*

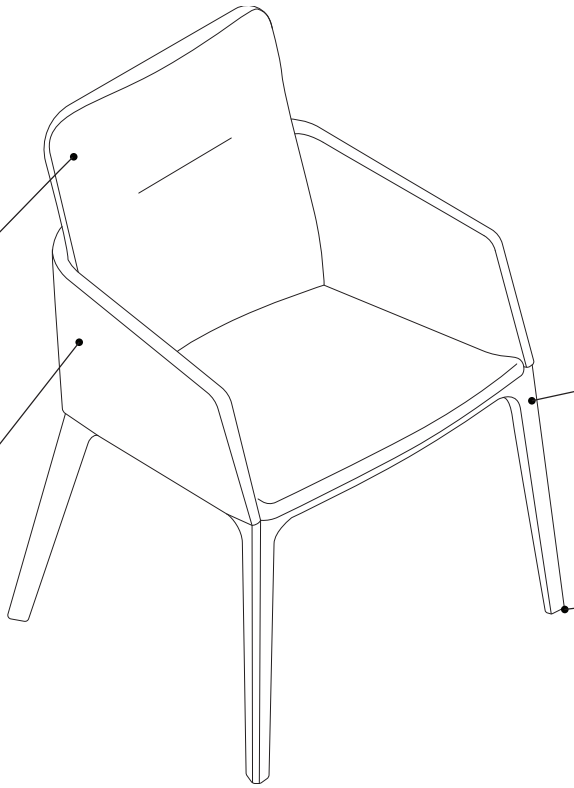
Tip: LessThanFive essential series can only contain one color per pack.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Marien152 Guest Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

Marien152 is a richly tailored seating experience that's inspired by the home and designed for the workday. An innovative back cushion provides support with soft, residential style. Easy personalization is built into the collection through a wide range of color, form, and materiality choices.

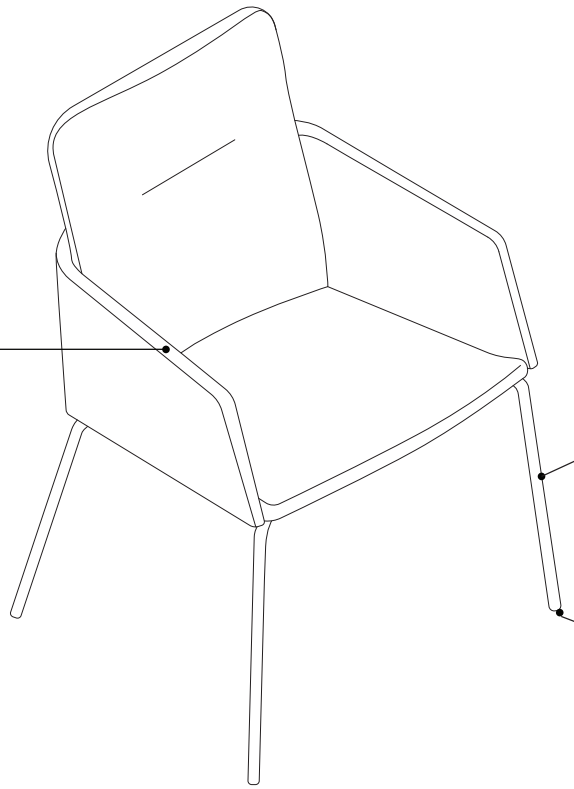


Back cushion gives the appearance of a soft, loose pillow while built-in flex allows the cushion to move with the user. Intentionally relaxed upholstery on the back cushion adds to the welcoming appeal.

Contrasting fabric is available on seat, surround, and back cushion.

Solid white oak frame with chamfered edge profile.

Black glides are available in hard and soft options.



Gently sloping arms are subtle yet supportive.

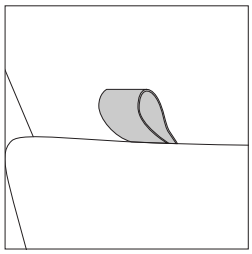
4-leg metal base is standard in powder coat paint. Trivalent chrome optional.

Black hard glides are standard.

Marien152 Guest Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

Product Details



Standard leather pull, located behind the back cushion, allows users to easily move the chair. Leather in the color coal only. Option to specify without pull if desired.

Surface Materials

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

4-leg metal base
- Painted
- Trivalent chrome

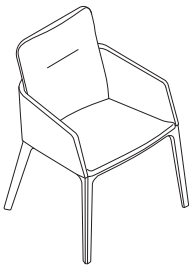
4-leg wood base
- Solid white oak wood frame

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Marien152 Guest Seating Wood Base

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY



Overall: 23½"D x 25"W x 31½"H
Inside: 16½"D x 18"W
Seat: 18½"H

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 352	• Seat, back, and surround: upholstery • Leather strap: coal • Base: group 1 oak stain • Black hard glides	1 Style number 2 Contrasting fabric (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, surround, and back 4 Stain color number for base 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Fabric	• Non contrasting fabric	No cost	Specify *with non contrasting.*
	• Contrasting back fabric	+$182	Specify *with contrasting back.*
	• Contrasting surround fabric	+$182	Specify *with contrasting surround.*
	• Contrasting seat fabric	+$182	Specify *with contrasting seat.*
	• Contrasting all fabrics	+$182	Specify *with contrasting all fabrics.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Wood Base**		
	• Group 1 stain	No cost	Specify wood stain number.
	• Group 2 stain	+$ 85	Specify wood stain number.
	• Backer	+$ 46	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
Caster or Glide Type	• Hard glides	No cost	Specify *with hard glides.*
	• Soft glides	No cost	Specify *with soft glides.*
Pull	• With leather pull	No cost	Specify *with pull.*
	• Without leather pull	No cost	Specify *without pull.*
Related Products	• Conference seating		▶ Page 314

Specification Information

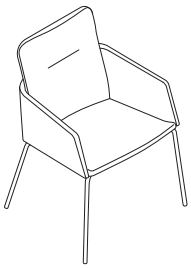
Style Number		U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2
COMARCHWB	Seat	$2336	$2336	$2360	$2379	$2402	$2437	$2479	$2528	$2580	$2627	$2676	$2448	$2752	$2850
	Surround	No cost	No cost	+$ 38	+$ 68	+$ 105	+$ 161	+$230	+$308	+$ 391	+$465	+$544	+$ 112	+$959	+$1180
	Back	No cost	No cost	+$ 20	+$ 37	+$ 57	+$ 87	+$ 123	+$ 165	+$ 210	+$250	+$292	+$ 112	+$ 314	+$ 386

COM/yds: Seat = .78, Surround = 1.25, Cushion = .67, COL/sq ft: Seat = 9, Surround = 30, Cushion = 11

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Marien152 Guest Seating Metal Base

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY



Overall: 24"D x 26"W x 31½"H
Inside: 16½"D x 18"W
Seat: 18"H

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 352	• Seat, back, and surround: upholstery • Leather strap: coal • Base: group 1 paint • Black hard glides	1 Style number 2 Contrasting fabric (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, surround, and back 4 Paint color number for base 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Fabric	• Non contrasting fabric	No cost	Specify *with non contrasting.*
	• Contrasting back fabric	+$182	Specify *with contrasting back.*
	• Contrasting surround fabric	+$182	Specify *with contrasting surround.*
	• Contrasting seat fabric	+$182	Specify *with contrasting seat.*
	• Contrasting all fabrics	+$182	Specify *with contrasting all fabrics.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**		
	• Group 1 paint	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Group 3 paint	+$105	Specify paint color number.
	• Trivalent chrome	+$108	Specify *with trivalent chrome.*
	• Backer	+$ 46	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
Pull	• With leather pull	No cost	Specify *with pull.*
	• Without leather pull	No cost	Specify *without pull.*
Related Products	• Conference seating		▶ Page 314

Specification Information

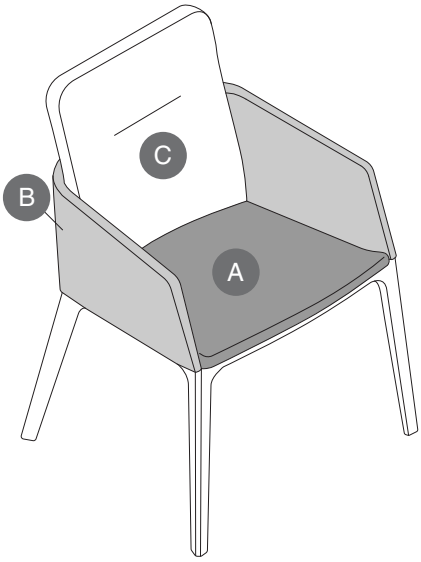
Style Number		U.S. Base Prices													
		Fabric Groups:										Leather Groups:			
		COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2
COMARCHMB	Seat	$1584	$1584	$1608	$1627	$1650	$1685	$ 1727	$ 1776	$1828	$ 1875	$1924	$1696	$2000	$2098
	Surround	No cost	No cost	+$ 38	+$ 68	+$105	+$ 161	+$230	+$308	+$391	+$465	+$544	+$ 112	+$959	+$1180
	Back	No cost	No cost	+$ 20	+$ 37	+$ 57	+$ 87	+$ 123	+$ 165	+$210	+$250	+$292	+$ 112	+$ 314	+$ 386

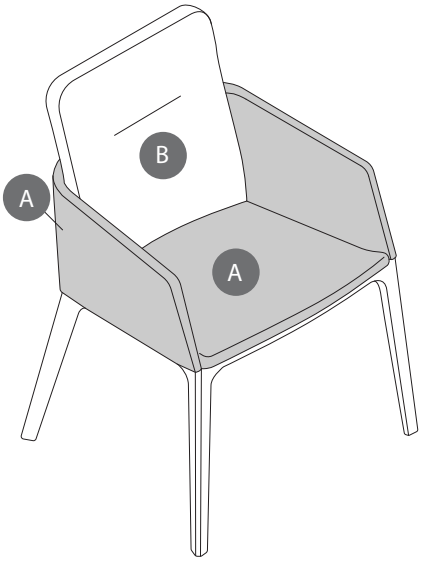
COM/yds: Seat = .78, Surround = 1.25, Cushion = .67, COL/sq ft: Seat = 9, Surround = 30, Cushion = 11

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Marien152 Guest Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY





TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

FABRIC

A Seat: _____

_____

B Surround: _____

_____

C Back: _____

_____

LEATHER

A Seat + Surround: _____

_____

B Back: _____

_____

Specify Model below:

☐ COMARCHWB Wood Base Chair

☐ COMARCHMB Metal Base Chair

See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge.
List price based on highest fabric group usage.

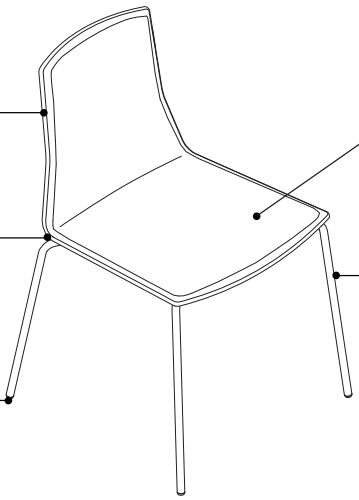
Marien152 Guest Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

Montara650 Chairs

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Montara650 seating is infused with comfort and craft, with its refined upholstery and customizable details. The sculpted seating pairs with simple pedestal tables to provide an inspired social solution for today's mobile workforce.
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See *Collections*, page 5.



Shell is a durable, one-piece plywood with oak veneer.

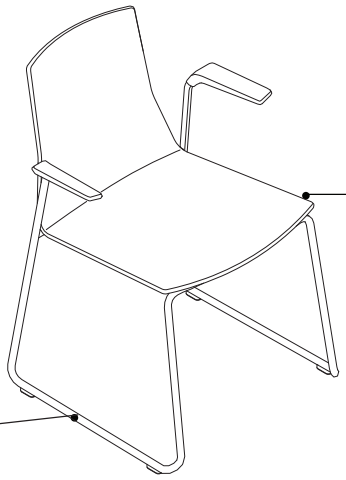
Frame is standard in powder coat paint. Polished trivalent chrome is optional.

Glides are polyethylene for superior durability on carpeted and hard floors.

Upholstery choices include: wood shell, wood shell with upholstered seat, wood shell with ¾ upholstery, or fully upholstered.

4-leg base is standard. Available with loop arms or armless. Arms are aluminum and match the frame finish.

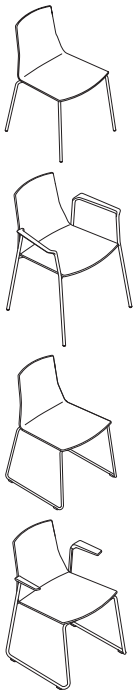
Stools are also available.
▶See page 394



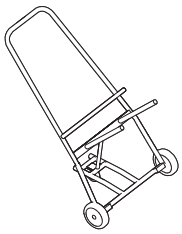
Optional sled base is available with cantilever arms or armless. Arms are aluminum and match the frame finish.

Chairs are stackable. The stack pad is standard and protects upholstery from damage. Chairs stack to six high.

Product Details



Chairs are available with a 4-leg base (armless or with loop arms) and with a sled base (armless or with cantilever arms).



The Enea lottus dolly can be used for storage or easy transport. Chairs stack to six high on the dolly.

Montara650 Chairs

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Wood shell
- Oak veneered plywood

Frame
- Paint
- Polished trivalent chrome (optional)

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Program & Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Montara650 Chairs

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Tip: Leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* and online fabric database at http://fabric.coalesse.com.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 358	• Seat and back: upholstery, if selected • Shell: wood shell, wood shell with upholstered seat, or ¾ upholstery with wood shell, if selected: group 1 wood veneer • Base: group 1 paint • Glides	1 Style number 2 Upholstery version (see below under Required Selections) 3 Contrasting fabric on ¾ or fully upholstered, if selected (see below under Required Selections) 4 Fabric and/or leather color number for seat and/or back, if selected 5 Wood finish on shell, if selected 6 Base type (see below under Required Selections) 7 Paint color number for base 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Upholstery Version	• Wood shell	Prices at right	Specify *with wood seat and back.*
	• Wood shell with upholstered seat	Prices at right	Specify *with upholstered seat, wood back.*
	• Wood shell with ¾ upholstery	Prices at right	Specify *with ¾ upholstered.*
	• Fully upholstered	Prices at right	Specify *with upholstered seat and back.*
Contrasting Fabric on ¾ and Fully Upholstered	• Non contrasting fabric	No cost	Specify *with non contrasting fabric.*
	• Contrasting fabric	+$182	Specify *with contrasting fabric.*
Base Type	• 4-leg	No cost	Specify *with 4-leg.*
	• Sled base	+$ 75	Specify *with sled base.*
	• Sled base with cantilever arms	+$220	Specify *with sled cantilever arm.*
	• 4-leg base with loop arms	+$175	Specify *with 4-leg loop arm.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base, armless**		
	• Group 1 paint	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Polished trivalent chrome	+$ 76	Specify *with polished trivalent chrome.*
	• Group 3 paint	+$108	Specify paint color number.
	Base, with arms		
	• Group 1 paint	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Group 3 paint	+$108	Specify paint color number.
	• Polished trivalent chrome	+$249	Specify *with polished trivalent chrome.*
	Wood shell		
	• Group 1 wood veneer	No cost	Specify *with VP01 Oak Light, VP03 Black Oak, or VP05 White Oak.*
	• Group 2 wood veneer	+$ 97	Specify *with VP02 Smoked Oak or VP04 Grey Oak.*
	Acrylic backer		
	• Seat	+$ 9	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Seat and back	+$ 24	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
Related Products	• Café tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.* ▶Page 214
	• Lounge seating		▶Page 394
	• Stools		

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Montara650 Chairs

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Specification Information

4-leg, armless
Overall: 20½"W x 20½"D x 31"H
Seat: 17½"H

4-leg with loop arms
Overall: 24"W x 20½"D x 31"H
Seat: 17½"H
Arms: 25¼"H

Sled base, armless
Overall: 20½"W x 20½"D x 31"H
Seat: 17½"H

Sled base with cantilever arms
Overall: 22"W x 20½"D x 31"H
Seat: 17½"H
Arms: 25"H

Style Number		U.S. Base Price

Wood Shell Chair

COSFZCH	Seat	$785

Style Number		U.S. Base Prices													
		Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:		
		COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2

Wood Shell Chair with Upholstered Seat

COSFZCH	Seat	$ 954	$ 954	$ 961	$ 1011	$1055	$1120	$ 1201	$ 1294	$1393	$ 1480	$1544	$1309	$ 1136	$ 1185

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft: 8

Wood Shell Chair with ¾ Upholstery

COSFZCH	Seat	$1105	$1105	$ 1112	$ 1162	$1206	$1271	$ 1352	$ 1445	$1544	$ 1631	$1695	$1460	$ 1287	$ 1336
	Back	+$ 16	+$ 16	+$ 27	+$ 49	+$ 75	+$114	+$ 163	+$ 219	+$278	+$ 331	+$387	+$ 121	+$202	+$ 251

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft: 16

Fully Upholstered Chair

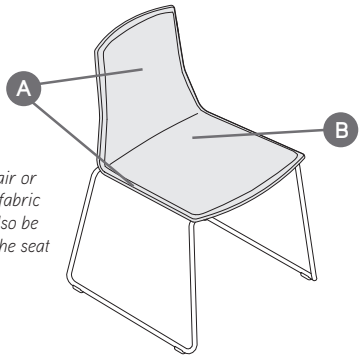
COSFZCH	Seat	$ 993	$ 993	$1000	$1050	$1094	$1159	$ 1240	$ 1333	$1432	$ 1519	$1583	$1348	$ 1175	$ 1224
	Back	+$ 24	+$ 24	+$ 42	+$ 76	+$ 115	+$175	+$250	+$336	+$427	+$508	+$594	+$ 121	+$449	+$550

COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft: 19

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

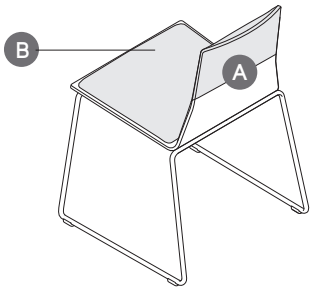
Montara650 Chair and Stool Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA



Tip: On a fully upholstered chair or stool, the back fabric selection will also be applied under the seat cushion.

Fully Upholstered



3/4 Upholstered

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Back: _____

_____

B Seat: _____

_____

Contrasting upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest group textile specified. See specifying for contrasting upcharge.

Specify Model below:

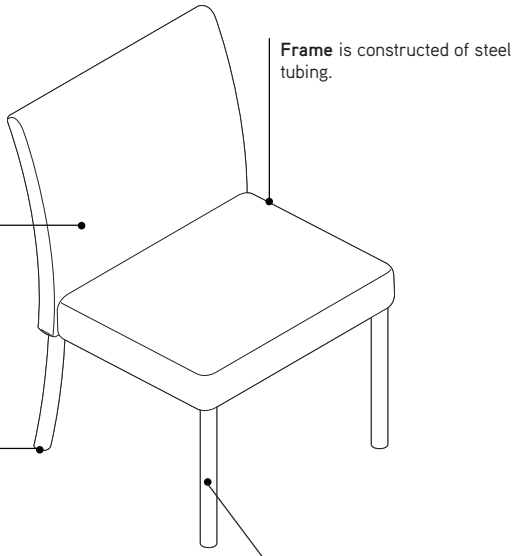
☐ COSFZCH Montara650 Chair

☐ COSFZST Montara650 Stool

Switch Chairs

DESIGN EOOS

Switch chairs bring modern and comfortable seating to the workplace.
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See *Collections*, page 5.



Frame is constructed of steel tubing.

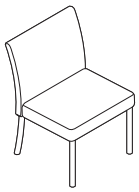
Back has steel springs, allowing back to flex to match user's back shape.

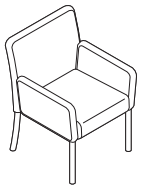
Back and seat are upholstered.

Glides are black polypropylene.

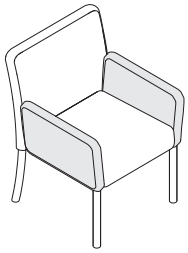
4-star base is available in matte or polished chrome.

Product Details





Switch is available with or without arms in a leg base.



Upholstered arm detail is available on 4-leg base only.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)
- Fabric
- Leather

Frame
- Matte chrome
- Polished chrome

Program & Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Switch Chairs

DESIGN EOOS

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft group 1 and Elmorustical group 2.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information

▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Pricing based on highest group textile specified.

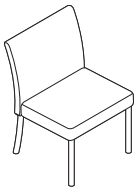
Tip: Steel springs allow back to flex to match occupant's back shape.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 363	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
• Frame: Constructed of steel tubing and bar stock • Arms: solid steel rod and bar stock • Upholstery: Back and seat are molded foam and fiber • Legs: matte chrome (M) or polished chrome (PC) leg finish	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Contrasting fabric	+$182 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
Acrylic backer		
• Armless chair	+$ 27	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
• Arm chair	+$ 39	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
		▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Related Products		
• Lounge seating		▶ Page 276
• Stools		▶ Page 397
• Occasional tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:		
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2

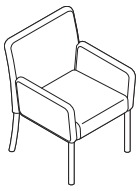


Overall: 22½"D 21½"W 33½"H
Inside: 18½"D 19¼"W 15½"H
Seat: 18½"H

Armless Chairs

1500M	$1806	$1806	$1850	$1886	$1931	$1996	$2077	$2170	$2268	$2356	$2448	$2297	$3257	$3448
1500PC	$1870	$1870	$1914	$1950	$1995	$2060	$2141	$2234	$2332	$2420	$2512	$2361	$3321	$3513

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 27



Overall: 22½"D 25¾"W 33½"H
Inside: 18½"D 19"W 15½"H
Seat: 18½"H
Arm: 26½"H

Arm Chairs

1510M	$2064	$2064	$2138	$2198	$2272	$2380	$2516	$2670	$2834	$2980	$3134	$2560	$4212	$4534
1510PC	$2139	$2139	$2213	$2273	$2347	$2455	$2591	$2745	$2909	$3055	$3209	$2635	$4269	$4609

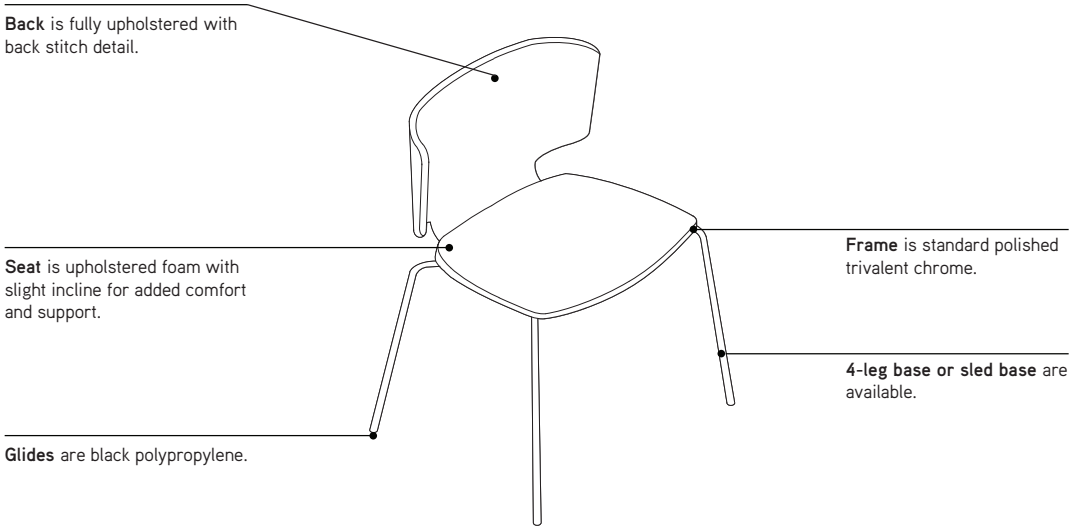
COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 45

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

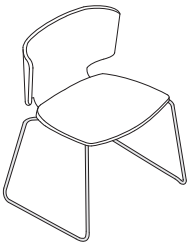
Wrapp Chairs by Viccarbe

DESIGN MARK KRUSIN

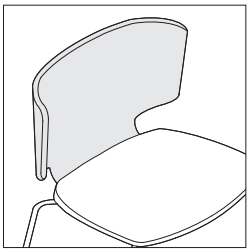
Wrapp chair combines a snug, winged back with a generous contoured seat, inclined slightly for comfort and support.



Product Details



Sled base is available.



Back stitch detail is standard on all upholstery.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)
- Fabric
- Leather

Frame
- Polished trivalent chrome

Program & Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Wrapp Chairs by Viccarbe

DESIGN MARK KRUSIN

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Stacking is not recommended as the frame will dent the foam on the seat on which it is being stacked.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	▶Need help? Product details, page 365	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• Upholstery for chair: fabric or leather • Frame: polished trivalent chrome	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$182 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer • Backer	+$ 20	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

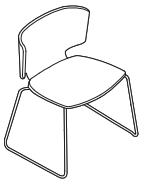
Specification Information

Overall: 21"D 25¼"W 29½"H
Inside: 16"D 19½"W 17½"H
Seat: 17½"H

4-Leg Chair

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2
COWRP4LEG	$1857	$1857	$1907	$1948	$1997	$2071	$2163	$2268	$2379	$2477	$2582	$2276	$3044	$3206

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 33



Overall: 20¼"D 24½"W 28¾"H
Inside: 16"D 19½"W 17½"H
Seat: 17½"H

Sled-Base Chair

Style Number	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2
COWRPSLD	$1922	$1922	$1972	$2013	$2062	$2136	$2228	$2333	$2444	$2542	$2647	$2341	$3109	$3271

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 33

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Stools

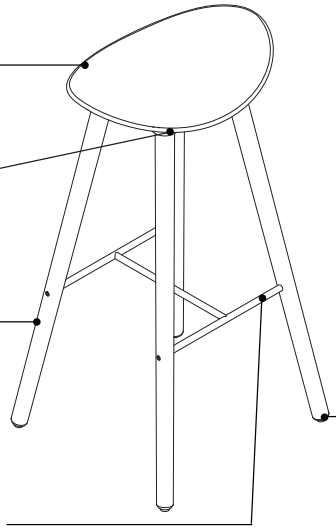
*These product lines are collections and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
▶See *Collections*, page 5

Enea Café Wood Stools*	368
Enea Lottus Post Stools*	372
Enea Lottus Sled Stools*	376
Enea Altzo943 Stools*	380
LessThanFive Stool	384
Marien152 Stools*	386
Montara650 Stools*	393
Switch Stools*	396

Enea Café Wood Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

The warm, modern design of the Enea café wood stool makes a statement with a residential design character. The Enea café wood stool is available in two heights (counter or bar) and has solid wood oak legs.
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See Collections, page 5.



Seat is available in molded polypropylene, wood, or upholstery.

Casting under the seat is offered in textured paints.

Wood legs are solid wood oak, with a natural finish.

Glides are non-adjustable and available in black polyethylene, for superior durability on carpeted and hard floors.

Footring in trivalent chrome is standard on all wood leg stools.

Enea collection features bar and café stools, guest seating, café tables, and occasional tables.
▶For guest seating, see page 339.
▶For tables, see *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Seat
- Polypropylene
- Rift-cut oak plywood
- Fabric or leather upholstery

Frame/legs
- Solid oak

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Enea Café Wood Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

Enea Café Wood Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft group 1 and Elmorustical group 2.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶ *See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 368	• Legs: solid oak with natural finish • Footring: 9201 Polished Trivalent Chrome • Seat and seat casting: – Polypropylene seat with matching textured paint on seat casting, if selected – V3AK Rift-Cut Oak veneer plywood seat with 4062 Anthracite Grey textured paint on seat casting, if selected – Upholstered seat with textured paint on seat casting, if selected • Glides, non-adjustable: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for polypropylene seat, if selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstered seat, if selected 4 Paint color number for seat casting, if upholstered seat selected: 4062 Anthracite Grey 7207 Black 7241 Arctic White 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Acrylic backer**	
• Backer	+$4	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Related Products		
• Café tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
• Occasional tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
• Guest seating		▶ Pages 339–344

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices															
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:			Wood	Polypropylene
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2		

Overall: 14½"D 16½"W 27½"H
Seat: 25¾"H

Café Wood Counter-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat

COH352W27	$1200	$1200	$1231	$1256	$1287	$1332	$1389	$1454	$1522	$1583	$1648	$1481	$1709	$1759	N.A.	N.A.

Overall: 15¾"D 16½"W 31⅓"H
Seat: 29¾"H

Café Wood Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat

COH352W31	$1274	$1274	$1305	$1330	$1361	$1406	$1463	$1528	$1596	$1657	$1722	$1555	$1783	$1833	N.A.	N.A.

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Enea Café Wood Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices															
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:			Wood	Poly-propy-lene
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2		

Overall: 14½"D 16½"W 27½"H
Seat: 25¾"H

Café Wood Counter-Height Stools

Wood Seat																
COH350W27	$1142	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Polypropylene Seat																
COH353W27	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$ 948

Overall: 15¾"D 16½"W 31⅓"H
Seat: 29¾"H

Café Wood Bar-Height Stools

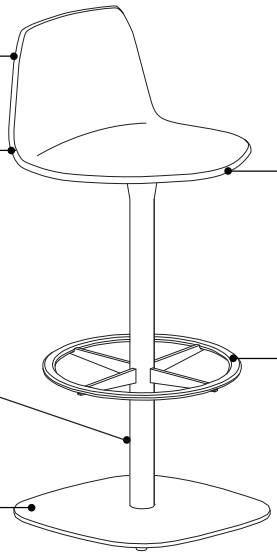
Wood Seat																
COH350W31	$1217	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Polypropylene Seat																
COH353W31	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$1021

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Enea Lottus Post Stools Post Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Enea Lottus is a flexible, multi-height collection of seating and tables that integrates simply and cleanly with any space. Sculpted for comfort with just the right flex, the elegant shell of the Lottus stool can be used alone or customized with a colored insert or upholstered cushion.
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See Collections, page 5.



Post stool is available in counter height or bar height.

Seat and backrest is one-piece, injection-molded polypropylene construction with rounded edges for comfort.

Base and frame are constructed of steel. Standard in powder coat paint.

Post base allows seat to freely swivel 360°. Base is a steel plate with four plastic glides.

Seat insert is available in polypropylene or upholstered insert. Polypropylene insert is flush with seat and attached. Upholstered insert is ½" thick foam pad and attached.

Tubular steel foot ring is fixed at 9" from the floor.

Enea Lottus collection features post and sled base stools, guest seating, café tables, and occasional tables.
▶For guest seating, see page 339.
▶For tables, see *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Shell
- Polypropylene

Shell insert (optional)
- Polypropylene
- Upholstery

Base and frame
- Paint

Footring
- Paint to match the base and frame
- Polished trivalent chrome (optional)

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Enea Lottus Post Stools Post Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Enea Lottus Post Stools Post Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Tip: Post stool seat swivels.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

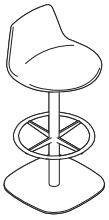
Tip: CAL133 for polypropylene and fire code seating are available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 372 • Base and frame constructed of painted steel tubing • Seat and back: polypropylene • Insert, if selected: polypropylene or upholstery • Foot ring: paint to match the base and frame	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat and back 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery insert, if selected 4 Paint color number for base and frame 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**		
	• Group 1 paint	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Group 3 paint	+$149	Specify paint color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Chair with upholstered insert	+$ 7	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• Polished trivalent chrome ring	+$ 95	Specify *with trivalent chrome ring.*
Related Products	• Café tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Guest seating		▶Pages 340–343

Specification Information

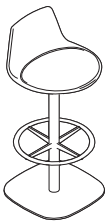
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices														
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:			Poly-
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2	propylene



Overall: 19¾"D 19¾"W 34½"H
Seat: 26¼"H
Seat Depth: 13⅞"D

Post Base Counter-Height Stool with No Insert

COEL700	$1508	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.



Overall: 19¾"D 19¾"W 34½"H
Seat: 26¼"H
Seat Depth: 13⅞"D

Post Base Counter-Height Stool with Polypropylene Insert

COEL700INSERT	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$1550

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

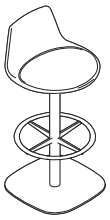
Enea Lottus Post Stools Post Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2	Poly-propylene

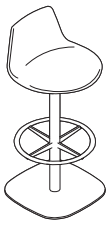


Overall: 19¾"D 19¾"W 34½"H
Seat: 26¼"H
Seat Depth: 13⅞"D

Post Base Counter-Height Stool with Upholstered Insert

COEL700UPH	$1729	$1729	$1753	$1772	$1796	$1831	$1874	$1924	$1977	$2023	$2073	$2148	$2097	$2142	N.A.

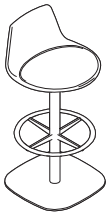
COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15



Overall: 19¾"D 19¾"W 38½"H
Seat: 30"H
Seat Depth: 13⅞"D

Post Base Bar-Height Stool with No Insert

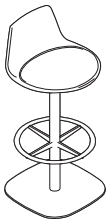
COEL600	$1525	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.



Overall: 19¾"D 19¾"W 38½"H
Seat: 30"H
Seat Depth: 13⅞"D

Post Base Bar-Height Stool with Polypropylene Insert

COEL600INSERT	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$1568



Overall: 19¾"D 19¾"W 38½"H
Seat: 30"H
Seat Depth: 13⅞"D

Post Base Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Insert

COEL600UPH	$1747	$1747	$1771	$1790	$1814	$1849	$1892	$1942	$1995	$2041	$2091	$2166	$2115	$2160	N.A.

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Enea Lottus Sled Stools Sled Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Enea Lottus is a flexible, multi-height collection of seating and tables that integrates simply and cleanly with any space. Sculpted for comfort with just the right flex, the elegant shell of the Lottus stool can be used alone or customized with a colored insert or upholstered cushion.
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See Collections, page 5.

Sled stool is available in counter height or bar height.

Seat and backrest is one-piece, injection-molded polypropylene construction with rounded edges for optimal comfort.

Frame is constructed of steel tubing. Standard in powder coat paint.

Seat insert is available in polypropylene or upholstered insert. Polypropylene insert is flush with seat and attached. Upholstered insert is ½" thick foam pad and attached.

Sled base features a steel, tubular, integrated footrest, located 13" from the floor.

Enea Lottus collection features post and sled base stools, guest seating, café tables, and occasional tables.
▶For guest seating, see page 339.
▶For tables, see *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Shell
- Polypropylene

Shell insert (optional)
- Polypropylene
- Upholstery

Base and frame
- Paint

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Enea Lottus Sled Stools Sled Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Enea Lottus Sled Stools Sled Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: CAL133 for polypropylene and fire code seating are available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Tip: If base and frame are specified in a white, platinum, or champagne finish, glides will be white. For all other base and frame colors, glides will be black.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 376 • Base and frame constructed of painted steel tubing • Seat and back: polypropylene • Insert, if selected: polypropylene or upholstery	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat and back 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery insert, if selected 4 Paint color number for base and frame 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**		
	• Group 1 paint	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Group 3 paint	+$108	Specify paint color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Backer for chair with upholstered insert	+$ 7	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Related Products	• Café tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Guest seating		▶Pages 340–343

Specification Information

Overall: 18"D 18¼"W 34½"H
Seat: 26¼"H
Seat Depth: 13⅞"D

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices														
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:			
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2	Polypropylene

Sled Base Counter-Height Stool with No Insert

COEL500	$ 781	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Overall: 18"D 18"¼"W 34½"H
Seat: 26¼"H
Seat Depth: 13⅞"D

Sled Base Counter-Height Stool with Polypropylene Insert

COEL500INSERT	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$826

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Enea Lottus Sled Stools Sled Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices															
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:				
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2	Poly-propylene

Overall: 18"D 18"¼"W 34½"H
Seat: 26¼"H
Seat Depth: 13⅞"D

Sled Base Counter-Height Stool with Upholstered Insert

COEL500UPH	$1003	$1003	$1027	$1046	$1070	$1105	$1148	$1198	$1251	$1297	$1347	$1422	$1371	$1416	N.A.

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15

Overall: 18"D 18¼"W 38½"H
Seat: 30"H
Seat Depth: 13⅞"D

Sled Base Bar-Height Stool with No Insert

COEL400	$ 858	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Overall: 18"D 18¼"W 38½"H
Seat: 30"H
Seat Depth: 13⅞"D

Sled Base Bar-Height Stool with Polypropylene Insert

COEL400INSERT	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$904

Overall: 18"D 18¼"W 38½"H
Seat: 30"H
Seat Depth: 13⅞"D

Sled Base Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Insert

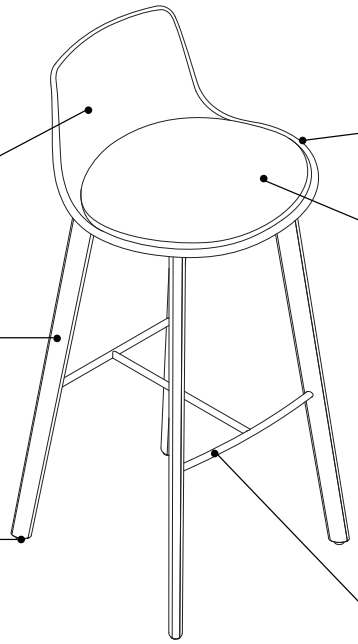
COEL400UPH	$1082	$1082	$1106	$1125	$1149	$1184	$1227	$1277	$1330	$1376	$1426	$1501	$1450	$1495	N.A.

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15

Enea Altzo943 Stools

DESIGN: ESTUDI MANEL MOLINA DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

Enea Altzo943 seating collection brings residential warmth and soul to the workplace. Answering the demand for mixed materials, Altzo943 combines a precision-molded seat shell with solid oak legs. The special oval profile of the legs follows the pure curvature of the shell for a complete, harmonious design statement.
Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.
▶See Collections, page 5.



Seat and back is polypropylene with a slight flex and rounded edges for optimal comfort; available in 12 colors.

Wood legs are solid wood oak; available in six finishes.

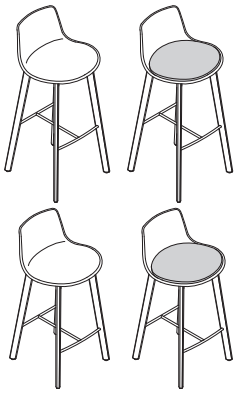
Glides are polyethylene for superior durability on carpeted and hard floors.

Casting under the seat is painted in textured finishes to match polypropylene seat shell.

Upholstered seat cushion insert is available and is ½" thick.

Footring in trivalent chrome comes standard.

Product Details



Altzo943 stools are available in two heights (to the seat): counter height (26"H) and bar height (30"H).

Upholstered seat cushion insert is available.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Seat and back
- Polypropylene

Seat casting
- Paint

Legs
- Solid oak

Upholstery (seat)
- Fabric
- Leather

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Enea Altzo943 Stools

DESIGN: ESTUDI MANEL MOLINA DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

Enea Altzo943 Stools

DESIGN: ESTUDI MANEL MOLINA DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 380	• Legs: solid oak • Footring: 9201 Polished Trivalent Chrome • Seat and seat casting: – Polypropylene seat with matching textured paint on seat casting • Seat cushion insert, if selected: upholstery • Glides, non-adjustable	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for polypropylene seat 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstered seat cushion insert, if selected 4 Wood finish for legs: - V3AK Natural Oak - VP01 Light Oak - VP02 Smoke Oak - VP03 Black Oak - VP04 Grey Oak - VP05 White Oak 5 Options, if selcted (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Legs**		
	• Group 1 wood veneer	No cost	Specify *with V3AK Natural Oak, VP01 Oak Light, VP03 Black Oak, or VP05 White Oak.*
	• Group 2 wood veneer	+$84	Specify *with VP02 Smoked Oak or VP04 Grey Oak.*
	Acrylic backer		
	• Stool with upholstered seat cushion insert	+$ 7	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Related Products	• Altzo943 chairs		▶ Page 345
	• Lottus café tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Lottus occasional tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:			Poly-
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2	propylene
Counter-Height Stool															
Overall: 18"D 18¼"W 34½"H **Seat:** 26¼"H **Seat Depth:** 13⅞"D															
Polypropylene Seat and Back															
COALT400	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$1121
Overall: 18"D 18¼"W 34½"H **Seat:** 26¼"H **Seat Depth:** 13⅞"D															
Polypropylene Seat and Upholstered Seat Cushion Insert															
COALT400UPH	$1290	$1290	$1320	$1344	$1373	$1417	$1471	$1533	$1599	$1657	$1719	$1671	$1640	$1681	N.A.

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

Enea Altzo943 Stools

DESIGN: ESTUDI MANEL MOLINA DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices															
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:				
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2	Polypropylene	

Bar-Height Stool

Overall: 18"D 18¼"W 38½"H
Seat: 30"H
Seat Depth: 13⁷/₉"D

Polypropylene Seat and Back

COALT500	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$1188

Overall: 18"D 18¼"W 38½"H
Seat: 30"H
Seat Depth: 13⁷/₉"D

Polypropylene Seat and Upholstered Seat Cushion Insert

COALT500UPH	$1357	$1357	$1387	$1411	$1440	$1484	$1538	$1600	$1666	$1724	$1786	$1738	$1707	$1748	N.A.

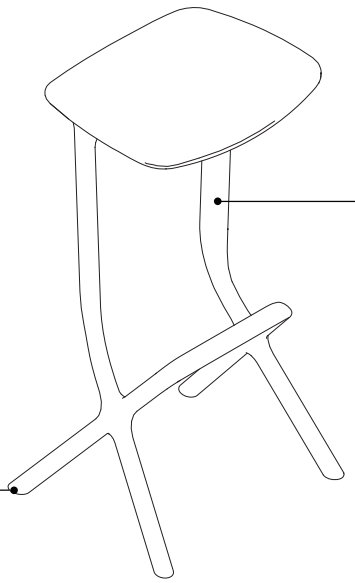
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

LessThanFive Stool

DESIGN MICHAEL YOUNG

The LessThanFive stool is handcrafted from carbon fiber, making it exceptionally light and strong.

Lightweight, weighing less than five pounds.



Frame is constructed entirely of carbon fiber, and comes in several standard finishes. Customization options are also available.

Glides are soft felt.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Frame
- Paint

Tip: Consult the Coalesse concierge team for customization options.

LessThanFive Stool

DESIGN MICHAEL YOUNG

Overall: 13½"D 16"W 31"H

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 384	• Frame: constructed of carbon fiber • Finish: smooth paint • Soft felt glides	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• 4233 Carbon Weave	+$247	Specify *with 4233 Carbon Weave.*

Specification Information

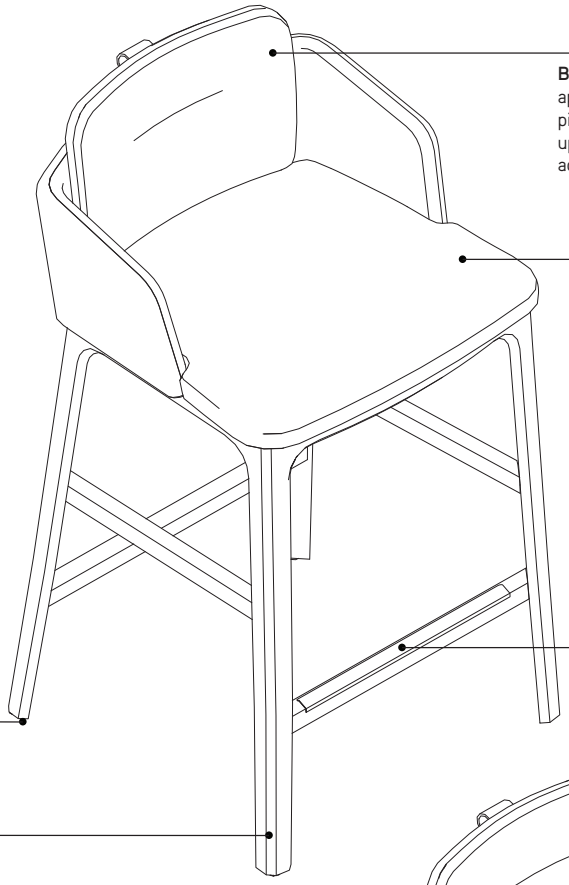
Style Number	Quantity	U.S. Base Price
LessThanFive Stool		
COLT5S	1	$1967

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Marien152 Stools Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

Marien152 is a richly tailored seating experience that's inspired by the home and designed for the workday. Design personalization is built into the collection through a wide range of upholstery, color, base, and materiality choices. Thoughtful proportions and a signature cushioned back create a comfortable stool that can support work. Available in bar- or counter-height, and with a wood or metal base.



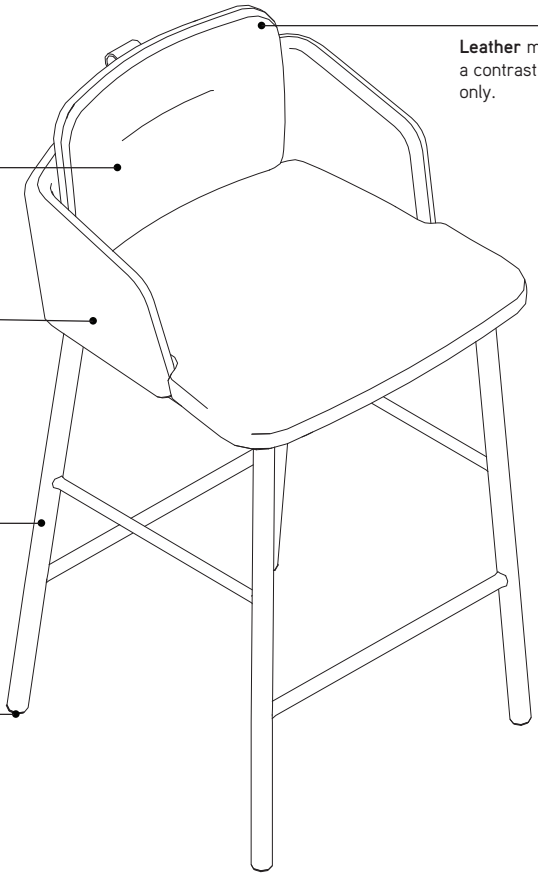
Back cushion gives the appearance of a soft, loose pillow. Intentionally relaxed upholstery on the back cushion adds to the welcoming appeal.

Contrasting fabric is available on seat, surround, and back cushion.

Footrest has protective metal top.

Black glides are available in hard and soft options.

Solid white oak frame has a chamfered edge profile.



Leather may be specified with a contrasting back cushion only.

Back cushion gives the appearance of a soft, loose pillow. Intentionally relaxed upholstery on the back cushion adds to the welcoming appeal.

Contrasting fabric is available on seat, surround, and back cushion.

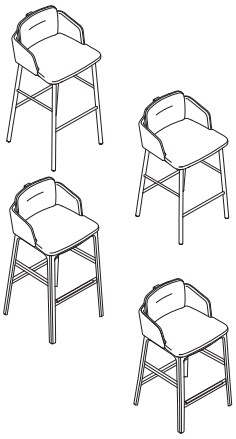
Base is standard in powder coat paint and polished aluminum.

Black hard glides are standard.

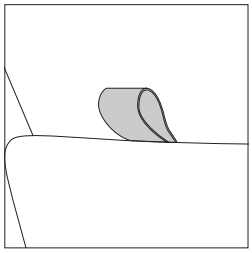
Marien152 Stools Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

Product Details



Marien152 stools are available in bar and counter heights.



Standard leather pull, located behind the back cushion, allows users to easily move the chair. Leather in the color coal only. Option to specify without pull if desired.

Surface Materials

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Metal base
- Paint
- Polished chrome

Wood base
- Solid white oak wood frame

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Marien152 Seating Bar-Height Stool

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 386	• Seat, back cushion, and surround: upholstery • Leather strap: coal • Base: group 1 paint • Black hard glides	1 Style number 2 Contrasting fabric (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, surround, and back cushion 4 Paint color number for base 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Fabric	• Non contrasting fabric	No cost	Specify *with non contrasting.*
	• Contrasting back cushion fabric	+$182	Specify *with contrasting back cushion.*
	• Contrasting surround fabric	+$182	Specify *with contrasting surround.*
	• Contrasting seat fabric	+$182	Specify *with contrasting seat.*
	• Contrasting all fabrics	+$182	Specify *with contrasting all fabrics.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Metal base**		
	• Group 1 paint	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Group 3 paint	+$105	Specify paint color number.
	• Polished chrome	+$108	Specify *with polished chrome.*
	Wood base		
	• Group 1 wood	No cost	Specify wood color number.
	• Group 2 wood	+$ 85	Specify wood color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Backer	+$ 29	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
Glide Type	**Bar stool wood base**		
	• Hard glides	No cost	Specify *with hard glides.*
	• Soft glides	No cost	Specify *with soft glides.*
Pull	• With leather pull	No cost	Specify *with pull.*
	• Without leather pull	No cost	Specify *without pull.*
Related Products	• Conference seating		▶ Page 314
	• Guest seating		▶ Page 354
	• Lounge seating		▶ Pages 188–189

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Marien152 Seating Bar-Height Stool

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

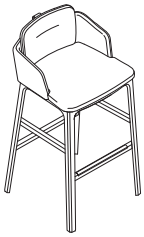
Specification Information

Overall: 19½"D x 19"W x 39"H
Inside: 16"D x 15¾"W
Seat: 30½"H
Surround: 23"H

Bar-Height Stool Metal Base

Style Number		U.S. Base Prices Fabric Groups: COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Leather Groups: COL	1	2
COMARBSMB	Seat	$1511	$1511	$1535	$1554	$1577	$1612	$1654	$1703	$1755	$1802	$1851	$1619	$1827	$1898
	Surround	No cost	No cost	+$ 38	+$ 68	+$105	+$161	+$230	+$308	+$391	+$465	+$544	+$108	+$356	+$445
	Back cushion	No cost	No cost	+$ 20	+$ 37	+$ 57	+$ 87	+$123	+$165	+$210	+$250	+$292	+$108	+$172	+$211

COM/yds: Seat = 1.06, Surround = .64, Cushion = .58, COL/sq ft: Seat = 11, Surround = 12, Cushion = 6



Overall: 19½"D x 19"W x 39"H
Inside: 16"D x 15¾"W
Seat: 30½"H
Surround: 23"H

Bar-Height Stool Wood Base

COMARBSWB	Seat	$2189	$2189	$2213	$2232	$2255	$2290	$2332	$2381	$2433	$2480	$2529	$2297	$2505	$2576
	Surround	No cost	No cost	+$ 38	+$ 68	+$105	+$161	+$230	+$308	+$391	+$465	+$544	+$108	+$356	+$445
	Back cushion	No cost	No cost	+$ 20	+$ 37	+$ 57	+$ 87	+$123	+$165	+$210	+$250	+$292	+$108	+$172	+$211

COM/yds: Seat = 1.06, Surround = .64, Cushion = .58, COL/sq ft: Seat = 11, Surround = 12, Cushion = 6

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Marien152 Seating Counter-Height Stool

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 386	• Seat, back cushion, and surround: upholstery • Leather strap: coal • Base: group 1 paint • Black hard glides	1 Style number 2 Contrasting fabric (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, surround, and back cushion 4 Paint color number for base 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Fabric	• Non contrasting fabric	No cost	Specify *with non contrasting.*
	• Contrasting back cushion fabric	+$182	Specify *with contrasting back cushion.*
	• Contrasting surround fabric	+$182	Specify *with contrasting surround.*
	• Contrasting seat fabric	+$182	Specify *with contrasting seat.*
	• Contrasting all fabrics	+$182	Specify *with contrasting all fabrics.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Metal base**		
	• Group 1 paint	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Group 3 paint	+$105	Specify paint color number.
	• Polished chrome	+$108	Specify *with polished chrome.*
	Wood base		
	• Group 1 wood	No cost	Specify wood color number.
	• Group 2 wood	+$ 85	Specify wood color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Backer	+$ 29	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
Glide Type	**Counter-height stool wood base**		
	• Hard glides	No cost	Specify *with hard glides.*
	• Soft glides	No cost	Specify *with soft glides.*
Pull	• With leather pull	No cost	Specify *with pull.*
	• Without leather pull	No cost	Specify *without pull.*
Related Products	• Conference seating		▶ Page 314
	• Guest seating		▶ Page 354
	• Lounge seating		▶ Pages 188–189

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Marien152 Seating Counter-Height Stool

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:		
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2

Overall: 19½"D x 19"W x 34½"H
Inside: 16"D x 15¾"W
Seat: 26½"H
Surround: 30½"H

Counter-Height Stool Metal Base

COMARCSMB	Seat	$1511	$1511	$1543	$1569	$1600	$1648	$1706	$1772	$1843	$1906	$1972	$1619	$1827	$1898
	Surround	No cost	No cost	+$ 20	+$ 35	+$ 54	+$ 83	+$118	+$158	+$201	+$239	+$279	+$108	+$356	+$445
	Back cushion	No cost	No cost	+$ 18	+$ 32	+$ 49	+$ 75	+$107	+$143	+$182	+$216	+$253	+$108	+$172	+$211

COM/yds: Seat = 1.06, Surround = .64, Cushion = .58, COL/sq ft: Seat = 11, Surround = 12, Cushion = 6

Overall: 19½"D x 19"W x 34½"H
Inside: 16"D x 15¾"W
Seat: 26½"H
Surround: 30½"H

Counter-Height Stool Wood Base

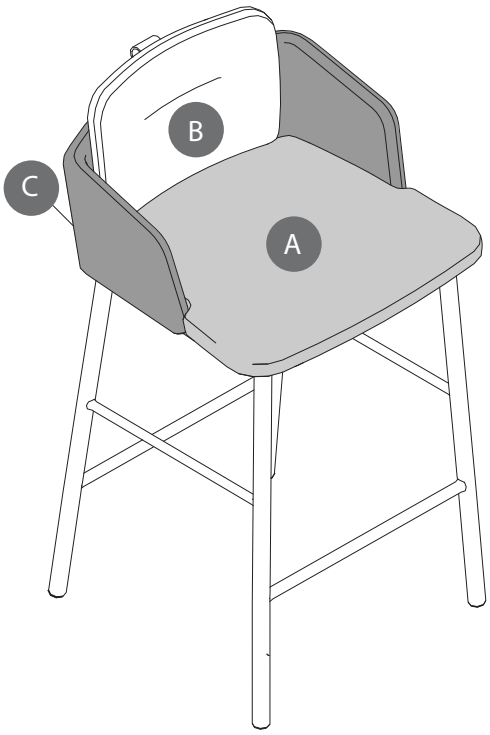
COMARCSWB	Seat	$2189	$2189	$2221	$2247	$2278	$2326	$2384	$2450	$2521	$2584	$2650	$2297	$2505	$2576
	Surround	No cost	No cost	+$ 20	+$ 35	+$ 54	+$ 83	+$118	+$158	+$201	+$239	+$279	+$108	+$356	+$445
	Back cushion	No cost	No cost	+$ 18	+$ 32	+$ 49	+$ 75	+$107	+$143	+$182	+$216	+$253	+$108	+$172	+$211

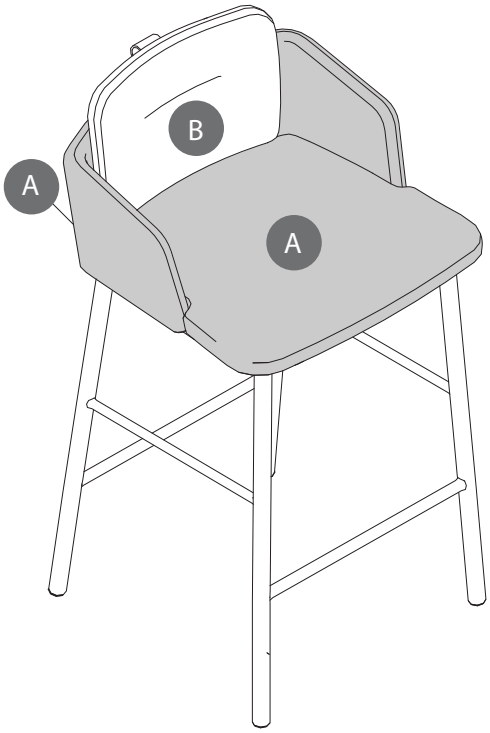
COM/yds: Seat = 1.06, Surround = .64, Cushion = .58, COL/sq ft: Seat = 11, Surround = 12, Cushion = 6

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Marien152 Stools Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY





TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

FABRIC

A Seat: _____

_____

B Surround: _____

_____

C Back: _____

_____

LEATHER

A Seat + Surround: _____

_____

B Back: _____

_____

Specify Model below:

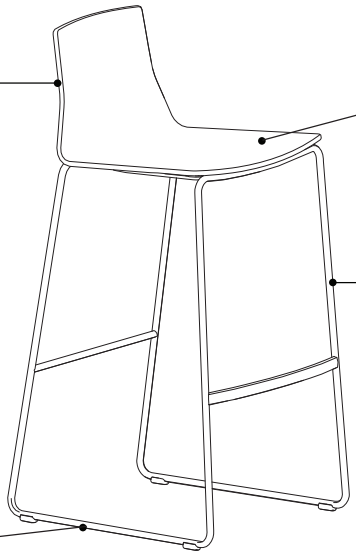
- ☐ COMARBSMB Bar-Stool Metal Base
- ☐ COMARBSWB Bar-Stool Wood Base
- ☐ COMARCSMB Counter-Height Stool Metal Base
- ☐ COMARCSWB Counter-Height Stool Wood Base

See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge.
List price based on highest fabric group usage.

Montara650 Stools

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Montara650 is a comprehensive collection that offers a simple, refined design that can be customized to support a range of applications, postures, and aesthetics.
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See Collections, page 5.



Shell is a durable, one-piece plywood construction with oak veneer.

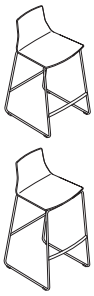
Upholstery choices include: wood shell, wood shell with upholstered seat, or fully upholstered.

Frame is standard in powder coat paint. Polished trivalent chrome is also available.

Montara650 collection features guest seating and pedestal tables.
▶For guest seating, see page 358
▶For tables, see *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Sled base features an integral footrest and polyethylene glides.

Product Details



Montara650 stools are available in two heights (to the seat): counter height (26"H) and bar height (30"H).

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Wood shell
- Oak veneered plywood

Frame
- Paint
- Trivalent chrome

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Montara650 Stools

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Tip: Leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* and online fabric database at http://fabric.coalesse.com.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	▶Need help? Product details, page 393	• Seat and back upholstery, if selected • Shell: wood shell or wood shell with upholstered seat, if selected: wood veneer group 1 • Sled base: group 1 paint • Glides	1 Style number 2 Application (see below under Required Selections) 3 Upholstery version (see below under Required Selections) 4 Contrasting fabric on fully upholstered, if selected (see below under Required Selections) 5 Fabric and/or leather color number for seat and/or back, if selected 6 Wood finish on shell, if selected 7 Paint color number for base 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Stool at counter height
Overall: 18½"W 19½"D 35½"H
Seat: 26"H

Stool at bar height
Overall: 18¾"W 19½"D 39½"H
Seat: 30"H

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Application	• Counter height • Bar height	No cost +$ 75	Specify *with counter height.* Specify *with bar height.*
Upholstery Version	• Wood shell • Wood shell with upholstered seat • Fully upholstered	Price at right Price at right Price at right	Specify *with wood seat and back.* Specify *with upholstered seat and wood back.* Specify *with upholstered seat and back.*
Contrasting Fabric on Fully Upholstered	• Non contrasting fabric • Contrasting fabric	No cost +$182	Specify *with non contrasting fabric.* Specify *with contrasting fabric.* ▶See *Multi Fabric Diagram*, page 220

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**		
	• Group 3 paint	+$108	Specify paint color number.
	• Polished trivalent chrome base	+$112	Specify *with polished trivalent chrome.*
	Shell		
	• Group 1 wood veneer	No cost	Specify *with VP01 Oak Light, VP03 Black Oak, or VP05 White Oak.*
	• Group 2 wood veneer	+$ 97	Specify *with VP02 Smoked Oak or VP04 Grey Oak.*
	Acrylic backer		
	• Seat	+$ 9	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Seat and back	+$ 24	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
Related Products	• Guest seating		▶Page 360
	• Lounge seating		▶Page 214
	• Café tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Montara650 Stools

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Stool at counter height
Overall: 18½"W x 19½"D x 35½"H
Seat: 26"H

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Wood Shell Stool

COSFZST	$1124

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Groups:										Leather Groups:			
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2

Wood Shell Stool with Upholstered Seat

COSFZST	Seat	$1293	$1293	$1298	$1319	$1343	$1380	$1425	$1478	$1533	$1582	$1634	$1648	$1527	$1587

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 7

Fully Upholstered Stool

COSFZST	Seat	$1332	$1332	$1337	$1358	$1382	$1419	$1464	$1517	$1572	$1621	$1673	$1687	$1566	$1626
	Back	+$ 20	+$ 20	+$ 29	+$ 52	+$ 80	+$122	+$174	+$234	+$297	+$353	+$412	+$436	+$449	+$550

COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 18

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

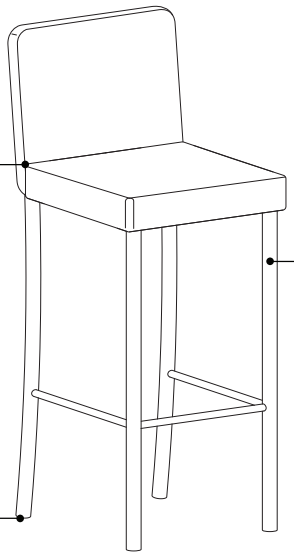
Switch Stools

DESIGN EOOS

Switch stool is upholstered and offered in two heights: counter and bar. Switch stool shares the clean lines and flared back of the Switch lounge and chair. *Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or* Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See Collections, page 5.

Switch stool is available in counter height or bar height.

Seat and back cushions are constructed of molded foam with comfort pockets for optimal comfort.



Adjustable glides are standard to accommodate uneven floors.

Legs feature four tubular steel legs with integrated steel footrests at the front and sides.

The Switch collection features chairs, stools, lounge seating, and occasional tables.
▶For chairs, see page 363
▶For lounge seating, see page 274
▶For tables, see *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Legs
- Matte chrome
- Polished chrome

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Switch Stools

DESIGN EOOS

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft group 1 and Elmorustical group 2.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: Pricing based on highest group textile specified.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

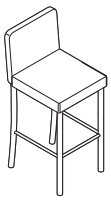
▶Need help? Product details, page 396

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: Constructed of steel tubing and bar stock • Upholstery: back foam are molded around the frame components. • Seat foam is molded with "comfort pockets" • Legs: matte chrome (M) or polished chrome (PC) leg finish	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Contrasting fabric	+$182 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
Acrylic backer • Backer	+$ 12	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Related Products • Lounge seating • Guest seating • Occasional tables		▶Page 276 ▶Page 364 ▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Groups:											Leather Groups:		
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1	2

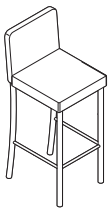


Overall: 19"D 16"W 38"H
Inside: 15"D 15"W 11¾"H
Seat: 27¾"H

Counter-Height Stools

1404M	$1847	$1847	$1884	$1914	$1951	$2005	$2073	$2150	$2232	$2305	$2382	$2343	$3118	$3284
1404PC	$1882	$1882	$1919	$1949	$1986	$2040	$2108	$2185	$2267	$2340	$2417	$2378	$3153	$3328

COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 23



Overall: 19¾"D 16"W 41½"H
Inside: 15"D 15"W 11¾"H
Seat: 31¼"H

Bar-Height Stools

1405M	$1902	$1902	$1939	$1969	$2006	$2060	$2128	$2205	$2287	$2360	$2437	$2393	$3173	$3339
1405PC	$1956	$1956	$1993	$2023	$2060	$2114	$2182	$2259	$2341	$2414	$2491	$2452	$3227	$3393

COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 23

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Resources

Style Number Index 400

Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
1404M	397	Switch Counter-Height Stool
1404PC	397	Switch Counter-Height Stool
1405M	397	Switch Bar-Height Stool
1405PC	397	Switch Bar-Height Stool
1500M	364	Switch Guest Armless Chair
1500PC	364	Switch Guest Armless Chair
1510M	364	Switch Guest Arm Chair
1510PC	364	Switch Guest Arm Chair
1810M	338	Capa Chair
1810PC	338	Capa Chair
216	54	Bob Lounge Swivel Chair
221	55	Bob Lounge Chair w/Headrest
221-H	55, 335	Bob Ottoman
231	335	Bob Guest Chair
2540-1	348	Kathryn Wood with Open Back
2542-1	348	Kathryn Wood/Uph with Panel Back
2547-1	349	Kathryn Fully Uphol Back
2547-1RIBD	349	Kathryn Fully Uphol Back w/Ribbed uph
385	282	Thoughtful Lounge Chair
385-60	283	Thoughtful Small Lounge
385-70	283	Thoughtful Medium Lounge
385-80	283	Thoughtful Long Lounge
385-H	283	Thoughtfull Ottoman
391	276	Switch Chair
391-2	276	Switch Two-Seat
391-3	277	Switch Three-Seat
391-4	277	Switch Two-Seat w/Extensions
391-B	277	Switch Arm Bolster
430-B1724	242	Sidewalk Bench
430-B1736	242	Sidewalk Bench
430-B1748	242	Sidewalk Bench
430-H1717	241	Sidewalk Collaborative Ottoman
430-H1720	241	Sidewalk Collaborative Ottoman
430-H2026	241	Sidewalk Collaborative Ottoman
430-H3636	243	Sidewalk Ottoman
440-2WB	224	Passerelle Two-Seat Lounge
440-3WB	225	Passerelle Three-Seat Lounge
440-B	225	Passerelle Arm Bolster
440-B2060WB	226	Passerelle Bench
440-B3060WB	226	Passerelle Bench
440-WB	224	Passerelle Chair
444	236	Sidewalk Lowback Chair
444-2	237	Sidewalk Two-Seat
444M	237	Sidewalk Lowback Chair w/Tablet
446	237	Sidewalk Highback Chair
446M	237	Sidewalk Mobile Highback Chair w/Tablet
45-T1300H	74	Circa Freestanding Table
45-T1300HER	74	Circa Ganging Table
45-T1300HG	73	Circa Ganging Table
45-T1300LER	73	Circa Ganging Table
45-T1300LG	73	Circa Ganging Table
45-T1815H	73	Circa Freestanding Table
45-T1815HER	72	Circa Ganging Table
45-T1815HG	72	Circa Ganging Table
45-T1815LER	72	Circa Ganging Table
45-T1815LG	72	Circa Ganging Table
45-T28HER	74	Circa Ganging Table
45-T3730HER	73	Circa Ganging Table
45-T3730HG	73	Circa Ganging Table
45-T3730LER	73	Circa Ganging Table
45-T3730LG	73	Circa Ganging Table
45-T42RD	75	Circa Freestanding Table
451-2500	66	Circa Straight Seat Chair
451-3730FI	65	Circa 30˚ Inside Wedge Armless Seat
451-3730FO	65	Circa 30˚ Outside Wedge Seat
451-5000	66	Circa Straight Loveseat
451-7460FI	65	Circa 60˚ Inside Wedge Loveseat
451-7460FO	65	Circa 60˚ Outside Wedge Loveseat
451-A1800ER	68	Circa Straight Armrest
451-A1800G	68	Circa Straight Armrest
451-A1815FIER	69	Circa 15˚ Inside Armrest
451-A1815FIG	69	Circa 15˚ Inside Armrest
451-A1815FOER	70	Circa 15˚ Outside Armrest
451-A1815FOG	69	Circa 15˚ Outside Armrest
451-A3730FIER	69	Circa 30˚ Inside Armrest
451-A3730FIG	69	Circa 30˚ Inside Armrest
451-A3730FOER	70	Circa 30˚ Outside Armrest
451-A3730FOG	70	Circa 30˚ Outside Armrest
451-B42RD	70	Circa Round Ottoman
451-B5000	67	Circa Straight Bench
451-B7460FI	66	Circa 60˚ Inside Wedge Bench
451-B7460FO	66	Circa 60˚ Outside Wedge Bench
451-GANGPKG	67, 70	Circa Ganging Kit
460-3	30	Await Modular Three-Seat Lounge
460-4	30	Await Modular Four-Seat Lounge
460-4B	31	Await Modular Four-Seat Bench
460-GANGPKG	32	Ganging Kit
460-H	31	Await Modular Ottoman
460-SE22	33	Await Lounge Table
460-SE22PD	33	Await Lounge Table
460-SE30	33	Await Lounge Table
460-SE30PD	33	Await Lounge Table
460-SE44	33	Await Lounge Table
460-SE44PD	33	Await Lounge Table
461-1B	32	Await Connector Bench
461-2B	32	Await Connector Bench
461-3B	32	Await Connector Bench
470	111	Coupe Lounge Chair
476	112	Coupe Grande Chair
476M	112	Coupe Grande Chair
490-B35HRZ	231	Ripple Bench
490-B35VRT	231	Little Ripple Wave Bench
490-B96HRZ	231	Ripple Flat Seat Bench
490-B96VRT	230	Ripple Wave Bench
795	310	Chord Conference Chair
795AU	310	Chord Conference Chair
796	311	Chord Midback Chair
796-P	311	Chord Midback Chair
796-PAU	311	Chord Midback Chair
796AU	311	Chord Midback Chair

Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
797	311	Chord High Back Chair
797AU	311	Chord Midback Chair
798	311	Chord High-Back Chair
798-P	311	Chord High-Back Chair
798-PAU	311	Chord Midback Chair
798AU	311	Chord Midback Chair
BB48	49	Bix Bench
BB72	49	Bix Bench
BL26AA	43	Bix Lounge Chair with Arms
BL26XX	43	Bix Lounge Chair
BLB26XX	43	Bix Lounge Chair with Screen
BLD26AA	44	Bix Sled Lounge with Arms
BLD26TX	45	Bix Sled Lounge Tablet Arm
BLD26XT	45	Bix Sled Lounge Tablet Arm
BLD26XX	44	Bix Sled Lounge
BSE54RX	46	Bix Sectional Seating
BSS48XX	47	Bix Sectional Seating
BSS72XX	47	Bix Sectional seating
BSSB48XX	47	Bix Sectional Seating
BSSB72XX	47	Bix Sectional Seating
CO200G	333	Bindu-Low Back Guest/Side Chair
CO300	306	Bindu-Mid Back Executive Chair
CO300G	333	Bindu-Mid Back Guest/Side Chair
CO400	306	Bindu Mid-Back High Back Executive Chair
COALT100	345	Enea Altzo943 Chair, Armless
COALT100UPH	345	Enea Altzo943 Chair, Armless, Upholstered
COALT400	382	Enea Altzo943 Stool, Counter Height
COALT400UPH	382	Enea Altzo943 Stool, Counter Height, Upholstered
COALT500	383	Enea Altzo943 Stool, Bar Height
COALT500UPH	383	Enea Altzo943 Stool, Bar Height, Upholstered
CODAV	114	Davos Chair
CODAV16	115	Davos Small Bench
CODAV38	115	Davos Medium Bench
CODAV60	114	Davos Large Bench
COEL100	340	Enea Lottus Armless Chair
COEL100INSERT	340	Enea Lottus Armless Chair
COEL100UPH	341	Enea Lottus Armless Chair
COEL200	342	Enea Lottus Cantilever Arm Chair
COEL200INSERT	342	Enea Lottus Cantilever Arm Chair
COEL200UPH	342	Enea Lottus Cantilever Arm Chair
COEL300	343	Enea Lottus Aluminum Loop Arm Chair
COEL300INSERT	343	Enea Lottus Aluminum Loop Arm Chair
COEL300UPH	343	Enea Lottus Aluminum Loop Arm Chair
COEL400	379	Enea Lottus Sled-Base Stool
COEL400INSERT	379	Enea Lottus Sled-Base Stool
COEL400UPH	379	Enea Lottus Sled-Base Stool
COEL500	378	Enea Lottus Sled-Base Stool
COEL500INSERT	378	Enea Lottus Sled-Base Stool
COEL500UPH	379	Enea Lottus Sled-Base Stool
COEL600	375	Enea Lottus Post-Base Stool
COEL600INSERT	375	Enea Lottus Post-Base Stool
COEL600UPH	375	Enea Lottus Post-Base Stool
COEL700	374	Enea Lottus Post-Base Stool
COEL700INSERT	374	Enea Lottus Post-Base Stool
COEL700UPH	375	Enea Lottus Post-Base Stool

Style Number	Page	Description
COELDOLLY	341	Enea Lottus Stacking Dolly
COENLBB	99	Coalesse Ensemble Backless Bench
COENLCF	101	Coalesse Ensemble Armrest End Connector
COENLCFE	101	Coalesse Ensemble Armrest End Connector
COENLCG	101	Coalesse Ensemble Corner Ganging Kit
COENLCH2	99	Coalesse Ensemble Modular 2-seat Chaise
COENLCHC2	95	Coalesse Ensemble Standalone 2-seat Chaise
COENLCL1	98	Coalesse Ensemble Modular 1-seat Corner Lounge
COENLCNTNR	105	Coalesse Ensemble Planter
COENLEA	100	Coalesse Ensemble End Armrest
COENLFL1	97	Coalesse Ensemble Modular 1-seat Fixed Lounge
COENLFL2	98	Coalesse Ensemble Modular 2-seat Lounge
COENLFLC	93	Coalesse Ensemble Standalone 1-seat Fixed Louge
COENLFLC2	94	Coalesse Ensemble Standalone 2-seat Lounge
COENLLE	102	Coalesse Ensemble End Feet
COENLLM	102	Coalesse Ensemble Middle Feet
COENLPL1	97	Coalesse Ensemble Modular 1-seat Perf Lge
COENLPLC	93	Coalesse Ensemble Standalone 1-seat Perf Lge
COENLPWR	103	Coalesse Ensemble Lounge Power Module
COENLRT	104	Coalesse Ensemble In-Line Rectangular Table
COENLST	104	Coalesse Ensemble In-Line Square Table
COENSDB	109	Coalesse Ensemble Nesting Base
COENSHJ	108	Coalesse Ensemble High J Screen
COENSLC	107	Coalesse Ensemble Low Corner Screen
COENSLJ	107	Coalesse Ensemble Low J Screen
COENSLS	106	Coalesse Ensemble Low Straight Screen
COENSMC	107	Coalesse Ensemble Medium Corner Screen
COENSMJ	108	Coalesse Ensemble Medium J Screen
COENSMS	106	Coalesse Ensemble Medium Straight Screen
COENSSB	109	Coalesse Ensemble Standalone Base
COH350W27	371	Enea Wood Café Stool, Counter-Height
COH350W31	371	Enea Wood Café Stool, Bar-Height
COH352W27	370	Enea Wood Café Stool, Counter-Height Upholstered
COH352W31	370	Enea Wood Café Stool, Bar-Height Upholstered
COH353W27	371	Enea Wood Café Stool, Counter-Height
COH353W31	371	Enea Wood Café Stool, Bar-Height
COJHB100	300	Visalia Lounge
COJHB200	300	Visalia Lounge
COJHBC100	300	Visalia Lounge
COJHBC200	300	Visalia Lounge
COJHL100	299	Visalia Lounge
COJHL200	299	Visalia Lounge
COJHL300	299	Visalia Lounge
COJHLC100	299	Visalia Lounge
COJHLC200	299	Visalia Lounge
COJHLC300	299	Visalia Lounge
COLAGB1	177	Lagunitas 1-Seat Bench
COLAGB2	177	Lagunitas 2-Seat Bench
COLAGB3	177	Lagunitas 3-Seat Bench
COLAGCH2	171	Lagunitas 2-Seat Chaise
COLAGCH3	175	Lagunitas 3-Seat Chaise
COLAGCI	179	Alignment Connector
COLAGCL2	170	Lagunitas 2-Seat Chaise
COLAGCL3	174	Lagunitas 3-Seat Chaise
COLAGFN	183	Lagunitas Focus Nook

Style Number Index *continued*

Style Number	Page	Description
COLAGLBS	178	Lounge Booth Screen
COLAGLH11	153	Lagunitas 1-Seat Lnge w/ High-Bk Scrn
COLAGLH13	153	Lagunitas 1-Seat Lnge w/ HB Scrn, 2 Side Scrns
COLAGLH21	157	Lagunitas 2-Seat Lnge w/ High-Bk Scrn
COLAGLH22	158	Lagunitas 2-Seat Lnge w/ HB Scrn, 1 Side Scrn
COLAGLH23	159	Lagunitas 2-Seat Lnge w/ HB Scrn, 2 Side Scrns
COLAGLH31	165	Lagunitas 3-Seat Lnge w/ High-Bk Scrn
COLAGLH32	166	Lagunitas 3-Seat Lnge w/ HB Scrn, 1 Side Scrn
COLAGLH33	167	Lagunitas 3-Seat Lnge w/ HB Scrn, 2 Side Scrns
COLAGLL11	152	Lagunitas 1-Seat Lnge w/ Low-Bk Scrn
COLAGLL13	152	Lagunitas 1-Seat Lnge w/ LB Scrn, 2 Side Scrns
COLAGLL21	156	Lagunitas 2-Seat Lnge w/ Low-Bk Scrn
COLAGLL22	156	Lagunitas 2-Seat Lnge w/ LB Scrn, 1 Side Scrn
COLAGLL23	157	Lagunitas 2-Seat Lnge w/ LB Scrn, 2 Side Scrns
COLAGLL31	162	Lagunitas 3-Seat Lnge w/ Low-Bk Scrn
COLAGLL32	163	Lagunitas 3-Seat Lnge w/ LB Scrn, 1 Side Scrn
COLAGLL33	164	Lagunitas 3-Seat Lnge w/ LB Scrn, 2 Side Scrns
COLT5	351	LessThanFive Chair
COLT5E	351	LessThanFive Essential Chairs
COLT5EP	351	LessThanFive Essential Chairs
COLT5L	185	LessThanFive Lounge
COLT5S	385	LessThanFive Stool
COLX400	318	Lox Chair, Upholstered Seat
COLX410	318	Lox Chair, Upholstered Seat and Back
COLX500	319	Lox Chair, Upholstered Seat
COLX510	319	Lox Chair, Upholstered Seat and Back
COMARBSMB	389	Marien152 Stool, Bar-Height
COMARBSWB	389	Marien152 Stool, Bar-Height
COMARCCH4	315	Marien152 Conference Seating
COMARCCH5	315	Marien152 Conference Seating
COMARCHMB	355	Marien152 Guest Seating, Metal Base
COMARCHWB	354	Marien152 Guest Seating, Wood Base
COMARCSMB	391	Marien152 Stool, Counter-Height
COMARCSWB	391	Marien152 Stool, Counter-Height
COMARLCMB	188	Marien152 Lounge, Metal Base
COMARLCWB	189	Marien152 Lounge, Wood Base
COMCCHLBDVNT	324	Massaud Low-Back Duvet Conference Chair
COMCCHLBSTNT	324	Massaud Low-Back Duvet Conference Chair
COMCCHMBDV	323	Massaud Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair
COMCCHMBDVNT	325	Massaud Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair
COMCCHMBST	323	Massaud Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair
COMCCHMBSTNT	325	Massaud Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair
COMCLG	194	Massaud Lounge Chair
COMCOT	195	Massaud Ottoman
COMCWL	195	Massaud Work Lounge Chair
COMF1	209	Millbrae Ganging Kit
COMFL1	204	Millbrae Lounge
COMFL2	205	Millbrae Lounge
COMFL3	206	Millbrae 3-Seat Lounge
COMFL4	207	Millbrae 4-Seat Lounge
COMFLA1	204	Millbrae Lounge
COMFLA2	205	Millbrae 2-Seat Lounge
COMFLA3	206	Millbrae 3-Seat Lounge
COMFLA4	207	Millbrae 4-Seat Lounge
COMFLB1	208	Millbrae 1-Seat Bench
COMFLB2	208	Millbrae 2-Seat Bench
COMFLB3	208	Millbrae 3-Seat Bench
COMFLB4	208	Millbrae 4-Seat Bench
COMFLLA1	204	Millbrae Lounge
COMFLLA2	205	Millbrae 2-Seat Lounge
COMFLLA3	206	Millbrae 3-Seat Lounge
COMFLLA4	207	Millbrae 4-Seat Lounge
COMFLRA1	204	Millbrae Lounge
COMFLRA2	205	Millbrae 2-Seat Lounge
COMFLRA3	206	Millbrae 3-Seat Lounge
COMFLRA4	207	Millbrae 4-Seat Lounge
COMLPRND	209	Millbrae Round Arm Bolster
COMLPSQR	209	Millbrae Square Arm Bolster
COMSL1	203	Millbrae Lounge
COMSL2	203	Millbrae 2-Seat
COMSL3	203	Millbrae 3-Seat
CONLCLC	124	Jean Nouvel Lounge
CONLCOT	124	Jean Nouvel Ottoman
CONLCSF	124	Jean Nouvel Sofa
CONLCTT	125	Jean Nouvel Tête-à-Tête
COPILLM	265	Sistema Lumbar Pillow
COPILSQ	265	Sistema Square Pillow
COSFZCH	361	Montara650 Chair
COSFZLC	214-215	Montara650 Lounge
COSFZRC	219	Montara650 Rocker
COSFZST	395	Montara650 Stools
COSIS1L	260	Sistema Lounge Chair, Left Arm
COSIS1R	259	Sistema Lounge Chair, Right Arm
COSIS2A	261	Sistema Lounge Chair with Arms
COSISAB	263	Sistema Arm Bolster
COSISBN	260	Sistema Backless Bench Lounge
COSISEL	253	Sistema End Legs
COSISGL	253	Sistema Connector Frame with Legs
COSISL1	255	Sistema 1-St Cnctr Frame, Leg Base
COSISL2	252, 255, 259-261	Sistema 2-St Lounge Frame, Leg Base
COSISL3	252	Sistema 3-St Lounge Frame, Leg Base
COSISLC	259	Sistema Lounge Chair, Armless
COSISOR	262	Sistema Round Ottoman
COSISOS	262	Sistema Square Ottoman
COSISPWR	256	Sistema Power Module
COSISTBL	264	Sistema Moveable Table
COTO12369L15	289	Together Bench
COTO12369L8	289	Together Bench
COTO12369R15	291	Together Bench
COTO12369R8	290	Together Bench
COTO12396L15	289	Together Bench
COTO12396L8	289	Together Bench
COTO12396R15	291	Together Bench
COTO12396R8	290	Together Bench
COTO69	293	Together Bench
COTO69WB15	292	Together Bench
COTO69WB8	292	Together Bench
COTO96	293	Together Bench
COTO9669L15	289	Together Bench
COTO9669L8	288	Together Bench

Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
COTO9669R15	291	Together Bench
COTO9669R8	290	Together Bench
COTO9696L15	289	Together Bench
COTO9696L8	288	Together Bench
COTO9696R15	291	Together Bench
COTO9696R8	290	Together Bench
COTO96WB15	292	Together Bench
COTO96WB8	292	Together Bench
COURQL	119	Hosu Lounge w/Attached Lumbar
COURQLO	119	Hosu Lounge w/Otto and Attached Lumbar
COURQS	119	Hosu 2-Seat Lounge
COW210	271	SW_1 Ottoman
COW413	328	SW_1 Conference Chair
COW415	328	SW_1 Conference Chair
COW613	271	SW_1 Low-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair
COW713	271	SW_1 High-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair
COWK100	127	Joel Lounge
COWRP4LEG	366	Wrapp Chair, 4 Leg
COWRPSLD	366	Wrapp Chair, Sled-Base

Trademark List

™/® The following is a non-exhaustive list of trademarks and registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Agree, Airtouch, Alight, Amia, Answer, Aspekt, Avenir, Await, B-Free, Ballet, Bassline, Bindu, Bivi, Bix, Bottomline, Brody, Buoy, Cachet, Campfire, Capa, CF Series, CG_1, Chord, Circa, Clipper, Cobi, Collaboration, Convene, Coupe, Cura, Currency, dash, Divisio, Duo, E-Table 2, Edge Series, Elbrook, Elective Elements, Embold, Empath, Everwall, Exponents, Folio, FrameOne, Gesture, Groupwork, Host, Hosu, i2i, Jenny, Kart, Kathryn, Kick, Lagunitas,Leap, Leela, LessThanFive, LiveBack, LiveSeat, Mackinac, Marien152, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mitra, Montage, Montara650, MoreThanFive, Move, Node, Ocular, Ology, Opus, Paperflo, Passerelle, Player, Pocket, Potrero415, QiVi, Radia, Regard, Relay, Reply, Ripple, Roam, Sarto, Scoop, Sebastopol, Senti Series, Senza, Shortcut, Sidewalk, Siento, Sieste, SILQ, Soffio, Sorrel, SOTO, Steelcase Eclipse, Steelcase Flex, Steelcase Karman, Steelcase Relay, Steelcase Rise, Steelcase Series, Surround, SW_1, Switch, Sync, Tava, Tenor, Think, Thoughtful, Thread, Together, Train, Trees, Turnstone, Umami, Underscore, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Verlay, Victor2, Visalia, WorkValet, and X-tenz.

™/® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of AMQ Solutions, LLC: 3F, Activ, Amobi, Bixby, Bodi, Cluvo, Concur, Embank, FL-X, Iline, Jaku, Kinex, Personality Plus, Revi, S-Series, Siya, Tektis, Tizu, Uptake, and Zilo.

™/® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Air3, Aspect, Avi, Away from the Desk, Border, Campers & Dens, Coppice, Cubb, Kirn, On the QT, Ramsey, Skomer, Sully, Track-B, and Vale.

™/® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of Viccarbe Habitat, S.L.: Aleta, Cambio, Designed in The Sun, Foro, Funda, Holy Day, Kelly, Last Minute, Noha, Savina, Sistema, Sistema, Viable, and Wrapp.

® The following are registered brands of Steelcase Inc. and its family of companies: Steelcase, AMQ, Coalesse, Designtex, Halcon, Orangebox, Smith System, and Viccarbe.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.

® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.

® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.

® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.

® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.

® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.

® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.

® The following are registered trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Orangebox.

® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.

® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.

® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

® The following are registered trademarks of Polyvision Corp: Flow, Motif, Polyvision, Sans,and Serif.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.

® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: EMU.

® The following is a registered trademark of Security People, Inc.: Digilock.

® The following are registered trademarks of Natural Capital Partners Europe Limited: CarbonNeutral and the CarbonNeutral Certified logo.

™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.

™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.

™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.

™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Møbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.

™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.

™ The following is a trademark of Clestra Hauserman: IRYS.

™ The following is a trademark of Wiesner-Hager Möbel GmbH: Nooi.

™ The following are trademarks of Polyvision: Accord, a3, e3, Boundri, and Nota.

™ The following is a trademark of Bostock Company, Inc: SnapCab.

™ The following is a trademark of Williams-Sonoma, Inc: West Elm.

™ The following is a trademark of Elena Marquina Testor: nanimarquina.

™ The following is a trademark of Forbo International SA: Forbo.

Trademarks used herein are the property of Steelcase Inc. or their respective owners.